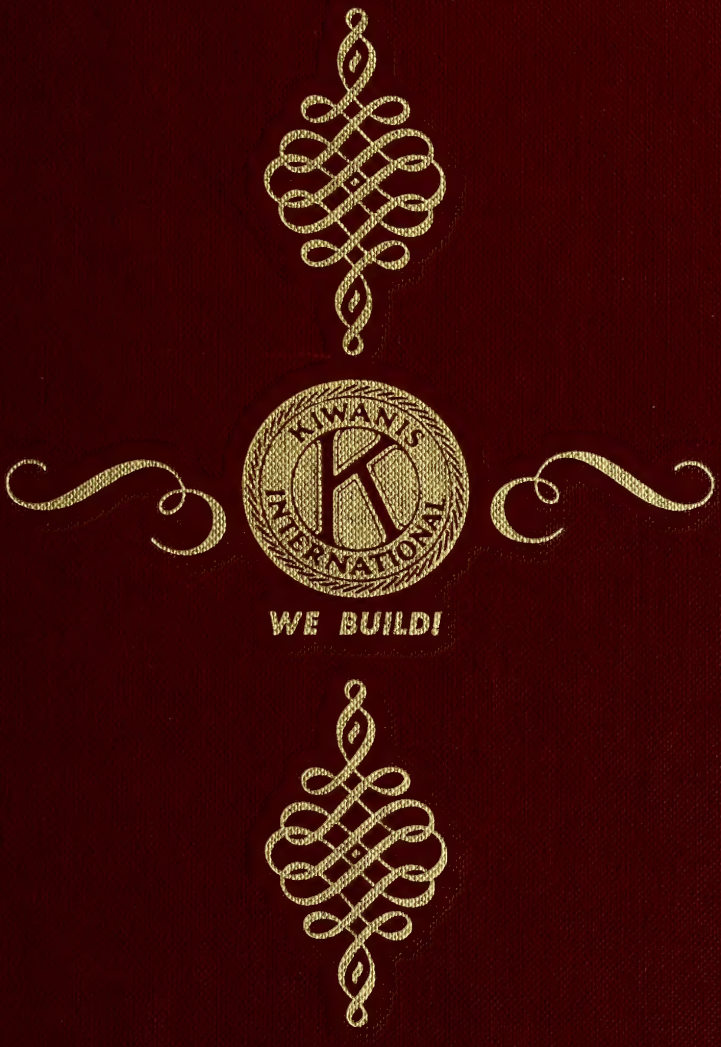
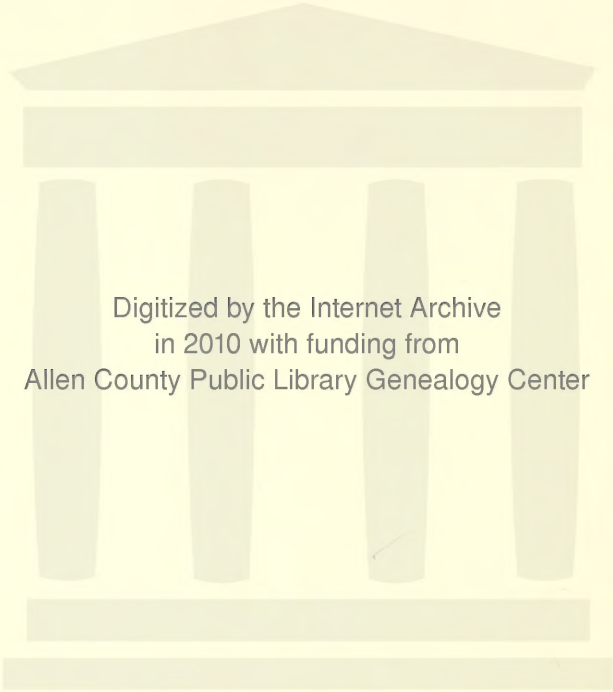

KIWANIS
INTERNATIONAL
WE BUILD!

Gc
977.101
F85m
1810448

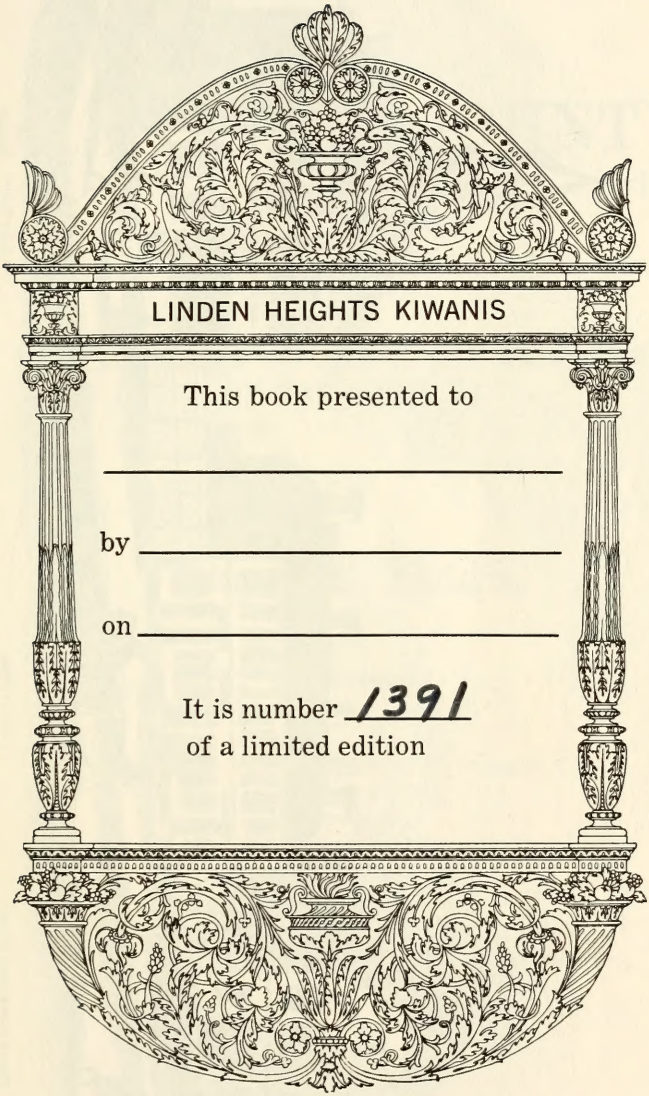
REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

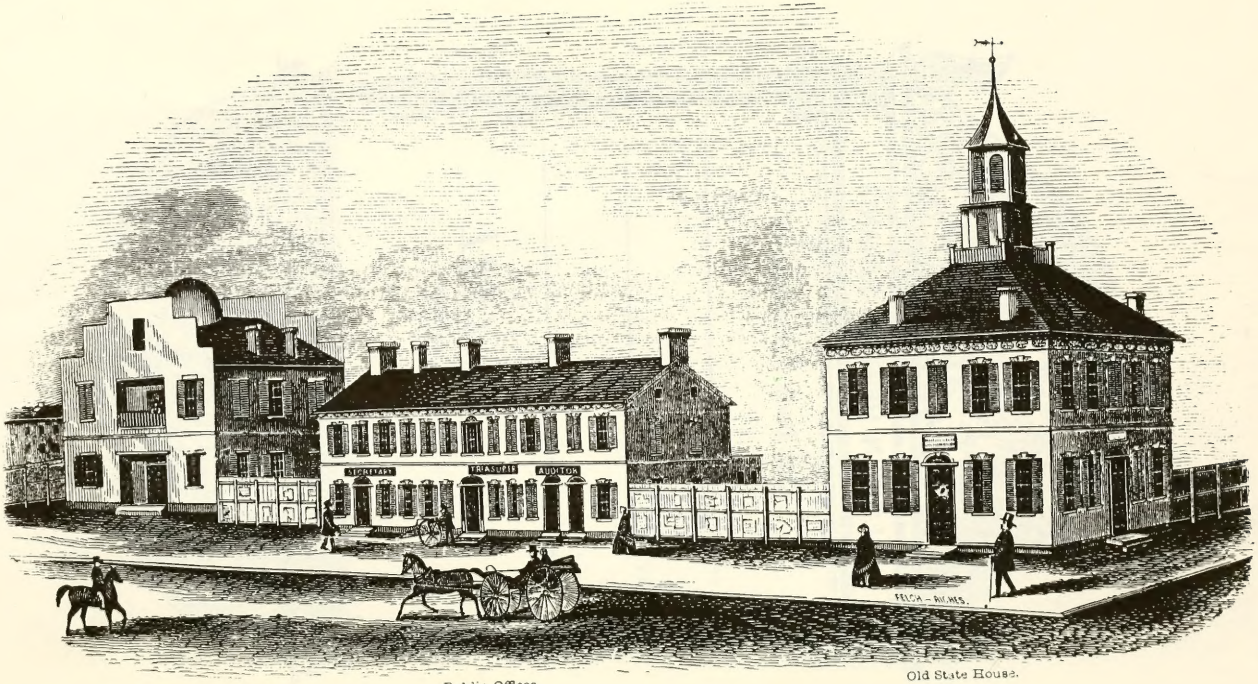
Please check for index in back pocket of book after each use




Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Allen County Public Library Genealogy Center

http://www.archive.org/details/historyoffrankli00inmart


LINDEN HEIGHTS KIWANIS
This book presented to
by
on
It is number 1391
of a limited edition



United States Court House. Public Offices. Old State House.

STATE BUILDINGS AT COLUMBUS.

HISTORY

OF

FRANKLIN COUNTY:

A COLLECTION OF

REMINISCENCES OF THE EARLY SETTLEMENT OF THE COUNTY;

WITH

Biographical Sketches,

AND A COMPLETE

HISTORY OF THE COUNTY TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY WILLIAM T. MARTIN.

COLUMBUS:
PUBLISHED BY FOLLETT, FOSTER & COMPANY

1858.

INTRODUCTION

A wag once said, "Hindsight has 20/20 vision." If that be true, we who are interested in the study of history should have the best eyesight in town.

In deciding to re-publish William T. Martin's HISTORY OF FRANKLIN COUNTY, the Linden Heights Kiwanis Club is in hopes that there will be a great deal of value and respect added to the contemporary residents of the County through the realization that Columbus and its environments were not an "instant town" where the story of its early years was a string of accidental happenings.

Strong in the air was the will to survive and hard-core patriotism was just as difficult to maintain then as now.

To the younger generations who are impatient for perfection, we say, "look back and realize you are a small but important part of the continuing story of a great community. Train yourself to be politically aware and our form of government will serve you well."

"As you involve yourselves in the lives of the founding fathers, remember, it was the overwhelming challenge that kept them going—as it must be today."

November, 1969

—Richard L. Paugh
Project Chairman
Linden Heights Kiwanis Club
Columbus, Ohio

1810448

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter I.	Early settlement until 1803	1
II.	From 1803 until the founding of Columbus	8
III.	Franklin County from 1812 to 1858	38
IV.	Newspapers	57
V.	Turnpikes & Plank Roads	70
VI.	The Columbus Canal	84
VII.	Poor House, or Infirmary	89
VIII.	Agriculture & Horticulture Societies	96
IX.	John Brickell—His Captivity	105
X.	Jeremiah Armstrong—His Captivity	122
XI.	Public Officers	136
XII.	Masons & Odd Fellows	163
XIII.	Franklin Township	173
XIV.	Sharon Township	179
XV.	Montgomery Township	186
XVI.	Pleasant Township	192
XVII.	Hamilton Township	197
XVIII.	Washington Township	202
XIX.	Madison Township	206
XX.	Truro Township	213
XXI.	Plain Township	220
XXII.	Mifflin Township	226
XXIII.	Clinton Township	230
XXIV.	Blendon Township	235
XXV.	Jefferson Township	239
XXVI.	Norwich Township	243

XXVII. Jackson Township 247
XXVIII. Prairie Township 251
XXIX. Perry Township 255
XXX. Brown Township 260
XXXI. Columbus (1812-1817) 263
XXXII. Columbus (1817-1834) 292
XXXIII. Columbus (1834-1857) 307
XXXIV. The Old State House 333
XXXV. Penitentiary 346
XXXVI. Churches of Columbus 364
XXXVII. Columbus Cemeteries 389
XXXVIII. Literary Institutions 398
XXXIX. Ladies Benevolent & Mechanics Societies . 407
XL. State Benevolent Institutions 412
XLI. Tragedies 421
XLII. Manufacturing in 1858 429
XLIII. Post Office & City Officers 438
XLIV. State Officers 447

PREFACE.

It is the design of this Work to preserve for the people of Franklin County an imperishable record of its early history—now existing only in the memory of the more aged settlers, and in scattering and detached papers and records, which are every year wasting away.

To write the history of a single county, may to some appear like a very small business; while to others it is considered very desirable that some one should do so in every county. How else are the names and memory of our early settlers and friends to be preserved? And who is there that would not be pleased to look back, or to have his children look back, upon some record of his early days, and of departed friends? And how else should strangers, settling among us, so readily obtain a knowledge of our institutions and public characters, as by some such local publication?

It has been the writer's object in this compilation, to give a correct statement of all events worthy of remem-

brance, with their proper dates, so as to form a book of ready reference, such as will be convenient and interesting to all residents of the county. For this purpose, he has relied upon public records and documents, where they could be obtained; and in all other cases, upon the best information that could be derived from early and intelligent settlers of the city and county, aided by his own personal knowledge.

It is but a little over sixty years since the first settlement was commenced — more than two-thirds of that time the writer has been a resident of the county. Over twenty years ago, while on terms of intimacy and daily intercourse with some of the very first settlers, he compiled a small pamphlet entitled "Franklin County Register," a few copies of which were printed; and which may be considered as the basis of this work. In that way he obtained and preserved the recollections of those pioneer friends.

And now, as some of the matter contained in these pages has heretofore appeared in different prints, to avoid the charge of plagiarism, it is but necessary to say, that when Mr. Wheeler published his map of Franklin County, in 1842, he accompanied it with a very small pamphlet, historical and descriptive of the county, which was taken wholly from the Franklin County Register, without giving credit; and when Mr. Howe published

his "Historical Collections of Ohio," in 1847, he copied from Wheeler's pamphlet, and gave credit to it. It may not be amiss, also, to add that the "Brief History of Columbus," accompanying Mr. Armstrong's "Columbus Business Directory," published in 1843, was also prepared by the writer hereof, which may be an apology for the free use of it in this work.

To suppose that this publication contains no errors or omissions, would be folly in the extreme. But the writer has labored assiduously to have it as free from errors as possible. And to those who have kindly rendered him assistance in the collection of facts, he tenders his grateful acknowledgments.

W. T. MARTIN.

Columbus, May, 1858.

HISTORY OF FRANKLIN COUNTY.

CHAPTER I.

FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENT UNTIL THE ORGANIZATION OF THE COUNTY, IN 1803.

THE first settlement of the territory now composing the county of Franklin, was commenced in the year 1797, while we were yet under the Territorial Government, and in the County of Ross.

In the year 1796, or early in '97, Lucas Sullivant, from Kentucky, then a young man, with his corps of chain-carriers, markers, etc., engaged in the surveying of lands and locating warrants, in the Virginia Military District, west of the Scioto; and in the month of August, 1797, he laid out the town of Franklinton. To encourage the settlement of the place, he appropriated the lots on a certain street, which he named "Gift street," as donations to such as would improve them and become actual settlers thereon. The settlement of the town was soon commenced. Among the first set-

tlers, were Joseph Dixon, George Skidmore, John Brickell,* Robert Armstrong, Jeremiah Armstrong,* William Domigan, James Marshal, the Deardurfs, the McElvains, the Sells, John Lisle and family, William Fleming, Jacob Grubb, Jacob Overdier, Arthur O'Harra, Joseph Foos, John Blair and John Dill, the latter from York County, Pennsylvania.

About the year 1801, Mr. Sullivant having married, settled in his new town; and soon after, Lyne Starling and Robert Russell, and about the same time, Colonel Robert Culbertson, from Shippensburg, Pennsylvania, arrived, with his numerous family of sons, sons-in-law and daughters, both married and unmarried. He was a man of some wealth and distinction, and the first year after his arrival, he was elected a Representative to the General Assembly for the County of Ross.

At the first settlement of the county the Indians were numerous, but friendly, it being some two or three years after Wayne's Treaty; they were principally of the Wyandot tribe, some Delawares, and a few Mingoes. In front of where the Penitentiary now stands, they had an encampment, with their usual wigwams; another on the west bank of the Scioto, near where the Harrisburg bridge is now erected over the river; and they had

* See Chaps. IX and X, for narrative of Brickell's and Armstrong's captivity.

for years raised corn in what was afterward known as Sullivant's Prairie. There was also another encampment of this kind two or three miles further down the river.

Agreeably to tradition, about the time Lord Dunmore's army was in Pickaway County, prior to the treaty at which Logan's celebrated speech was delivered, a party from Dunmore's army pursued and overtook a party of Indians at, or near, this second named encampment, and a skirmish ensued in which the Indians were defeated, with the loss of two or three men and a squaw. It is said that Captain Minter, afterward of Delaware County, and also Mr. John Huffman, formerly of Franklin County, were of the pursuing party.*

Next, after the settlement at Franklinton, was a few families on Darby, near where Mr. Sullivant laid out his town of North Liberty, and a scattering settlement along Alum Creek. This was probably about the summer of 1799. Among the first settlers on Alum Creek, were Messrs. Turner, Nelson, Hamilton, Agler and Reed.

---

* In "*Howe's Historical Collections*," an account is given of this skirmish somewhat variant from this, in which he says: — "One of the whites saw two squaws secrete themselves in a large hollow tree; and when the action was over, they drew them out, and carried them captive to Virginia. This tree (he says) was alive, and standing on the west bank of the Scioto, as late as 1845." All a mistake.

About the same time improvements were made near the mouth of Gahannah (formerly called Big Belly); and the settlements thus gradually extended along the principal water-courses. In the meantime, Franklinton was the point to which emigrants first repaired to spend some months, or perhaps years, prior to their permanent location.

In 1803, a settlement was commenced about where the town of Worthington now stands, by a company, said to number forty families, from Connecticut and Massachusetts, known by the name of the "*Scioto Company*," under the agency of Colonel James Kilbourne, who had the preceding year explored the country, and selected this situation for them. They purchased here half a township, or eight thousand acres of land, all in one body,* upon which, in May, 1804, Colonel Kilbourne, as agent for the company, laid out the town of Worthington; and in August, 1804, the whole half township being handsomely laid out into farm lots, and a plat thereof recorded, they, by deed of partition, divided the same amongst themselves, and so dissolved the company. The parties and signers to this deed of partition, were James Allen, David Bristol, Samuel Beach, Alexander Morrison, Ebenezer Street, Azariah Pinney, Abner P.

---

* They also purchased two quarter townships unconnected with this.

Pinney, Levi Pinney, Ezra Griswold, Moses Andrews, John Topping, Josiah Topping, Nathan Stewart, John Gould, James Kilbourne, Jedediah Norton, Russel Atwater, Ichabod Plum, Jeremiah Curtis, Jonas Stanbery, Lemuel G. Humphrey, Ambrose Cox, Joel Mills, Glass Cochran, Alexander Morrison, jr., Thomas T. Phelps, Levi Buttles, Levi Hays, Job Case, Roswell Wilcox, William Thompson, Samuel Sloper, Nathaniel Little, Lemuel Kilbourn, Israel P. Case, Abner Pinney, and William Vining.

For several years there was no mill nor considerable settlement nearer than the vicinity of Chillicothe. In Franklinton, the people constructed a kind of hand-mill, upon which they generally ground their corn; some pounded it, or boiled it, and occasionally a trip was made to the Chillicothe mill. About the year 1799 or 1800, Robert Balentine erected a poor kind of mill on the run near Gay street, on the Columbus plat; and, near the same time, Mr. John D. Rush erected an inferior mill on the Scioto, a short distance above Franklinton. They were, however, both poor concerns, and soon fell to ruins. A horse-mill was then resorted to, and kept up for some time; but the first mill of any considerable advantage to the county, was erected by Colonel Kilbourne, near Worthington, about the year 1805.

About the same time, Carpenter's mill, on Whetstone, in what is now Delaware County, and Dyer's, on Darby, were erected.

About one year probably after the first settlement of Franklinton, a Mr. James Scott opened the first small store in the place, which added much to the convenience of the settlers. And as early as 1803, we find that our old and respected townsman, Robert Russell, Esq., was engaged in merchandizing in Franklinton.

During the first years of the settlement it was extremely sickly — perhaps as much so as any part of the State. For a few of the first years, the fever and ague prevailed so generally in the fall seasons as to totally discourage many of the settlers; so that they would, during the prevalence of the disease, frequently resolve to abandon the country and remove back to the old settlements. But on the return of health; the prospective advantages of the country; the noble crops of corn and vegetables; the fine range for stock, and the abundance of wild game, deer, turkeys, etc., with which the country abounded — all conspired to reänimate them, and encourage them to remain another year. And so on, year after year, many of the first settlers were held in conflict of mind, unable to determine whether to remain or abandon the country; until the enlargement of their improvements or possessions, the increasing convenien-

ces and improvements of the country, together with the fact that the seasons had become more healthy, determined them generally to remain. Although sickness was so general, deaths were comparatively few, the disease of the country being principally ague—or so it was called. There was the shaking ague, and what is now familiarly termed *chills and fever*, which was then called the *dumb ague*.

CHAPTER II.

FROM THE ORGANIZATION OF THE COUNTY UNTIL THE LAYING OUT OF COLUMBUS IN 1812.

Organization of County and Boundaries — Division into four Townships — U. S. M. Lands — V. M. Lands — Refugee Lands — Congress Lands — First Post Route and Mail Carrier — Col. McElvain's Letter — First Court House and Jail — Court Journal — First Election in the County and Poll Book — Delaware County erected in 1808 — Dates, etc., of the present Townships — Further Extracts from Court Journal — Execution of Leatherlips.

In 1803, the County of Franklin was stricken off from Ross, and organized. The act creating the new county, was passed March 30th, 1803, to commence and take effect from and after the 30th of April, 1803. The bounds are described as follows: "Beginning on the western boundary of the twentieth range of townships east of the Scioto River, at the corner of sections Nos. 24 and 25 in the 9th township of the 21st range, surveyed by John Matthews, thence west until it intersects the eastern boundary line of Greene County, thence north with said line until it intersects the State line, thence eastwardly with the said line to the north-west

corner of Fairfield County, thence with the western boundary line of Fairfield to the point of beginning." That is, bounded on the east by nearly our present line, south by a line near the middle of what is now Pickaway County, on the west by Greene County, and on the north by Lake Erie. The creation of the county of Delaware in 1808, reduced our northern boundary to its present line; the creation of the county of Pickaway in 1810, reduced our southern boundary to its present limits; the creation of Madison in 1810, and of Union in 1820, reduced our western limits to the boundaries represented by Wheeler's County Map, published in 1842; but subsequently, by an act of the Legislature passed the 4th of March, 1845, our western boundary was changed by making Darby Creek the line from the north-west corner of Brown to the north line of Pleasant Township, as represented by Foote's Map of 1856; and by an act passed the 27th of January, 1857, entitled "An act to annex a part of Licking County to the County of Franklin," there were nine half sections taken from the sonth-west corner of Licking, and attached to Franklin. This occasions the jog in the eastern line of Truro Township, as represented on the maps. Then at the session of 1850–'51, a range of sections, being a strip one mile in width and six miles in length, including the town of Winchester, was taken from Fairfield County and

attached to the east side of Madison township, in Franklin County, as represented on Foote's Map. The county is now in nearly a square form, and is twenty-two and a half miles in extent north and south, and would probably average a trifle over that from east to west.

There are four several denominations of land in this county. They are designated the United States Military Lands, Virginia Military Lands, Refugee Lands, and Congress Lands. The townships of Plain, Jefferson, Mifflin, Blendon, Sharon, Clinton and Perry, are within the United States Military District; the townships of Montgomery and Truro, in the Refugee tract; the townships of Hamilton and Madison, in the Congress Lands, so called; and all the other townships (west of the Scioto) are in the Virginia Military District. The United States Military Lands, are so called from the circumstance of their having been appropriated by an act of Congress in 1796, to satisfy certain claims of the officers and soldiers of the Revolutionary War. These lands were surveyed by Government into townships of five miles square, and then into quarter townships of two and a half miles square, containing four thousand acres each. Some of the quarter townships, however, were subsequently divided into lots of one hundred acres each, for the accommodation of those soldiers holding one hundred acre warrants. The fourth, or south-east quar-

ter, of Plain Township, and a strip in Perry Township, bordering on the river, are thus laid out into one hundred acre lots. And again, after satisfying the claims for which these four thousand acre tracts were designed, there appears to have been a surplus of land, which was then laid out by Government into sections of six hundred and forty acres, and sub-divided into quarter sections of one hundred and sixty acres, and disposed of as other Congress lands. Of this description are quarters one and two (or north half) of Plain Township. These original surveyed townships of five miles square, when divided into quarters, are numbered thus, (the top being considered north,) and are most properly designated as first quarter, second quarter, etc., in township No. —, range —, but sometimes in conveyances, they are called *sections*, and very commonly so in conversation, as the *Rathbone section*, the *Stevenson section*, the *Brien section*, etc., which in the minds of some may create confusion, as a section, in Congress Lands, is well known to contain six hundred and forty acres, while one of these quarter townships (or sections, if we so call them,) contains four thousand acres.

2	1
3	4

The Virginia Military District in Ohio, comprises the lands between the Scioto and Little Miami Rivers; and when the State of Virginia, in 1783, ceded to the United

States all her right of soil and jurisdiction to all the tract of country she then claimed north-west of the Ohio River, it was provided that the "Virginia troops of the Continental establishment" should be paid their legal bounties from these lands. The patent to the soldier or purchaser of these lands, as well as of all other Ohio lands, is derived from the General Government. This District is not surveyed into ranges and townships, or any regular form, and hence the irregularity in the shapes of the townships, as established by the county commissioners, for civil purposes; but any individual holding a Virginia Military Land Warrant, might locate it wherever he desired, within the district, and in such shape as he pleased, wherever the land had not been previously located. In consequence of this want of regular original surveys, and the irregularities with which many locations were made, and the consequent interference and encroachment of some locations upon others, far more uncertainty and litigation has arisen relative to lines and titles in this district, than in any of the regularly surveyed districts. In conveyancing, the lands in this district are not designated by section or range, but as being within *Original Survey No.* —.

The Refugee Tract, (of which Montgomery and Truro Townships are a part,) is a narrow strip of country four and a half miles broad from north to south, and extend-

ing eastward from the Scioto River forty-eight miles. This tract was so called, from the circumstance that it was appropriated by Congress for the benefit of certain individuals from Canada and Nova Scotia, who espoused the cause of the American Colonies in the Revolutionary War. The lands in this tract were originally surveyed for Government into sections of six hundred and forty acres each, and numbered, by John Matthews and Ebenezer Buckingham, of Muskingum County, in 1799, but was subsequently divided into half sections, by Elnathan Scofield, of Fairfield County, in 1801, and re-numbered, and patents issued to the claimants for half sections, by these latter numbers. After satisfying all these refugee claims, the balance of these lands were sold as other Congress Lands, by the original numbers. Hence, in conveyances, they are sometimes designated as part of section No. —, (giving the number,) sometimes as part of *half* section No. —, (an entirely different number,) and sometimes both numberings are given in the same conveyance.

The Congress Lands (of which Hamilton and Madison Townships are a part) are so called, because they have not been set apart for any particular purpose, and they are sold to purchasers by the immediate officers of Government, pursuant to the laws of Congress. These lands were surveyed by Government into townships of

six miles square, and then divided into sections of one mile square each, containing six hundred and forty acres, and then again these sections were subdivided into quarter sections or lots, of one hundred and sixty acres each. Although the territory is thus surveyed into townships, (so called,) yet in the formation of townships for civil or governmental purposes, the County Commissioners are not governed by these surveys, further than in their opinion public convenience may require. Hence, the organized civil townships are in many cases quite different in boundaries from the original surveyed townships, as in the two townships of Hamilton and Madison, the southern limits of each of which extend two miles, that is, two tiers of sections, farther south than the original surveyed townships of which they are principally composed. These townships were originally surveyed into sections, by Matthews and Buckingham, in 1799.

Prior to 1820, the government price of the public land was two dollars per acre, in payments. Since then, it has been established at one dollar and twenty-five cents per acre, payable on the entry of the land.

For seven or eight years after the first settlement of Franklinton, there was no post office nearer than Chillicothe, and when other opportunities did not offer, the people of the village would occasionally raise by con-

tribution the means, and employ a man to go to the post office, (45 miles,) to carry letters to be mailed for their distant friends, and to bring back such letters or papers as might be in the office for any of the Franklintonians. Col. Andrew McElvain, now of Logan County, Illinois, but for many years a prominent citizen of this county, was, when but a boy, the first mail carrier between Chillicothe and Franklinton. The following interesting letter from the Colonel, is written with a clear recollection on that subject, and it also covers nearly the whole ground of the first settlement of the county. It is dated "West Point Grove, Logan County, Illinois, Nov. 30, 1856." He says:

"I emigrated with my father to Ohio (from Kentucky) in the spring of 1797. We remained at Chillicothe that summer. The fall or winter of 1797–8, a family by the name of Dixon, was the first white family settled at Franklinton, then called the Forks of Scioto. That winter several others arrived there — Armstrongs, Skidmores, Deardurfs, Dunkin, Stokes and Balentine; early in the spring, McElvains, Hunters, Stevens, Browns, Cowgills, and Benjamin White. The first meal-making establishment in Franklinton, was erected by Samuel McElvain — that was a hominy block — a hole burned in a stump, with a sweep so fixed that two men could pound corn into meal; the sifter was a deer skin stretched over a hoop, with small holes made therein by a small hot iron; and that block mill supplied the first settlement of Franklin County. Our family helped to raise the first corn raised in the county by the whites. Next was a hand mill erected by Rogers. The first water mill was erected by Robert Balentine, on a small stream near Hayden's Factory, on the town plat of Columbus. There was also a small distillery erected near Ridgway's Foundry, by one White, where the first rot-gut whiskey was distilled. The same Benjamin

White was the first appointed sheriff of said county. Afterward, a man by the name of Rush, erected a mill on the Scioto, below the present dam of the Sullivant Mill. The salt used by the village, was manufactured at a salt spring three or four miles below the village — perhaps on the White farm—and I think Deardurf was the salt maker— but not proving profitable, it was soon abandoned. In the summer of 1805, the first mail contract was taken by Adam Hosac — he being Contractor and Postmaster. The route then was on the west side of the Scioto. A weekly mail left Franklinton each Friday, stayed over night at Markly's Mill, on Darby Creek, next day made Chillicothe, and returned to Thompson's, on Deer Creek, thence home on Sunday. When the route was first established, there was no post office between Franklinton and Chillicothe, but during the first winter, there was one established at Westfall, now in Pickaway County, afterward one at Markly's Mill, about that time changed to Hall's Mill. I was the first appointed carrier, and did carry the first mail to Franklinton, and was employed in that business about one year, during the winter and spring having twice to swim Darby and Deer Creek, carrying the small mail bag on my shoulders. . . . . I commenced carrying the mail at thirteen years old. There was not a house but William Brown's, on Big Run, between Franklinton and Darby, and but a cabin at Westfall and Deer Creek, to Chillicothe. It was rather a lonesome route for a boy. . . There was no regular mail to Worthington, but their mail matter was taken up by a young man employed as clerk in a store — I think Mr. Matthews. Truly yours,

"W. T. Martin, Esq. A. McELVAIN."

By an act passed April 16, 1803, it was made the duty of the Associate Judges to lay out their counties into townships, and perform various other duties that are now performed by the County Commissioners, and to appoint certain officers that are now elected by the people. The records of these proceedings, on a few unbound sheets of paper, now thrown aside with the

rubbish of the office, are in the handwriting of Lucas Sullivant; and being interesting as part of our early history, are therefore copied verbatim.

The regular courts for several years were held in hired rooms, until the Franklinton Court House was erected, in 1807–8 — Lucas Sullivant, contractor. A jail was sooner provided, as will be seen by the following minutes. The first jail was a small log building near where Captain White now lives. It was a temporary concern, and remained but a few years. About the same time that the court house was erected, a new brick jail was also erected, a few rods north-east from the court house — Arthur O'Harra, contractor. These buildings remained in use until the county seat was removed to Columbus, in 1824. The court house is still standing, and used for a school house.

"COURT JOURNAL.

"At a meeting of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas, of Franklin County, at the temporary Seat of Justice of said county, in Franklinton, on Tuesday, the 10th day of May, 1803,— present, the Hon. John Dill, Chief Judge, David Jamison, and Joseph Foos, Esqrs., Associate Judges of the court aforesaid. Who, having taken their official seats, were attended by Lucas Sullivant, Clerk of the said Court of Common Pleas, and they then proceeded to lay off the said County of Franklin into townships, as required by an act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, entitled 'An act to regulate the election of Justices of the Peace, and for other purposes,' in the following manner, to wit:

"Ordered, that all that part of Franklin County contained within the following limits, to wit: Beginning at the forks of Darby Creek, that is, at the junction of what is called Treacles Creek with Darby Creek, running thence south to the line between the counties of Ross and Franklin; thence east with said line until it intersects the Scioto River; thence up the same till it comes to a point one mile, on a straight line, above the mouth of Roaring Run; and from thence to the point of beginning, do make and constitute the first township in Franklin County, and be called Franklin Township.

"Ordered, that all that tract or part of Franklin County contained within the following limits and boundaries, to wit: Beginning on the west bank of the Scioto River, one mile, on a direct line, above the mouth of Roaring Run; from thence, on a direct line, to the junction of Treacles Creek with Darby Creek, which is frequently called the forks of Darby; thence south unto the line between the counties of Ross and Franklin; thence west with said line until it intersects the county line of Greene; thence with the last mentioned line north, and from the point of beginning, up the Scioto to the northern boundaries of Franklin County, do make and constitute the second township in said county, and be called Darby Township.

"Ordered, that all that tract or part of Franklin County contained in the following meets and boundaries, to wit: Beginning on the east bank of the Scioto River, at the point where the sectional line between the sections number eight and seventeen, in township four, and range twenty-two intersects the Scioto River; thence east with the said sectional line until it intersects the line between the counties of Fairfield and Franklin; thence south with the same to the line between the counties of Ross and Franklin; thence west with the same until it intersects the Scioto River; thence up the river to the point of beginning, to make and constitute the third township in Franklin County, and be called Harrison Township.

"Ordered, that all that part of Franklin County contained within the following limits and boundaries, to wit: Beginning on the east bank of the Scioto River, at the intersection of the sectional line between the sections number eight and seventeen, in the fourth township and twenty-second range; running thence with the said sectional line east, to the line between the counties of Fairfield and Franklin; thence north with

said line, and from the point of beginning, with the Scioto, to the northerly boundary of Franklin County, do constitute and make the fourth Township in Franklin County, and be called Liberty Township.

"Ordered, that in Franklin Township there be elected two Justices of the Peace, and that the electors hold their election for that purpose at the temporary place of holding courts for the county of Franklin, in Franklinton, on the twenty-first day of June next, as provided by law.

"Ordered, that in Darby Township there be elected one Justice of the Peace, and that the electors in said township hold their election for that purpose at the house of David Mitchell, in said township, on the twenty-first day of June next, as provided by law.

"Ordered, that there be elected in Harrison Township one Justice of the Peace, and that the electors in said township hold their election for that purpose at the house of Alexander Laughferty, on one Thomas Renixes' farm, in their said township, on the twenty-first day of June next, as provided by law.

"Ordered, that there be elected in Liberty Township two Justices of the Peace, and that the electors hold their election for that purpose at the house of John Beaty, in said township, on the twenty-first day of June next, as provided by law.

"Ordered, that this court be adjourned without day.

"Test, LUCAS SULLIVANT, *Clerk.*"

Thus, this extensive county was originally divided into four townships, Franklin and Darby on the west side of the river, and divided by a line from a point a little south of Dublin, to the mouth of Treacles Creek; and Harrison and Liberty on the east side, divided by an east and west line through near the middle of what is now Hamilton Township.

At the elections above provided for, the following persons were elected the first Justices of the Peace in Franklin County, to wit: In Franklin Township, Zach-

ariah Stephen and James Marshal; in Darby, Joshua Ewing; in Harrison, William Bennett; and in Liberty, Joseph Hunter and Ezra Brown.

On the same day, an election was held for a Representative in Congress, being the first election for a member of Congress ever held in the State, the State being then entitled to but one member, and his term was to commence from the fourth of March preceding his election. Jeremiah Morrow was elected.

The following are copies of the certificates and abstract of the votes in Franklin County, to wit:

"On Monday, the 27th of June, 1803, in conformity to the 26th section of an act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, entitled 'An act to regulate elections,' I called to my assistance David Jamison and Joseph Foos, Esqrs., two of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, and proceeded to open and examine the poll-books returned to me as clerk of said county, from the different townships therein contained, and for a Representative in Congress, find the votes as thus stated, to wit:

	Franklin Township.	Darby Township.	Harrison Township.	Liberty Township.	Total.
Michael Baldwin, - -	27	—	2	21	50
William McMillan, - -	5	22	—	7	34
Elias Langham, - - -	25	—	19	—	44
Jeremiah Morrow, - -	2	—	—	—	2

"In testimony whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name, and

affixed the seal of the county aforesaid, this, the day and year above written.

"LUCAS SULLIVANT, *C. F. C.*

"We do hereby certify that the above statement of the election held on the 21st of this instant, in the County of Franklin, is a correct statement, as appears from the returns made to the clerk's office, from the several townships in our said county.

"Given under our hands this 27th of June, 1803.

"DAVID JAMISON,
"JOSEPH FOOS."

Previous to our reduction of territory, in 1808, by the creation of Delaware County, the number of townships had increased to nine, but by the organization of Delaware County the number was reduced to the five following, to wit: Franklin, Sharon, Pleasant, Montgomery, and Hamilton — which have been divided and sub-divided until they now number eighteen — the names and dates of the establishment of which are as follows:

Blendon,	established	6th of March, 1815.
Clinton,	"	1st of July, 1811.
Franklin,	"	10th of May, 1803.
Hamilton,	"	9th of March, 1807.
Jackson,	"	6th of March, 1815.
Jefferson,	"	6th of September, 1816.
Madison,	"	4th of March, 1810.
Mifflin,	"	2d of September, 1811.
Montgomery,	"	9th of March, 1807.
Norwich,	"	7th of December, 1813.

Perry,	established	27th of June, 1820.
Plain,	"	4th of March, 1810.
Pleasant,	"	1st of July, 1807.
Prairie,	"	28th of December, 1819.
Sharon,	"	4th of March, 1816.
Truro,	"	4th of March, 1810.
Washington,	"	4th of March, 1810.
Brown,	"	3d of March, 1830.

Further extracts from the Court Records:

"At a meeting of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, on the 8th day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three, present the Honorable John Dill, Esq., first Associate, and David Jamison, Esq., second Associate Judges of said Court. Ordered, that the rates of Tavern License in Franklinton be four dollars per annum.

"Ordered, that a license be granted William Domigan, Sr., to keep tavern in his own house in Franklinton until the next Court of Common Pleas for Franklin County, and afterward, until he can renew his license.

"Ordered that license be granted Joseph Foos to keep a tavern at the house occupied by him in Franklinton for the accommodation of travelers until the next Court of Common Pleas for Franklin County, and afterward until the license can be renewed.

"Adjourned without day.

"Test, LUCAS SULLIVANT, *Clerk.*"

"At a session of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas for Franklin County, at the place of holding courts in Franklinton for the county aforesaid, on Thursday, the 8th of September, 1803, it being the first judicial day after the adjournment of the Court of Common Pleas of the said County of Franklin—present John Dill, David Jamison and Joseph Foos, Gentlemen Associate Judges, aforesaid, who having assumed their official seats, and were attended by Lucas Sullivant, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas of said county, the fol-

lowing proceedings were had, to wit: On the prayer of a petition signed by a number of signers as required by law, and who were citizens of this county, praying for a view of a road leading from the public square in Franklinton, out of said town on the Pickaway road, thence the nearest and best way to Lancaster, in Fairfield County, until it intersects the line between the counties aforesaid. Ordered, that the prayer of said petition be granted, and that John Brickell, Joseph Dickson and Joseph Hunter be appointed viewers of said road, who, or any two of them, shall view the ground aforesaid in this county and act in conjunction with the viewers that may be appointed by the Court of Common Pleas of Fairfield County, on what point said road will cross the line between the counties aforesaid, to be on the nearest and best ground to be had from Franklinton to Lancaster. It is further ordered that Joseph Vance be appointed surveyor to attend the said viewers on the above described road, and that he make a survey and report thereof to our next January term. *

"On the prayer of a petition signed by a number of freeholders and citizens of Franklin County, praying for a view of a road to lead from the north-east end of Gift street, in Franklinton, on as straight a direction as the situation of the ground will admit of a road, towards the town of Newark, in Fairfield County, so far as the line between the Counties of Franklin and Fairfield. The prayer aforesaid granted; and ordered that Samuel McElvain, Elijah Fulton and Joseph Parks be appointed viewers, who, or any two of them, shall view said road in this county, and act in conjunction with viewers that may be appointed by the Court of Common Pleas of Fairfield County, at what point on the line between said counties the road aforesaid shall cross, to be on the nearest and best ground from the point of beginning as aforesaid to the termination thereof. It is further ordered, that Samuel Smith be appointed surveyor to attend the said viewers and make a correct survey of said road, and report the same to our next January term.

* This road was made to cross the Scioto at the old ford below the canal dam, and pass through the bottom fields, (then woods,) to intersect what is now the Chillicothe road south of Stewart's Grove; and continued to be the traveled road until after Columbus was laid out. Jacob Armitage kept the ferry over the river.

"Ordered, that there be paid unto Jeremiah McLene,* who was appointed by the Legislature of the State of Ohio as one of the commissioners to fix the permanent seat of justice in this county, (Franklin,) the sum of fifteen dollars. It being a compensation for his services as aforesaid six days, and his additional service in writing and circulating the notices as required by law.

"Ordered, that there be paid unto James Ferguson, who was appointed one of the commissioners to fix the permanent seat of justice in this county, (Franklin,) the sum of twelve dollars, it being a compensation for his services as a commissioner aforesaid six days.

"Ordered that there be paid out of the county treasury of Franklin unto William Creighton, who was appointed by the Legislature of the State of Ohio, one of the commissioners to fix and establish the permanent seat of justice in the County of Franklin, the sum of twelve dollars, it being the compensation allowed him by law for six days service as a commissioner aforesaid.

---

* Gen. Jeremiah McLene died at Washington City on the 19th of March, 1837, aged 70 years. His sickness dated from his attendance at the inauguration of Martin Van Buren, on the 4th of that month. He had just completed his second term in Congress. He was a native of Pennsylvania, and in early life emigrated from that State to the then Territory of Tennessee, where he was an intimate companion of General Andrew Jackson, for whom he always entertained a great partiality. He was subsequently a pioneer to the north-western Territory. In the early part of the present century, he settled in the infant town of Chillicothe, and was, while there, Sheriff of Ross County. Then, there and at Columbus together, he served twenty-one years in succession as Secretary of State, and was a very popular State officer.

He was a surveyor and fond of his compass and the business—was for a number of years county surveyor for Franklin County, and also city surveyor of Columbus. He was a man of remarkable plainness and familiarity of manners and character. Although perfectly at ease in any company, he enjoyed himself equally as well in the society of the poorest laborers as with the highest dignitaries. He was emphatically the poor man's friend—always ready to accommodate with the use of his name or otherwise, and paid more security debts, and with less murmuring, than any one man of his time. As a characteristic of his plainness and economy, when on his dying bed, he called two of his friends to him and gave directions concerning his effects, and his death and burial. "Let my funeral," said he, "be conducted with the strictest economy."

"On application of Morris Brown, lister of taxable property in Liberty Township, who having proved his service as required by law, it is ordered that he be allowed and paid out of the county treasury five dollars for four days service in taking the list aforesaid, and also two dollars and fifty cents for taking the enumeration, and the further sum of seventy-two cents for traveling to the seat of justice to make said returns.

"Ordered, that a license be granted William Domigan, Sen., to keep a house of public entertainment in Franklinton, he having this day made application for that purpose, and produced a certificate of recommendation as required by law, to the satisfaction of the court.

"Ordered, that a license be granted Joseph Foos to keep a house of public entertainment in Franklinton, he having this day made application for that purpose, and, as appeared to the satisfaction of the court, has been heretofore recommended as required by law.

"Ordered, that there be allowed and paid to Joseph Foos, Esq., as follows: Four dollars expended by him in preparing for the reception of the Court of Common Pleas for Franklin County at September term, 1803; also the sum of one dollar and fifty cents expended by him in conveying the election box and a volume of the laws of the State to the house of election in Darby Township prior to the twenty-first of June, as required by law; also the sum of three dollars paid by him to James Marshall, Esquire, for bringing from the printing office part of the number of volumes of laws of this State, as was allowed by law for Franklin County, and which was brought for the use of the different townships; also the sum of two dollars which he paid for the election boxes made use of at the past elections in this county.

"Ordered, that there be paid to John Blair, lister of taxable property in Franklin Township, the sum of six dollars and forty-nine cents, it being the compensation in full this day claimed by him before this court for his services in taking the list aforesaid, and also the list of enumeration in said township, and three miles mileage in making said return.

"On the prayer of a petition signed by a number of citizens, house and freeholders of Franklin County, praying for the view of a road to lead from the public square in Franklinton to Springfield, in Greene County, to be on the straightest and nearest direction towards Spring-

field as the nature of the ground and circumstances will admit of a good road, ordered that Thomas Morehead, Alexander Blair and George Skidmore be appointed viewers of said road, who, or any two of them, shall view the same as far as the line between Franklin and Greene County, and make report to our January term next. It is further ordered that Captain John Blair be appointed surveyor to attend said viewers on the above premises, and survey said road, and return a fair plat or survey thereof as required by law, to our January session next.

" Ordered, that Jacob Grubb be appointed County Treasurer for the County of Franklin.

" Ordered, that four dollars be appropriated for the purpose of completing the election boxes in this county, agreeably to the requisitions of law.

" Ordered, that the copies of the laws passed at the last session of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio which were appropriated for the use of Franklin County, be distributed through said county on demand to the persons following, to wit: To Robert Culbertson, Representative, one copy; to Zachariah Stephen and James Marshall, Justices of the Peace in Franklin Township, each one copy; to Joshua Ewing, a Justice of the Peace in Darby Township, one copy; to William Bennett, a Justice of the Peace of Harrison Township, one copy; to Joseph Hunter and Ezra Brown, Justices of the Peace in Liberty Township, each one copy; and one copy to be deposited at the house of election in each township; to the Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas, one; to the Sheriff of the county, one copy; to the constables in the several townships, each one copy; to the clerks of the several townships, each one copy; to the county Treasurer, one; to the county Surveyor, one of the copies of the laws above mentioned, and the balance to lie in the Clerk's office until otherwise disposed of.

" Ordered, that there be allowed for wolf and panther scalps as follows, to wit: For every wolf or panther scalp any person shall kill under six months old, one dollar; for every wolf or panther that is above six months old, two dollars. The proceedings respecting any wolf or panther scalp to be particularly and pointedly regulated by the law passed by the Legislative Council and House of Representatives in General Assembly of the territory of the United States north-west of

the River Ohio, entitled, An act to encourage the killing of wolves and panthers, passed 9th of January, 1802; said law to be complied with in every respect except the price given for scalps, which shall be as before mentioned in this order; and the holders of any certificate for such scalps shall be paid out of the county treasury so soon as the tax for 1804 shall be be levied and collected, and not before."

"At a session of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, held at the seat of justice in said county, on the 7th day of January, 1804 — present John Dill, Chief Judge, and David Jamison and Joseph Foos, Esquires, Associate Judges as afore said — a return of the view of road from Franklinton to Newark was made by the surveyor and viewers that were appointed at September session, which return of survey and report were received and ordered to be recorded.

"Ordered, that the supervisor in Liberty Township proceed to open said road thirty-three feet wide, and prepare and make it passable for loaded carriages or wagons.

"A petition was presented by the Reverend James Kilbourne* and

---

* Afterwards more familiarly known by the title of Colonel Kilbourne. In early life the Colonel was regularly ordained a preacher in the Episcopal Church, and officiated in that capacity for some time; but on entering public life, he resigned his clerical office. He was a native of New Britain, Connecticut, and was the projector and main agent in getting up the Scioto Company. He made his first trip of exploration to Ohio on behalf of the Company, in the spring of 1802, and after traveling over 1000 miles through the territory, on foot, he selected 16,000 acres of land for the Company, one half of which lies in a body where the town of Worthington was afterwards laid out. He returned in the fall to Connecticut, and in the spring of 1803, he led a part of the Company to his new purchase. The rest soon followed. On the 5th of May, 1803, he cut the first tree on the new purchase. By the 4th of July, 1804, the little colony numbered about 100 persons, and they celebrated the national anniversary by Col. K. delivering an oration, and by the falling of seventeen large trees, (instead of firing so many cannon,) by way of national salute. The Col. was a man of ability, and a good deal of originality of thought, with a jovial, light-hearted disposition, and was very conspicuous and useful in the settlement of the county. The tabular part of this work will show many of the public stations to which he was called, and filled with credit and ability. He died at Worthington in the month of April, 1850, in the eightieth year of his age.

others, praying for a view of a road to lead from Franklinton to the town of Worthington, from thence to the south boundary of the fifth tier of townships, etc. It is ordered, that the prayer of said petition be granted, and that Michael Fisher, Thomas Morehead and Samuel Flenniken be appointed viewers, who, or any two of them, shall view and make report of the same. And it is further ordered that Joseph Vance be appointed surveyor to attend said viewers, and make a correct survey of the same and return it to this court.

"It is further ordered that the prayer of the petition presented by the Reverend James Kilbourne and others, praying for a road to lead from the town of Worthington to intersect the road which leads from Franklinton to Newark, be granted on the conditions that the said petitioners defray at their own expense the viewing, surveying and opening the same.

"It is further ordered, that Maj. William Thompson, Ezra Griswold and Samuel Beach be appointed viewers of said road, and report the same to this court at their next session ; also, that the Reverend James Kilbourne be appointed surveyor, who shall attend said viewers, make a fair and correct survey, and return the same to this court at their next session.

"On application of Ezra Griswold for license to keep a tavern in Liberty Township, he being recommended to the satisfaction of this court, and he also paying into the clerk's hands the tax required by law, it is ordered that license be granted him accordingly.

"On application of Nathan Carpenter of Liberty Township for license to keep a house of public entertainment, he being recommended to the satisfaction of this court, and he having also paid into the hands of the clerk the tax required by law, it is ordered that license be granted him.

"Usual Osbourn, having given bond with approved security for the collection of the county tax in Darby Township, it is ordered that he be appointed collector of the same.

"Ordered, that Lucas Sullivant be appointed Recorder for the County of Franklin, *pro tempore*, who shall proceed to provide the necessary books for the office, who shall, if he is not continued permanently, be paid by his successor the necessary costs of the same at

the time of delivering up the records, etc., to his successor, which he shall do whenever a Recorder shall be permanently appointed.

"Ordered that this court adjourn until Tuesday next.

"Test, LUCAS SULLIVANT, *Clerk.*"

"Tuesday, January the 10th, 1804. The court met according to adjournment — present David Jamison and Joseph Foos, Esquires, two of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County.

"On application of William Harper of Harrison Township, for license to keep a house of public entertainment, it is ordered that license be granted him, he having produced a certificate signed by a number of signers satisfactory to this court.

"On application of Mrs. Elizabeth Whitaker, by petition for license to keep a house of public entertainment, which petition is signed with a number of signers satisfactory to this court, it is ordered that license be granted her.

"Ordered, that there be paid unto James Ewing, out of the treasury of Franklin County, the sum of eight dollars and seventy-five cents, it being the compensation due to him for seven days services in taking the list of taxable property and the enumeration of white males in Darby Township for the year 1803.

"Ordered, that there be paid unto Adam Hosack, Sheriff of this county, the sum of one dollar and fifty cents for summoning the grand jury for January term, 1804.

"Ordered, that there be a jail built immediately for the use of this county, on the following plan, to wit: Of logs twelve feet long and eighteen inches diameter, with two sides hewed so as to make a face of eight inches, and to be let down dovetailing so as to make the logs fit close together; to be seven feet at least, between the lower and upper floors, which floor is to be of timbers of like thickness, with three sides hewed so as to let them lie entirely close, and to be smooth on the face of the lower floor, and the upper floor to show an even face in like manner on the lower side, and to have two rounds of logs at least, of like timbers above the upper floor; then to have a cabin roof well put on, a door cut out two feet eight inches wide and prepared in a workmanlike order, to hang the shutter of the door, which shutter is to be made in a strong and sufficient and workmanlike manner of plank two

inches thick. There is to be two windows, eight inches by ten inches wide, made in said prison house, which windows are to be secured by two bars of iron one inch square sufficiently let in, in each window, the corners closely sawed or cut down.

"Ordered that this court be adjourned without day.

"Test, LUCAS SULLIVANT, *Clerk.*"

"At a session of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, begun and held at Franklinton, in the county aforesaid, on Thursday the 15th of March, 1804. Present David Jamison and Joseph Foos, Esqrs., two of the Associate Judges of said county.

"Was presented the report of Thomas Morehead and Samuel Flenniken, who were appointed viewers at a session of said court held on Saturday, the 7th of January, 1804, of a road leading from Franklinton to the town of Worthington, from thence to the south boundary of the fifth tier of townships, together with the plat of survey of said road made by Joseph Vance in compliance of said order, which report and survey was received and ordered to be recorded.

"It is ordered that the supervisor in Liberty Township proceed to open said road and make it passable for loaded wagons.

"The report of Ezra Griswold, William Thompson and Samuel Beach, who were appointed viewers of a road to lead from Worthington to intersect the road which leads from Franklinton to Newark, together with the survey of the same made by James Kilbourne in compliance of the order of review, was presented and received, and ordered to be recorded.

"Adjourned."

"At a session of the Associate Judges of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, began and held in Franklinton, on Saturday, March 24, 1804,—present, John Dill, David Jamison, and Joseph Foos, Associate Judges of said court.

"The report of Thomas Morehead and George Skidmore, the viewers appointed by an order granted at September term, 1803, to view a road from Franklinton to Springfield, in Greene County, reported that they had viewed and marked out said road as far as Darby Creek, on as good ground as the nature of circumstances would admit, and which

they considered to be of public utility. It is therefore ordered that the report of said viewers of the aforesaid road, so far as it is viewed, be received and recorded as such, and that the supervisor proceed to open said road thirty-three feet wide, and make it passable for loaded wagons.

"Ordered, that there be paid to Joseph Parks and Samuel McElvain, each, three dollars out of the county treasury, for three days services in viewing of a road from Franklinton to Newark.

"Ordered, that there be paid unto David Pugh and John Hoskins, each, two dollars and a quarter out of the county treasury, for three days services in carrying the chain on the view of the road from Franklinton to Newark.

"Ordered, that there be paid to Samuel Smith four dollars and fifty cents, for three days services in surveying the road from Franklinton to Newark, as per return of survey.

"Ordered, that there be paid out of the county treasury to Lucas Sullivant, eighty dollars, for the building of the jail, in Franklinton, for the county.

"Ordered, that Lucas Sullivant be appointed surveyor, to attend the viewers of the road from Franklinton to Springfield, and to survey and return a plat thereof of that part which has not been viewed.

"Ordered, that there be paid unto John Dill, Esq., eight dollars out of the county treasury, cash by him advanced to purchase a lock for the jail of Franklin County.

"Adjourned. "LUCAS SULLIVANT, *Clerk.*"

In the years 1805–6–7–8–9, a large number of respectable and substantial families were added to the infant county, amongst whom were the Miners,*—Isaac

* Isaac Miner, afterward known by the title of Judge Miner, removed from the State of New York to Franklinton, Ohio, in 1806 or '7, but he was a native of Massachusetts. Jeremiah, his brother, came the next year. They resided in Franklinton some one or two years, and from thence removed to Deer Creek, in Madison County, where they went largely and successfully into the grazing, feeding and driving

and Jeremiah — Samuel White and sons, the Stewarts, the Johnstons, the Weatheringtons, the Shannons, the Stambaughs, the Ramseys, the Mooberries, the Sharps, the Deckers, the Rarys, the Olmsteds, the Kiles, Jacob Gander, Percival Adams, John Swisher, George W. Williams, and others.

From 1805 to 1811 or '12, a number of young men located in Franklinton, who grew up with the county, and became wealthy and conspicuous; amongst whom were Gustavus Swan, R. W. McCoy,* Doctor L. Good-

---

of stock. After a number of years, they purchased and removed to the large and valuable farm — late known as the "Miner farm,"—near Columbus; where the Judge died in the fall of 1831, aged 53 years. He was an energetic business man, and successful in its pursuits.

Jeremiah lived a bachelor, and died at an advanced age, at Sandusky, Wyandot County, in the spring of 1854, and was brought to Green Lawn Cemetry (on the old Miner farm) for interment. He was an honest, independent minded man, somewhat eccentric in his character, as evinced by the epitaph on his tomb stone.

* Mr. McCoy died on the 16th of January, 1856, in the seventieth year of his age. He was a native of Franklin County, Pennsylvania. He was reared from boyhood to the business of merchandizing, and in 1811 he removed from Mercersburg, Pennsylvania, where he had been doing business, to Franklinton, Ohio, with a small stock of goods, and there opened a store. About the year 1816, he removed his business to Columbus, where he continued the merchandizing until the time of his death. He was an active and useful citizen of the county about forty-five years, acquired a handsome property by his regular business, and was highly respected by all classes of citizens. He, as the successor of Mr. Buttles, was President of the City Bank of Columbus, at the time of his death.

ale,* Doctor S. Parsons,† Francis Stewart, Samuel Barr, Henry Brown, Orris Parish,‡ and Ralph Osborn;§

---

* Doctor Goodale came in 1805.

† Doctor Parsons died the 30th of December, 1857, in the seventy-second year of his age. He was a native of the town of Reading, Connecticut. He acquired his profession in his native State; removed to the west a young and unmarried man, and arrived at Franklinton on the first day of the year 1811, where he located and commenced the practice of his profession. In 1816, he removed over to Columbus, where he continued to practice until the last eight or nine years of his life, when he retired. As a physician, he was attentive and cautious, and acquired a high reputation — and as a citizen was highly respected. In 1843, he was, without solicitation or desire on his part, elected a Representative for this county in the State Legislature, where he served with ability. He also was for a number of years President of the Franklin Branch of the State Bank of Ohio.

‡ Mr. Parish, afterward known by the title of Judge Parish, was a young lawyer, from the State of New York. He acquired some distinction as a practitioner, and in 1816 was elected President Judge of the Court of Common Pleas for this district. At the legislative session of 1818–19, charges were exhibited against him, calling for an investigation of his official conduct. They were referred to a committee, and the Judge published his address to the committee, in which he says: "To you, gentlemen, I submit my official conduct, and of you I solicit the most rigid inquiry, and the severest scrutiny." And closes with this sentence: "I neither ask or desire any other justice at the bar of my country, or Heaven, than that which I have contributed my best exertions to measure out to those whose rights have been confided to my hands."

The committee reported in his favor, and soon after he resigned, and returned to the practice of the law.

The Judge died in Columbus, in the summer or fall of 1837.

§ Mr. Osborn came to Franklinton in 1806. He was a native of Waterbury, Connecticut, where he acquired his profession of the law.

while a number of others passed off the stage before they had acquired fortunes or public distinction, and have been measurably forgotten.

In June, 1810, there was an old Wyandot Chief, named Leatherlips, executed in this county, about fourteen miles north of Columbus, near the Delaware County line, on the charge of witchcraft. The account of this event is taken from Drake's Life of Tecumseh, where it is abridged from an article by Otway Curry, in the *Hesperian*; and is substantially corroborated by Wm. Sells, Esq., of Dublin, who is, perhaps, the only survivor of the white men referred to, that were present at the execution.

"General Harrison entertained the opinion that his death was the result of the Prophet's command, and

---

He remained in Franklinton a few years, and when the County of Delaware was organized, in 1808, he was appointed the first Prosecuting Attorney for that county. Not long after, he removed to Pickaway County; and in December, 1810, he was first elected Clerk of the House of Representatives in the Ohio Legislature, which place he held for five consecutive sessions — until he was elected Auditor of State, in 1815. He then held the office of Auditor eighteen years in succession — three times as long as it has ever been held by any one, since. He was a popular Auditor, and filled the place with becoming dignity, and with urbanity. In the fall of 1833, he was elected to represent the counties of Franklin and Pickaway in the Senate of Ohio, which place he also filled to the general satisfaction of his constituents.

He died at his residence, in Columbus, the 30th of December, 1835, aged fifty-five years.

1810448

that the party who acted as executioners, went directly from Tippecanoe to the banks of the Scioto, where Leatherlips was found encamped, and where the tragedy was enacted. The six Wyandots who put him to death were headed, it is supposed, by the chief, Roundhead. An effort was made by some white men who were present, to save the life of the accused, but without success. A council of two hours took place; the accusing party spoke with warmth and bitterness of feeling. Leatherlips was calm and dispassionate in his replies. The sentence of death, which had been previously passed upon him, was reäffirmed. The prisoner then walked slowly to his camp, partook of a dinner of jerked venison, washed and arrayed himself in his best apparel, ond afterwards painted his face. His dress was very rich, his hair gray, and his whole appearance graceful and commanding. When the hour for the execution had arrived, Leatherlips shook hands in silence with the spectators; he then turned from his wigwam, and with a voice of surpassing strength and melody, commenced the chant of the death song. He was followed closely by the Wyandot warriors, all timing with their slow and measured march, the music of his wild and melancholy dirge. The white men were likewise all silent followers in that strange procession. At the distance of seventy or eighty yards from the camp they came to a shallow

grave, which, unknown to the white men, had been previously prepared by the Indians. Here the old man knelt down, and in an elevated but solemn tone of voice, addressed his prayer to the Great Spirit. As soon as he had finished, the captain of the Indians knelt beside him and prayed in a similar manner. Their prayers, of course, were spoken in the Wyandot tongue. After a few moments delay, the prisoner again sunk down upon his knees and prayed as he had done before. When he had ceased, he still continued in a kneeling posture. All the rifles belonging to the party had been left at the wigwam. There was not a weapon of any kind to be seen at the place of execution, and the spectators were consequently unable to form any conjecture as to the mode of procedure which the executioners had determined on for the fulfillment of their purpose. Suddenly, one of the warriors drew from beneath the skirts of his capote a keen, bright tomahawk, walked rapidly up behind the chieftain, brandishing the weapon on high for a single moment, and then struck with his whole strength. The blow descended directly upon the crown of the head, and the victim immediately fell prostrate. After he had lain awhile in the agonies of death, the Indian captain directed the attention of the white men to the drops of sweat which were gathering upon his neck and face, and remarked with apparent exultation,

that it was conclusive proof of the sufferer's guilt. Again the executioner advanced, and with the same weapon inflicted two or three additional heavy blows. As soon as life was entirely extinct, the body was hastily buried with all its apparel and decorations, and the assembly dispersed."

There are a few old citizens remaining, who were personally acquainted with the old Wyandot, Leatherlips. His character was that of a peaceable and harmless old Indian. A rude pile of stones, on the Kosciusco lands, near the county line, long marked the grave of the unfortunate old chief.

CHAPTER III.

SKETCH OF THE COUNTRY FROM 1812 TO 1858.

War of 1812 — Execution of W. Fish — Laying out of certain Towns, etc. — John Kilbourne's Works — Wm. Lusk and his Almanac — President Monroe's Visit — Sullivant's Bridge — Squirrel Hunt — Granville Road — Pugh's Bridges — Sickly Seasons, etc. — T. Backus's Poem — H. D. Little's Poem — Road to Worthington — Names of Streams — Silk Factory — Sugar Beet, etc.

In this Chapter it is designed to give a sketch of the county generally from 1812 until 1858, leaving the several townships and the city to be afterwards noticed in separate Chapters under appropriate heads.

In 1812 the town of Columbus was laid out, which will be made the subject of subsequent Chapters. And in the same year war was declared by the United States against Great Britain. During the war, from 1812 to 1815, Franklinton was a place of much life and business. This was the most flourishing period of that town. Though immediately after the surrender of Hull's army at Detroit, in August, 1812, a general consternation ensued. A descent of the British and Indians upon this

part of Ohio was feared; and not altogether without reason, for Franklin County was then rather a frontier settlement, and the Indians had the possession of the entire Sandusky and Maumee country. Frequent false alarms were received, and a few families left the county through fear, and others fain would have done so, but for pride of character. The Governor soon ordered out the militia in mass, and the fears at home subsided. Franklinton soon became a place of general rendezvous, or headquarters for the north-western army. There were sometimes from one to two or three thousand troops there for short periods; but they were almost constantly on the move, coming and going. There would at other times be but few, or none, except the officers in the commissary department, who were busily engaged in buying and collecting provisions and forage.

The productions of the country then found a ready cash market at high prices, and almost every man's pocket was flushed with money. Pork, which had previously sold for $1.50 per hundred, now readily brought $4.00; and flour was $4.00 per hundred; oats and corn, from 50 cents to $1.00 per bushel; hay from $10 to $20 per ton; and other things in proportion. After the conclusion of peace, and when the lavish expenditure of public money necessarily attendant upon a state of war had ceased, Franklinton began to decline, and

times generally took a turn, and about the years 1819, '20, '21, '22 and '23, the pressure was, perhaps, the greatest. Over a hundred parcels of real estate were sometimes embraced in one advertisement of Sheriff's sales.* The productions of the country had now fallen in price to — for pork $1.50 per hundred; flour from $1.00 to $1.25 per hundred; corn from 10 to 12 cents per bushel; potatoes 12 cents per bushel; and other produce in proportion, and dull sales at these prices. Real estate had fallen in about the same proportion. The most rigid economy was now practiced by all grades of society. The wealthiest families used rye coffee ; and the most distinguished public men dressed in blue linsey pantaloons, etc.

In June, 1813, while the army lay at Franklinton, a soldier, by the name of William Fish, was shot, under the sentence of a court martial, for the offense of desertion and threatening the life of his captain. It was an awful scene.

Three other prisoners were condemned to death by the same court martial, but were pardoned by General Harrison. The last one who was pardoned, had been previously conducted to his coffin, and the cap placed over his eyes, in which situation he remained until Fish was shot. His pardon was then read to him.

---

* Columbus Gazette of January 30, 1823, and January 1824.

In 1816, the first banking institution was established in Columbus. The same year, the town of Columbus was first incorporated, and the same year, the town of Georgesville was laid out. In 1817, the town of Oregon, originally called Middletown, was laid out, and in 1818, the town of Dublin. They will all be noticed under the head of their respective localities.

In 1816, John Kilbourne obtained a copy-right for the "Ohio Gazetteer," and published the first edition of that work. The demand for it was such, that within less than three years, he published his sixth edition, in Columbus. About the year 1822, he also published his Map of Ohio, which was much in use for a number of years. Mr. Kilbourne's works were very useful and highly appreciated. He died in Columbus, in the spring of 1831.

In 1817, William Lusk published his first Almanac, at Columbus, to which was added a Register of public officers, etc., of the State, by counties, making a pamphlet of some sixty or seventy pages, and entitled it the "*Ohio Register and Western Calendar*," for which he obtained a copy-right. The Register part was continued some five or six years, when it was dropped; but the Almanac was published annually until about the year 1852 or '53. Mr. Lusk died at Dayton, about the year 1854 or '55. In his Register of 1821, he thus describes

the old county seat: "Franklinton, the county seat, contains a post office, a store, three taverns, a common school, and an Academy, in which are taught English Grammar, Geography, Book-keeping, double and single entry, Mensuration, Geometry, Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical Surveying, Navigation, Algebra and Astronomy." Rather a flattering notice of his own school.

Worthington is described as containing, "A post office, a printing office, four taverns, four mercantile stores, a College, a Masonic hall and a number of large manufactories for woolen cloths, hats, saddles, shoes, combs," etc.

In the latter part of August, 1817, President Monroe and suite passed through this county, on their return from Detroit after his northern tour of inspection of the public fortifications, etc. They were met at Worthington by the Franklin Dragoons, commanded by Captain Vance, and escorted to Columbus, where proper arrangements had been made for the reception; and the President was received in the State House, and welcomed to the Capital by a neat and appropriate speech from Hon. Hiram M. Curry, then Treasurer of State. To which the President made a suitable reply, complimenting the "infant city," as he called it, and its inhabitants.

They traveled on horseback, and were generally escorted from one town to another by the military, or

some distinguished citizens. They rode fast, generally in a canter. Mr. Monroe wore the old-fashioned, three-cornered, cocked hat — his dress otherwise was in plain, citizen style. His face was effectually sunburnt from exposure.

Of the company composing the above escort, there are still living in Columbus, Gen. P. H. Olmsted and F. Stewart, Esq.

This troop of dragoons was first organized in time of the war, and continued until 1832, or '33, when they disbanded. They were commanded by the following, successive captains: Joseph Vance, Abram J. McDowell, Robert Brotherton, P. H. Olmsted, Joseph McElvain and David Taylor. All good officers, and all now passed off the stage except Messrs. Olmsted and Taylor. But the writer, through this work, has made it a rule to say but little of individuals yet living, while he pays an occasional mark of respect to the deceased. And even under this rule, he finds himself embarrassed; for it is impossible to notice all that he would desire to.

Captain Vance was a fine military officer, and was in the service, in different grades of office, during the greater part of the war. He was amongst the early settlers of the county; married in Franklinton in 1805, and remained a resident of the county the balance of his life. He was a surveyor and for many years the

County Surveyor; was one of the conspicuous citizens of his day, and highly respected. He died in 1824. His widow still survives, and lives with her son, Chambers Vance, Esq., of Blendon.

Captain McDowell was a military officer of portly and commanding appearance. He was afterward promoted to the rank of Colonel, which title he bore through life. He was amongst the early settlers of the county, and held the office of Clerk of the Courts and County Recorder many years. He was afterward Mayor of the city of Columbus. Was a man of free and jovial disposition, and always had warm friends. He died in the fall of 1844, in the 54th year of his age.

Captain Brotherton was the third commander of this popular troop, and was, from that, promoted to the rank of Colonel, which title he bore through life. He was a native of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania, and came to Franklinton when a youth, and resided in this county ever after. He married a daughter of Captain Kooken, a family of high respectability. He was of a mild and sociable disposition, and became very popular, apparently without an effort on his part. He served two constitutional terms of four years each, as Sheriff, and filled that critical and unpleasant office with peculiar ease and kindness, and was never charged with oppression.

He died in November, 1837, aged about forty-five years.

Captain McElvain, like his predecessors in the command of the troops, was promoted to the rank of Colonel in the Ohio militia, and bore the title of Colonel through life. He died suddenly on the 7th of February, 1858, at his residence in Worthington, aged about 65 years. Col. McElvain was one of the first residents of Franklin County. He came here with his father and family, when he was a child, in the spring of 1798, and remained here ever since. He was in turn farmer, merchant, hotel-keeper and public officer. He was many years an assistant at the Ohio Penitentiary. He held the office of County Treasurer four years, and was Superintendent of the County Infirmary a number of years, and discharged the duties of his office with kindness and urbanity.

In 1815, or '16, a wooden toll bridge was erected across the Scioto, on the road leading from Columbus to Franklinton, by Lucas Sullivant, under a charter from the Legislature. The bridge started from near the same point on the east side of the river that the present one does, but, running more direct across the river, landed several rods lower down on the west side. And a new road was opened from thence through the fields to Franklinton, and passed through Franklinton one

square further south than the road had formerly been, or now is. This change gave dissatisfaction generally to the property holders on the main street. The bridge stood some eight or ten years, when some of the timbers becoming rotten, it fell. It was then rebuilt, starting from the same point on the east, and running in the same direction that the national road bridge does; and the former road to and through Franklinton was restored.

This toll-bridge and the franchise fell to the share of Joseph Sullivant in the division of his father's estate. When the national road was constructing, about the year 1832 or '33, upon the superintendent agreeing to erect a good, free bridge, at the expense of the government, provided Sullivant's right under the charter was extinguished, the citizens, principally of the north end of Columbus, aided by a few subscriptions west of the river, raised by contribution $8,000; and the county (through the commissioners) gave $2,000 more, making $10,000, which was paid to Mr. Sullivant for his right; and thereupon, the present substantial structure was erected at the expense of the general government, as a part of the national road.

For the first twenty years or more, after the settlement of this county, fishing and hunting were favorite amusements; and the fish and game being plenty, a

person did not tire in the pursuit. Fishing was sometimes with a net seine, but more frequently with a brush drag, which required from a dozen to twenty men, and was a kind of frolic. Hunting was for the double or treble purpose of amusement, the obtaining of fresh game for the table, and the protection of the crops against devouring animals.

The subjoined account of a general squirrel hunt, from the *Columbus Gazette* of August 29th, 1822, is illustrative of the above fact. And at the same time it brings to view the names and the memory of a number of respectable citizens of that day, most of whom have now passed away.

"GRAND SQUIRREL HUNT.—The squirrels are becoming so numerous in the county as to threaten serious injury, if not destruction, to the crops of the farmer during the ensuing fall. Much good might be done by *a general turn out* of all citizens whose convenience will permit, for two or three days, in order to prevent the alarming ravages of those mischievous neighbors. It is, therefore, respectfully submitted to the different townships, each, to meet and choose two or three of their citizens to meet in a *hunting caucus*, at the house of Christian Heyl, on Saturday, the 31st inst., at 2 o'clock P. M. Should the time above stated prove too short for the townships to hold meetings, as above recommended, the following persons are respectfully nominated and invited to attend the meeting at Columbus: Montgomery, Jeremiah McLene and Edward Livingston; Hamilton, George W. Williams and Andrew Dill; Madison, Nicholas Goetschius and W. H. Richardson; Truro, Abiather V. Taylor and John Hanson; Jefferson, John Edgar and Elias Ogden; Plain, Thomas B. Patterson and Jonathan Whitehead; Harrison, F. C. Olmsted and Capt. Bishop; Sharon, Matthew Matthews and Buckley Comstock; Perry, Griffith Thomas and William

Mickey; Washington, Peter Sells and Uriah Clark; Norwich, Robert Elliott and Alanson Perry; Clinton, Col. Cook and Samuel Henderson; Franklin, John McElvain and Lewis Williams; Prairie, John Hunter and Jacob Neff; Pleasant, James Gardiner and Reuben Golliday; Jackson, Woolkery Conrad and Nicholas Hoover; Mifflin, Adam Reid and William Dalzell.

"In case any township should be unrepresented in the meeting, those present will take the liberty of nominating suitable persons for said absent townships.

"Ralph Osborn,	Lucas Sullivant,
"Gustavus Swan,*	Samuel G. Flenniken,
"Christian Heyl,*	John A. McDowell."

A subsequent paper says: "The hunt was conducted agreeably to the instructions in our last paper. On counting the scalps, it appeared that *nineteen thousand six hundred and sixty scalps* were produced. It is impossible to say what number in all were killed, as a great many of the hunters did not come in." The hunting or killing of deer was successfully practiced by candle or torch light, at night, on the river. The deer in warm weather would come into the river after night, to eat a kind of water-grass that grew in the stream, and the hunters, by taking a canoe, and a bright light in it, could let it float down stream, and the light appeared to blind the deer, until they could float near to them, and shoot them with ease.

In March, 1823, we find in the *Gazette* the following

---

* Yet living.

proposition for improving the Granville road, which was then the most direct eastern line of road from Columbus, and was almost impassable, being but little else than one continuous mud hole:

"The undersigned respectfully request, that as many of the citizens of Franklin County as can make it convenient, will meet at the tavern of Robert Russell, on Saturday, the 11th day of April next, for the purpose of making arrangements to meet the citizens of Licking County, and labor on the Columbus and Granville road, for two days, in the latter part of May next.

"Ebenezer Butler,	John Kerr,
"Archibald Benfield,	Samuel G. Flenniken,
"Samuel Shannon,	Orris Parish,
"Henry Brown,*	Ralph Osborn,
"William Neil,*	James Kooken,
"J. A. McDowell,	James K. Corey,
"P. H. Olmsted,*	Eli C. King,
"A. J. McDowell,	Francis Stewart."*
"Edward Livingston,	

Near this time, David Pugh erected two toll bridges on this road — one over Alum Creek and the other over Big Walnut Creek. They were wooden structures, and did not last many years until they became unsafe, and he ceased to take toll, and abandoned the bridges. Mr. Pugh then lived by the road side, and kept a tavern east of Walnut Creek; he did not keep toll collectors at the bridges, but collected from travellers at his house.

---

* Yet living.

Building his bridges was an unprofitable enterprise. Mr. Pugh died in October, 1857, in the eighty-ninth year of his age. The generation to which he had belonged had run away from him; and he too has now "*gone glimmering through the dream of things that were.*"

The summer and fall of 1823 exceeded any thing before known for sickness. The whole country was little else than one vast infirmary — whole families were frequently prostrate without well members enough to take care of the sick ones. The diseases were bilious and intermittent fevers, of all types, from the common fever and ague to the most malignant. Although the mortality was great, still it was not excessively so in proportion to the number of sick. Many prominent men were taken off that season, amongst whom were Lucas Sullivant,* Judge John A. McDowell, Judge John Kerr, David S. Broderick, Barzillai Wright, keeper of the Penitentiary, and others. The ensuing year, 1824, was also very sickly, but not so much so as 1823. Amongst the prominent old citizens carried off this year, were Capt. Joseph Vance, Billingsby Bull, Esq., James Culbertson, John Starr, sr., and others.

Amongst the writers for the newspapers about this

---

* Mr. Sullivant was about fifty-eight years of age. He was the leading pioneer in Franklin County — a man of enterprise, good judgment, and great energy of character.

time, was Thomas Backus (father of the late Elijah Backus) who wrote over the signature of "Fabius." Mr. Backus was an able and cutting writer. He occasionally wrote poetry. The following lines from his pen, have a reference to the demolition of the beautiful mound that once stood at the corner of High and Mound streets, in Columbus, and was partly used up in the manufacture of brick for the first State House, and from which many human bones were taken:

"Oh Town! consecrated before
The white man's foot e'er trod our shore,
To battle's strife and valour's grave,
Spare! oh spare, the buried brave.

"A thousand winters passed away,
And yet demolished not the clay,
Which on yon hillock held in trust
The quiet of the warrior's dust.

"The Indian came and went again;
He hunted through the lengthened plain;
And from the *Mound* he oft beheld
The present silent battle field.

"But did the Indian e'er presume,
To violate that ancient tomb?
Ah, no! he had the soldier grace
Which spares the soldier's resting place.

"It is alone for Christian hand
To sever that sepulchral band,
Which ever to the view is spread,
To bind the living to the dead.

"FABIUS."

Mr. Backus died in the fall of 1825.

Harvey D. Little was also a contributor to the columns of the newspapers, and wrote over the signature of "Velasco." He was a young man of some talent, and afterward editor of the National Enquirer, published by Horton Howard. He mostly wrote poetry; was of a sedate and solemn turn of mind, and his productions were generally expressive of his own feelings. The following is a specimen of his poetry:

"When many a year hath roll'd its round,
And left life fast decaying;
When all those silver ties which bound
Our fondest hopes are straying;

"When wounded friendship finds no balm
To heal its cruel anguish;
When pity's tears shall cease to charm
The heart that's left to languish;

"'Tis then that mem'ry brings to view
The hours now passed forever;
The loves, the joys, the griefs we knew,
Which shall return — O never.

"How faithful then mem'ry portrays
Those hours of childish pleasure;
When basking in youth's brightest rays
We thought each *toy* a treasure.

"Our prospects then were sweet and fair,
We thought no griefs could cloud them;
Nor that cold penury and care
With gloom so soon would shroud them.

"But oft these prospects disappear,
As time our years are stealing;
And retrospection calls a tear
To ease each wounded feeling.
"Worthington, July 20, 1823. VELASCO."

Mr. Little died in Columbus, of cholera, in 1833.

In 1823, the present straight road from the north end of High street, Columbus, to Worthington, was opened; previous to that, the road passed up the river, and Olentangy Creek.*

In 1824, the county seat was removed from Franklinton to Columbus.

Times remained dull, and prices of real estate and agricultural productions low, until about 1827 or 1828. And from about 1830 to 1837, improvements of all kinds and business generally, were brisk; and the price of real estate in both town and country, run up at railroad speed. In fact, a kind of speculation mania prevailed about this time through all parts of the Union; and the people of Franklin County partook in their full proportion. Buying and selling of real estate, laying

* This stream, formerly called *Whetstone*, is, by a law passed in February, 1833, to restore the Indian names to certain streams, called *Olentangy* — and the stream sometimes called Big Walnut, and sometimes Big Belly, is named *Gahannah* — though it is said that the name Gahannah is only applicable to that stream below the junction of the three creeks — Blacklick, Walnut, and Alum Creeks — that the Indian word Gahannah signifies — *three united in one.*

out towns, and sub-dividing lots and lands into smaller parcels, and selling, leasing, etc., were the most common operations of the speculator. The *mora multicaulus* excitement also prevailed, and money was made by some in the sale of the plants, or bushes,— but those who bought and attempted to cultivate the mulberry, raise the worms, and manufacture the silk, did not succeed so well. Messrs. Joseph Sullivant, A. S. Chew, and perhaps some others connected with them, set out a large field of the mulberry plants, and erected a good sized frame building near Franklinton, for a silk manufactory. The experiment was made, but not succeeding well, the whole concern was abandoned in a few years, and nothing now remains to even show where the "Silk Factory" stood.

The raising of the sugar beet, for the manufacture of sugar, was also another wild chimera introduced about this time. Mr. Sullivant also experimented in this, but abandoned the project after one or two years of rather unsuccessful operations.

About the year 1837, this wild career of speculation — this getting rich one off another, without creating any additional wealth in the country, but merely exchanging property from hand to hand, and every time placing a higher estimate on it, had about exhausted itself; and things began to gently recede, and by 1840

business had again become very dull, and prices of real estate and produce had essentially fallen.

During this year (1840) the principal business of the country, far and near, appeared to be electioneering — attending conventions and stump speeches, making and waving of flags, singing political songs, etc. All now appeared intent on *saving the country* and bettering their own conditions in this way.

From 1846 or '47 until 1853, was another flow of speculative enterprise; and money being plenty, and the currency good, the whole country improved rapidly. The city and towns flourished, population increased from emigration, and the farming interest never before was so prosperous.

Since 1853, things have been again receding, particularly in the city and towns — the farming interest is not, however, much affected yet, and probably will not be so much as the towns. The railroads bring the farmers so near to the eastern cities that they are not much dependent on their neighboring towns or city for a market for their productions. The capital of the towns and cities principally made the railroads—the farmer profits by them.

About the year 1839 or '40, a paper mill was erected by Henry Roedter and John Siebert, on the Scioto, some two or three miles above Franklinton, where they

for some time carried on the paper making business. It did not, however, succeed well, and Roedter soon passed out of the concern, and removed to Cincinnati. It was then for a time owned and worked by Siebert and Ernst Frankenberg, and succeeded no better. It then passed into the hands of Asahel Chittenden, who abandoned the old site and building, and in the fall of 1845, removed the machinery to a new brick building erected for that purpose, just above the national road bridge, in Columbus, where it was worked for some time by J. L. Martin and R. H. Hubbell, and then by William Murphy, until it was destroyed by fire, in 1848. It was then rebuilt and worked by Mr. A. B. Newburgh, until the fall of 1849, when it finally closed its business. The same building was afterward converted into a machine shop, owned by Messrs Swan and Davis, and in July, 1854, it was again destroyed by fire — building, machinery, and all.

CHAPTER IV.

NEWSPAPERS.

Ohio State Journal and its Antecedents — Freemen's Chronicle — Ohio Monitor — Ohio State Bulletin — Western Statesman — Columbus Sentinel — Anti-Masonic Review — Western Hemisphere — Ohio Statesman — People's Press — Ohio Confederate — Old School Republican — Capital City Fact — Cross and Journal — Ohio Press — Ohio Cultivator — Free Soil Papers — German Papers — Sundry short lived papers.

The first newspaper ever published in Franklin County was at Worthington, in 1811. It was called the *Western Intelligencer*, and supported the measures of the general government. Col. Kilbourne was the original proprietor; it however soon passed out of his hands, and early in 1814, the office was removed to Columbus, and the paper was then published by P. H. Olmsted, Joel Buttles, and Ezra Griswold, jr., and by a slight change in the title, was called the *Western Intelligencer and Columbus Gazette*, and it has been continued ever since, under different proprietors and modifications of title. It was the root, or original of what is now *The Ohio State Journal.* It soon passed entirely from But-

tles and Griswold, to Col. Olmsted, who dropped part of the title, and as sole proprietor and editor, published it until the year 1825, under the name of *The Columbus Gazette.* After the commencement of the sessions of the Legislature at Columbus, he did the State printing by contract. The office of State Printer was not created until the session of 1824–5, when George Nashee was elected the first State Printer, and he and John Bailhache both came in as partners with Col. Olmsted, and the paper was then enlarged, and the title changed to the *Ohio State Journal and Columbus Gazette.* Mr. Nashee died before his term as State Printer expired, and Olmsted was appointed for the balance of the term. At the session of 1827–8, Judge John Bailhache was elected State Printer, and he and Olmsted bought out the *Western Statesman,* and merged it in the *Journal.* The *Western Statesman* was a paper of respectable appearance, that had been commenced in 1825 by Zachariah Mills and Martin Lewis, and in 1826 it passed into the hands of Martin Lewis and Elijah Glover; afterward to Freedom Sever and Glover, and in 1828 they sold out and it was merged in the *Journal,* as just stated. In 1831, Col. (afterward General) Olmsted sold out to Judge Bailhache, who continued proprietor and editor until the spring of 1835, when he sold out to Charles Scott and Smithson E. Wright, who united with it the *Co-*

lumbus Sentinel, a paper that had grown out of *Ohio State Bulletin*, as hereinafter noticed. In 1837, Mr. Wright sold out to Scott, and John M. Gallagher, who had some months before started a new paper by the title of the *Ohio Political Register*, came in as partner with Scott in Wright's place, and merged the *Register* in the *Journal*, and the title was changed to *Ohio State Journal and Register*, but before long the *Register* was dropped from the title, and the paper assumed its present name — the *Ohio State Journal*. In the spring of 1839, Mr. Gallagher was succeeded by Samuel Douglas, who continued in the concern less than a year, and sold out to Mr. Scott, and Scott then continued sole proprietor, assisted by various editors, amongst whom were James Allen, O. Follett, V. W. Smith, John Teesdale, Wm. B. Thrall, Henry Reed (now of the *Cincinnati Commercial*), and Wm. T. Bascom, until the year 1854, when he made an assignment to trustees, who, after continuing the publication some time, organized and transferred the establishment to the *Ohio State Journal Company*, and by them it was continued under the editorial charge of Oran Follett, assisted by Wm. T. Bascom and John Greiner, until the summer of 1856, when it passed into the hands of William Schouler & Co., by whom it is at present conducted.

In 1812 this paper (then the *Western Intelligencer*)

supported James Madison for the Presidency; in 1816 and 1820 it supported James Monroe (in 1820 there was no opposition to Monroe); in 1824 it supported Henry Clay; in 1828, John Q. Adams; in 1832, Henry Clay; in 1836, Wm. H. Harrison; in 1840, Harrison; in 1844, Henry Clay; in 1848, Zachariah Taylor; in 1852, Winfield Scott; in 1856, John C. Fremont.

The second paper in Franklin County was the *Freemen's Chronicle*, published in Franklinton, by James B. Gardiner. The motto was—

> "Here shall the Press the people's rights maintain,
> Unaw'd by influence and unbrib'd by gain;
> Here Patriot truth its glorious precepts draw,
> Pledg'd to Religion, Liberty and Law."

Its publication was commenced in the summer of 1812, and was continued between two and three years. The writer is under obligations to Wm. Domigan, Esq., for the examination of a bound volume of this paper—perhaps the only one extant. It was a small sized sheet, and the paper bad; it bears quite an ancient appearance, but was rather a spicy affair. Its publication was during the war with Great Britain, and a large proportion of the matter consists of news from the army, and matters connected with the war. But it also contains much of the local news and business of the county. The official advertisements of Lyne Starling, as Clerk

of the Court; of Samuel Shannon, as Sheriff; and of Adam Hosack and James B. Gardiner, as successive Post Masters, are quite frequent. And amongst the candidates for office, appear conspicuous, the names of James Kilbourne, Joseph Foos, Arthur O'Harra, Thomas Johnston, Wm. Shaw, Wm. McElvain, David Jamison, Michael Fisher, Alexander Morrison, William Reed, and Joseph Grate — all once prominent men in this county, but now all passed off the stage. Amongst the business men of the day, we find the frequent advertisements of R. W. McCoy, Henry Brown, Starling & Delashmut, L. Goodale, and Samuel Barr, merchants; Archibald Benfield, saddler; Richard Courtney, nailor; Samuel Culbertson, hatter; George Skidmore,* blacksmith; Matthew Bailey, shoemaker; Samuel King, tanner; David F. Heaton, tailor, etc.; and of Orris Parish, lawyer, and of Doctor John Ball, physician. And amongst the military advertisements, are those of Joseph Foos, Brigadier General; Edward Livingston, Colonel; Gustavus Swan, Brigade Inspector; Jacob Reab, 1st Lieut. of Franklin Dragoons, (Capt. Vance's company); John McElvain as 3d Lieut. 26th Regiment U. S. Infantry, advertising deserters, etc.

After the discontinuance of the paper by Mr. Gardi-

---

* Mr. Skidmore died in July, 1855, in the 83d year of his age.

ner, the materials passed into the hands of John Kilbourne, who removed them to Columbus, and published two numbers of a paper called the *Columbian Gazette;* but his enterprise was not likely to succeed to his satisfaction, and the materials were sold out by parcels, and the paper and office discontinued.

The third newspaper was the *Ohio Monitor*, commenced and published in Columbus, by David Smith and Ezra Griswold, jr., in 1816. Griswold, however, soon sold out his interest to Smith, who remained sole proprietor and editor until the summer of 1836, when he sold out to Jacob Medary, and the *Monitor* was discontinued, or merged in the *Hemisphere.* During three years of this time, from 1831 to 1834, Judge Smith was State Printer.

In the political contest of 1824, the *Monitor* supported John Q. Adams for the Presidency. In 1828, it supported Andrew Jackson, and from that time was a supporter of the Democratic party and measures.

The fourth paper published in this county, was the *Franklin Chronicle*, published at Worthington, by Ezra Griswold, jr., and Caleb Howard. It was commenced about the year 1818, or 1819, and continued, probably, a couple of years only.

In July, 1829, the *Ohio State Bulletin* was commenced in Columbus, by John A. Bryan and John A. Lazell.

At the end of about three years, they sold out to George Kesling, and John H. Wood became connected with Kesling, and they changed the title of the paper to the *Columbus Sentinel,* and advocated the claims of Judge McLean to the Presidency. In 1835, it was sold and transferred to Scott and Wright, who merged it in the *Ohio State Journal,* as before stated. For some time previous to this transfer, Jonas R. Emrie was also connected with the publication of the *Sentinel.*

In 1830, the *Ohio Register and Anti-Masonic Review* was removed from Milan, Huron County, to Columbus, and was published here about three years, by Warren Jenkins and Elijah Glover, and in 1833, the Masonic Lodges having generally disbanded, and the anti-masonic excitement ceased, the paper was discontinued.

About the year 1832, the publication of the *Western Hemisphere,* a weekly, Jackson Democratic paper, was commenced, in Columbus, by Gilbert and Melcher. Afterward Melcher's interest passed to Russel C. Bryan, and subsequent to that, Gilbert and Bryan sold out to Jacob Medary and George W. Manypenny. It then passed to Sacket Reynolds for a while, and then back to the Medarys, Samuel Medary having been elected State Printer, and the title was then changed to the *Ohio Statesman.* During the winter of 1833–4, while Gilbert and Melcher were proprietors of this paper, they

issued from the office the first daily paper published in Columbus. It was very small, and was entitled the *Daily Advertiser*. It only continued a few months. About the year 1845, the *Statesman* office was sold and transferred by Col. S. Medary to the Haswells, who continued the paper without any material change in its character for perhaps a year or two, and it then passed back to Col. Medary, who continued its proprietor and senior editor until about the year 1853, when he sold to S. S. Cox, who continued as editor and proprietor until 1855, when Mr. Cox sold to Mr. Derby of Cincinnati, and Mr. Derby conveyed it back to Col. Medary again, who subsequently conveyed it to James H. Smith, who still continues the publication of the paper. It has always been, through all its changes of editors and proprietors, a thorough Democratic paper.

In 1836, a paper entitled *The People's Press*, was published in Columbus, by James B. Gardiner, for six months during the Presidential contest. It was zealous and efficient in the support of General Harrison for President, and, at the same time, supporting Robert Lucas, the Democratic candidate for Governor.

In the summer or fall of 1838, John G. Miller commenced the publication of the *Ohio Confederate*, a professed Democratic, State rights paper, which finally went with the popular current in support of General

Harrison for the Presidency. In the spring of 1841, about the time Mr. Miller obtained the appointment of postmaster, he sold and transferred the paper to Doctors L. J. Mœller and N. M. Miller, and they changed the title of it to *Old School Republican*, and continued its publication as a Tyler paper about two years, when it died out and was discontinued.

The *Cross and Journal.* This was a Baptist weekly paper, started in Cincinnati in 1831, removed to Columbus in 1838, and published there until the close of 1849, when, having united with a Baptist paper of Indiana, it was removed again to Cincinnati. During the first nine years of its publication in Columbus, it was edited and published by Geo. Cole, Esq., now of the *Journal and Messenger* of Cincinnati. It was sold by him to the Rev. D. A. Randall and the Rev. J. L. Batchelder, who continued it for one year and then by Mr. Batchelder alone, until it was removed to Cincinnati.

About the year 1850, the *Capital City Fact* was commenced by some five or six journeymen printers, when out of employment, as an experiment to make work for themselves, and succeeded as well as they expected; but they, one by one, sold out their interest in the concern, until it is now owned, and the publication continued by John Geary and son. Mr. Geary is a

foreigner, from Ireland. His paper was professedly neutral in politics until 1854 and '55, when Know Nothingism reigned rampant, the *Fact* came out bold and strong, as might naturally be expected, against this new party or *order* in politics. But in 1856, after the Know Nothing party had nominated Mr. Fillmore their candidate for the Presidency, the *Fact* changed its position and became the zealous supporter of the Know Nothing nominee.

The *Ohio Press* was a Democratic paper, commenced by Eli T. Tappan, in 1847, rather as a rival to the *Ohio Statesman.* It was a respectable paper, published weekly, semi-weekly and part of the time, daily. It did not, however, continue more than a year or two.

The *Ohio Cultivator*, a semi-monthly paper, devoted to Agriculture, Live Stock, Fruits, Gardening, and Domestic Affairs, was commenced in Columbus, in 1845, by M. B. Bateham, Esq. About the first of January 1856, he sold and transferred the entire establishment to Col. S. D. Harris, the present editor and proprietor.

In the summer or fall of 1848, after the Buffalo convention that nominated Martin Van Buren for the Presidency, a Free Soil paper, under the name of the *Ohio Standard*, was commenced in Columbus by E. S. Hamlin and Israel Garrard. In the month of February, 1849, it was suspended. In November, 1849, Franklin Gale

and Thomas Cleveland commenced the publication of the *Ohio Standard* again, and continued it until September, 1850, when they sold out to O. Glover; and he continued its publication until the spring of 1851, when its publication closed.

About the first of January, 1853, another Free Soil paper was commenced, under the name of the *Ohio Columbian*, by Mr. Rice and others, and in the early part of the year 1855, it was transferred to A. M. Gangewer, who continued its publication until it was merged in the *Ohio State Journal*, in the summer of 1856.

In 1840, Capt. Elijah Glover, who had for some time previous kept a book and job office, commenced the publication of the *Ohio Tribune*. Walter Thrall, Esq., was for a time associated with him in the editorial department, and then Gideon Stewart, Esq. It was a Whig paper, and creditably conducted. Some years after, about the year 1848, George M. Swan became connnected with Mr. Glover in the publication of the *Tribune*, and subsequently, in 1849, Glover sold out to Swan. Mr. Glover is a respectable writer, but a little too honest, as well as independent, for a political editor. He is emphatically republican, in the true sense of the word, both in theory and practice; and by always advocating what he considered right, he sometimes found himself out of the popular current, and he finally relin-

quished the printing business, and is now enjoying the independence of a farmer's life. Mr. Swan, after his purchase of the paper, changed the title to that of *Swan's Elevator*. It was rather a local and advertising sheet, professedly neutral in politics. About the year 1853, a temperance paper, which had been published some time in Columbus, was united with the *Elevator*, and the name of the latter changed to the *Columbus Elevator*, and its character changed to that of a temperance paper. In the spring of 1855, Swan sold out and transferred the establishment to Gamaliel Scott, who left the temperance cause to take care of itself, and continued the paper upon the plan it originally started. In the fall of 1856, John Greiner, Esq., was taken in as a partner and principal editor, and the title then changed to *Columbus Gazette*. In the fall of 1857, Scott sold out his remaining interest to Charles S. Glenn, and it is now continued by the firm of Greiner and Glenn.

Amongst the various other newspapers and periodicals, which have been published in Columbus, but which have generally been short-lived, the following are recollected, whilst probably others are forgotten:

National Enquirer, by Horton Howard, and edited by Harvey D. Little.

The *Eclectic*, by Horton Howard, and edited by William Hance.

The *Thompsonian Recorder*, first published by Jarvis Pike & Co., about the year 1832. It was continued under different editors and proprietors until it was removed to Cincinnati by Doctor Curtis in 1842.

The *Independent Press*, by Hugh M. Espy & Co., a short time about the year 1832 or '33.

Budget of Fun, by the same.

The *Straight-out Harrisonian*, by Allen, Sage and Beverage, in 1840.

The *Tornado*, by R. P. Sage, in 1840.

And the *Auger*, by T. W. H. Mosely, in 1840.

The *Ohio Freeman*, by Capt. John Duffy, and then the *Columbus Herald*, by the same, about the years 1842 and '43.

About the years 1833 and '34, there were two German papers in Columbus, one entitled the *Emigrant*, and the other *Ohio Intelligencer*, both discontinued long since. We now have *West Bote*, which was commenced in the fall of 1843, and is published by Reinhardt and Fieser.

In 1853, the *Ohio Democrat* was commenced in Columbus by Blake and Osgood, edited by Charles B. Flood. Not long after, it was removed to Urbana, where its publication is continued by Mr. Flood.

CHAPTER V.

TURNPIKES AND PLANK ROADS.

Columbus and Sandusky Turnpike — Columbus and Worthington Plank Road — Columbus and Portsmouth Turnpike — Columbus and Harrisburg Turnpike — Columbus and Johnstown Turnpike — Columbus and Sunbury Turnpike — Columbus and Granville Plank Road — Columbus and Lockwin Plank Road — Columbus and Groveport Turnpike — Cottage Mills and Harrisburg Turnpike — Jackson and Franklin Turnpike — Clinton and Blendon Plank Road.

THE *Columbus and Sandusky Turnpike* was the first joint stock Company road constructed, any part of which was in Franklin County.

On the 31st of January, 1826, an act was passed by the Legislature incorporating John Kilbourne, Abram I. McDowell, Henry Brown, William Neil, Orange Johnson, Orris Parish, und Robert Brotherton, of Franklin County, and nineteen others, named in the act, and residing along the line of the road, in and about Delaware, Bucyrus and Sandusky, and their associates, by the name of "The Columbus and Sandusky Turnpike Company," with a capital of $100,000, with power to increase the same to $200,000; the stock divided into

shares of $100 each; the company to be governed by a Board of nine Directors.

The charter was accepted by the Company; and by an act of Congress, passed March 3, 1827, there was thirty-one thousand eight hundred and forty acres of land given to the State of Ohio in trust, for the use of the said Company, to aid them in the construction of the road. Without unnecessary delay, the road was surveyed and located. Col. Kilbourne was the surveyor, and Orange Johnson, Esq., was one of the locating commissioners, and the principal agent for the Company from first to last. The road was near eight years in the constructing, and was finished in the fall of 1834. It is one hundred and six miles in length, from Columbus to Sandusky, and cost $74,376, being an average cost of a little over $701 per mile. The charter required that, at least eighteen feet in width should be made "*an artificial road, composed of stone, gravel, wood, or other suitable materials, well compacted together, in such manner as to secure a firm, substantial and even road, rising in the middle with a gradual arch.*" Upon a proper construction of this clause has hung all the troubles between the road Company and the traveling public. The Company seem to have supposed that a properly formed clay road would meet the requirements of the charter, while the public seem to have expected a stone or graveled road. The

charter required that the Governor should, at the proper time, appoint an agent to examine the road, and report his opinion in writing to the President of the Company, whether the same be completed agreeably to the provisions of the charter; and Nathan Merriman was appointed the agent for that purpose, and he reported "that he had examined the road, and that, in his opinion, the same was completed agreeably to the provisions of the act incorporating said Company." And thereupon the Company erected their gates, and exacted toll from those traveling the road. The road was quite an important public improvement at that time, but it was only a clay or mud pike; and in the spring and wet seasons of the year, it was, in places, almost impassable; and to be obliged to pay toll at such times, was grievously complained of, and the gates occasionally torn down; but the agent of the Company would immediately reërect them. The subject was finally brought before the Legislature, and on the 28th of February, 1843, the act incorporating the Company was unconditionally repealed; and it was further provided, that it should not be lawful thereafter for said Company to erect or keep up any gate or collect any tolls on the road. At the same session, in March, 1843, commissioners were appointed for that purpose, who surveyed and laid out a State road from Columbus to Sandusky, upon the bed of the turn-

pike; and on the 12th of March, 1845, an act was passed establishing the same a public highway. Until this time, the toll gates had been kept up and toll received, notwithstanding the repeal of the charter. But immediately after the passage of this act, the gates on the road were torn down by an excited populace, and never more erected. There was but one gate on this road within the bounds of Franklin County, and that was about two miles north of Columbus. The Company claim that these acts of the Legislature are unconstitutional; that their road had been made according to the provisions of the charter, and rely most particularly upon the decision of the State agent, who had formally accepted the road; and they have been applying ever since to each successive Legislature, for relief. At the session of 1843–4, a committee, of which Dr. S Parsons was chairman, reported in favor of the Road Company conveying to the State all their rights, interests and privileges in the road, and that the State pay the stockholders, severally, the amount of their stock in State bonds, and that the road be declared one of the public works of the State, and placed under the control and supervision of the Board of Public Works.

In 1847, by a resolution of the Legislature, the subject was referred to the Attorney General, (Henry Stanberry, Esq.,) and in his report, he did not directly give

an opinion on the constitutionality of the repeal, but says: "I am of opinion that a wrong has been done the Company," etc. At the session of 1856–7, a bill passed the Senate, to authorize the Company to bring suit against the State for injustice done in the repeal of the charter; but the bill was lost in the House.

The Columbus and Worthington Plank Road or Turnpike. By an act of the General Assembly, passed March 23, 1849, Solomon Beers, John Phipps, John B. Piatt, Philip Fisher, and Robert E. Neil, and such others as might associate with them, by subscribing to the capital stock of the Company, were incorporated by the name of the "Columbus and Worthington Plank Road or Turnpike Company," to construct a plank road or turnpike from Columbus to Worthington, with privilege to extend it to Delaware, at the option of the Company. The Company to be governed by three Directors, to be chosen annually. The charter was accepted, and books opened on the 15th of April, 1849, for subscriptions to the stock. On the 5th of May, 1849, the requisite amount of stock being subscribed, the stockholders proceeded to the election of Directors, and B. Comstock, Wm. Neil, and Alanson Bull, were chosen the first Board of Directors. The Company were authorized to construct their road upon any public road or highway; and

they accordingly constructed it on the bed of what had been the Columbus and Sandusky Turnpike. The road was made in 1849 and '50, and on the first of January, 1851, the first dividend was made and paid to the stockholders. The capital stock of the company is $27,825, divided into shares of $25 each; but may be increased to $50,000. The present officers of the Company, are W. T. Martin, Pres't; Luther Donaldson, Sec'y; Ansel Phinney, Treas'r; Directors.

The Columbus and Portsmouth Turnpike. This is a good graveled turnpike road, all the way through from Columbus to Portsmouth, and is properly but one road; though there were separate books for subscription in each county through which it passed; and the stockholders of each county made, keep in repair, and control the road, within their respective counties. The capital stock of the Franklin County part is $8,800, divided into shares of ten dollars each. The subscriptions were promptly paid, and the road constructed in 1847, since which it has paid fair and reasonable dividends. There is but one gate in this county, and that is about one mile south of Columbus. The elections for Directors have always been held at Circleville; the number assigned to Franklin County is three, and they attend exclusively to the business of the road within their

county. The present Directors for Franklin County are Eli W. Gwynne, Robert Neil and Adin G. Hibbs.

The Columbus and Harrisburg Turnpike. This Company was incorporated in 1847, and the road was constructed in 1848 and '49. Uriah Lathrop, Esq., was the surveyor and engineer. The capital stock of the Company is $20,815, divided into shares of $25 each. The construction of the road cost $35,602. The county (through the County Commissioners) donated $4,500 for the erection of the bridge over the Scioto. This, it will be seen, still left the Company largely in debt when the road was finished. During the first two or three years, there were two gates kept on the road, but the western one has since been removed, and there is now but the one, two miles west of Columbus. There has never been any dividend made to stockholders; but all the proceeds of the road have been applied to the defraying of expenses, and the gradual payment of the debts, which are now nearly extinguished. The Company is governed by a Board of five Directors, to be chosen annually. The present Board (most of whom have served from the first organization of the Company), are Joseph Chenoweth, Pres't; George M. Parsons, Treas'r; Harvey Bancroft, A. P. Stone, and Adam Gantz.

The Columbus and Johnstown Turnpike Road. By an act passed March 1, 1850, Robert Neil, Windsor Atchison, George Ridenour, Jesse Baughman and Walter Thrall, and their associates, were incorporated by the name of the "Columbus and Johnstown Turnpike Company," to construct a turnpike or plank road, from Columbus to Johnstown, passing through New Albany, with the privilege of extending it to Mt. Vernon, in Knox County. The capital stock subscribed and paid, is between ten and eleven thousand dollars, divided into shares of $25 each; but the stock may be extended to $70,000. The Company organized, and in the summer of 1851, constructed about seven miles of the road, extending from Columbus to Walnut Creek, opposite to the village of Bridgeport; and erected two (less than half toll) gates on it. The construction, so far as it is made, is paid; and the Company are receiving moderate dividends. The further extension of the road is considered doubtful. The Company is governed by a Board of five Directors. The present Board consists of Ermine Case, Pres't; Robert Neil, Windsor Atchison, George Ridenour, J. W. Baldwin.

The Columbus and Sunbury Turnpike and Plank Road. By an act passed March 20, 1850, Wm. Trevitt, Christian Heyl, Peter Agler, James Park, Geo. W. Agler,

John Dill, Peter Harlocker, Timothy Lee, W. G. Edmison, John Curtis, E. Washburn, Stillman Tucker, and their associates, were incorporated to construct a turnpike or plank road from Columbus to Sunbury. The capital stock may be extended to $75,000, divided into shares of $25 each.

This road commences about three miles north-east from Columbus, where it verges off from the Columbus and Johnstown Road, and extends to Central College. It was constructed in 1852; capital stock taken and expended in construction, is between six and seven thousand dollars. The Company are out of debt; have one gate on the road, and are receiving moderate dividends. It is governed by a Board of five Directors, to be elected annually. The present Board consists of C. Heyl, Pres't; T. Lee, Sec'y; Jno. Dill, Treas'r; James Park and Henry Zinn.

The Columbus and Granville Plank Road or Turnpike. On the 8th of February, 1850, Joseph Ridgway, Samuel Barr, Gates O'Harra, Wm. A. Platt and Samuel Brush, and such others as might become associated with them, were incorporated by the name of the "Columbus and Granville Plank Road or Turnpike Company," to construct a road of gravel, stone, or plank, at the option of the Company, from Columbus to Granville, with the

privilege of extending it to Newark. The capital may be extended to $100,000, divided into shares of $50 each. The road was located and constructed with one good plank track, in 1852, from Columbus to Walnut Creek, a distance of about seven miles, and a gate erected. The affairs of the Company are controlled by a Board of five Directors. The present Board consists of Samuel Brush,* Pres't; Gates O'Harra, Wm. A. Platt, F. C. Sessions and Wm. G. Deshler.

Columbus and Groveport Turnpike. By an act passed 19th of March, 1849, William Harrison, Nathaniel Merion, Wm. H. Rarey, William Darnell, Edmund Stewart, Wm. W. Kyle and their associates were incorporated by the name of "The Columbus and Groveport Turnpike Company," to construct a turnpike road from Columbus to Groveport, with the privilege of extending it. The capital stock to construct it to Groveport to not exceed $20,000, to be divided into shares of $25 each. The actual amount subscribed was about $12,300, and the road was completed in the fall of 1850. The cost somewhat exceeded the amount of stock subscribed, but the balance was soon paid from the earnings of the road,

---

* Mr. Brush has been President from the first organization of the Company. Hence it is generally called "Brush's Plank Road."

and it is now out of debt and paying fair dividends. There are two gates on this road, and it is governed by a board of five directors. The present board are Amor Rees, President; Dwight Stone, Secretary; William Merion, Treasurer; Jacob Arnold, and John H. Earhart.

Cottage Mills and Harrisburg Turnpike. On the 20th of March, 1851, an act was passed, incorporating Adin G. Hibbs, Levi Strader, Solomon Borer, Isaac Miller and William Duff, and their associates, by the name of the "Cottage Mills and Harrisburg Turnpike Company," to make a turnpike road from the Columbus and Portsmouth turnpike, opposite to the Cottage Mills, to intersect the Columbus and Harrisburg pike.

The road was made in 1852; is about seven and a half miles in length, and has one gate on it, which was erected, and the first toll received in October, 1852. The road cost about $13,000, which being considerably over the amount of stock subscribed and paid, left the Company in debt for its construction. The directors have not yet made any dividends, but applied the earnings of the road toward the payment of the debts.

The first Board of Directors were S. B. Davis, A. G. Hibbs, Isaac Miller, Levi Strader and Solomon Borer. The contractor who constructed the road was A. Poulson, Esq. The present acting officers of the Company

are Dr. S. B. Davis, President; A. G. Hibbs, Esq., Treasurer.

Franklin and Jackson Turnpike. By an act, passed 20th of March, 1851, Samuel Landes, John Moler, Adam Miller, Jacob Huffman, John Stimmel, John Cherry, Wm. L. Miner, Gersham M. Peters and Michael L. Sullivant were incorporated to make a turnpike road from the Columbus and Harrisburg turnpike, or from Franklinton, at the option of the Directors, to the south line of Franklin County.

The Company organized, and in 1852, the road was constructed from the Harrisburg turnpike down the river to the Cottage Mill and Harrisburg pike, a distance of nine or ten miles. The amount of stock subscribed and paid was about $6,000. The cost of the road was between $7,000 and $8,000, leaving the Company between $1,000 and $2,000 in debt on the construction. The Directors have not made any dividends to stockholders, but applied the earnings of the road towards the discharge of the debt, which is not yet all paid. They have two half gates, one at the south end of the road and the other near the north end.

Present Board of Directors—Robert Seeds, President; George Huffman, John Moler, Adam Miller, W. Brackenridge.

The Columbus and Lockwin Plank Road. This Company was incorporated in the spring of 1853, under the general law, authorizing such incorporations, and the evidence thereof filed with the Secretary of State. The road commences at the intersection of the old Harbor road with the Columbus and Johnstown Turnpike, and extends seven miles. The first five miles were made in 1853, and the remaining two miles, the next year. The charter authorizes the extension of it to Lockwin, Delaware County. The original stock was $14,000, which was nearly all paid. The cost of the seven miles was about $16,500, a fraction less than $2,400 per mile; plank eight feet long and three inches thick, laid on two stringers four inches square. The deficiency to meet the cost of construction has been paid by tolls collected from the road; and the road being now out of debt, is paying fair dividends.

The acting officers of the company now (1858) are G. S. Innis, President; H. C. Noble, Secretary and Treasurer.

The Clinton and Blendon Plank Road. This Company organized under the general act, in 1853; and in '53 and '54 they constructed their road. It commences at the Lockwin road, about four miles north of Columbus, and extends to the county line half a mile north of

Westerville, its whole length being a fraction over eight miles. The capital stock subscribed was about $16,000 about $14,000 of which was promptly paid, the balance being as yet unpaid. The whole cost of the road was about $16,600, averaging a little over $2,000 a mile. The earnings of the road necessarily had to be applied for a time to pay the balance on the cost of construction. There are two gates on this road. From the southern terminus the travel to Columbus passes on the Lockwin road. This road is of decided public utility; but whether it will remunerate stockholders is another question that time must determine.

The officers of the company are G. W. Schrock, J. W. Jamison, W. L. Phelps, D. L. Holton, and Z. Jackson, Trustees; G. W. Schrock, President; J. C. Vance, Secretary; H. M. Phelps, Treasurer.

CHAPTER VI.

THE COLUMBUS CANAL.

Celebration at first Breaking of Ground — Contractors, etc. — Names of Interested Citizens — Arrival of first Boats, etc. — Names of Collectors.

On the 30th of April, 1827, was the commencement of the first manual operations upon this part of the Ohio Canal. The citizens of Columbus and its neighborhood, to the number of eight or nine hundred, assembled at the State House, and at two o'clock formed a procession, marshalled by Colonels McDowell and McElvain, and preceded by General Warner and his suite, and parts of Captain Joseph McElvain's company of Dragoons, Captain Foos's company of Riflemen, Captain A. McElvain's company of Riflemen, Columbus Artillery, and State officers, and marched to the ground near where Comstock's warehouse now stands. Joseph R. Swan, Esq., then delivered a short, but pertinent address; and at its close, Gen. McLene, then Secretary of State, and Nathaniel McLean, Esq., then Keeper of

the Penitentiary, proceeded to remove the first earth from the lateral canal, which was wheeled from the ground by Messrs. R. Osborn and H. Brown, then Auditor and Treasurer of State, amidst the reiterated shouts of the assembly. The company then retired from the ground to partake of a cold collation, prepared by Mr. C. Heyl, on the brow of the hill a few rods north of the Penitentiary square. After the cloth was removed, the following among other toasts, were drank:

"*The Ohio Canal*—The great artery which will carry vitality to the extremities of the Union."

"*The Citizens of Columbus*—Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity. Who envies this day, let him slink back to his cavern and growl."

This branch of canal was over four years constructing. The heaviest jobs were the canal dam across the Scioto and the Columbus locks, Messrs. W. McElvain, A. McElvain, B. Sells and P. Sells, contractors; the four-mile locks, Aaron Lytle, contractor; and the eight locks at Lockbourne, the Granville Company, consisting of Messrs. Monson, Fasset, Taylor and Avery, contractors. The first mile from the Scioto was excavated by the Penitentiary convicts under guards. Such men were selected by the keeper as would have least induce-

ments to break away; and they generally received a remitment of part of their sentences for faithful services.

The farming and producing part of community were watching with great anxiety the progress of this work, pretty correctly anticipating the new era that the completion of the canals would introduce in the Ohio markets. Of the substantial farmers along this short line, who were thus watching its progress, might be named William Merion, Moses Merrill, William Stewart, R. C. Henderson, Joseph Fisher, Andrew Dill, Percival Adams, Michael Stimmel, Fergus Morehead, Samuel Riley, James German, Thomas Morris, William Bennett, Jacob Plum, Luke Decker and Thomas Vause. Of whom Messrs. Adams, Stimmel and Riley are the only survivors.

On the 23d of September, 1831, the first boat arrived at Columbus by way of the canal. About eight o'clock in the evening the firing of cannon announced the approach of the "Governor Brown," a canal boat launched at Circleville a few days previous, and neatly fitted up for an excursion of pleasure to this place, several of the most respectable citizens of Pickaway County being on board as passengers. The next morning at an early hour, a considerable number of ladies and gentlemen of Columbus repaired to the boat in order to

pay their respects to the visitors; and after the delivery of a brief but very appropriate address by Gen. Flournoy, exchanging those friendly salutations and cordial greetings which the occasion was so well calculated to call forth, the party proceeded back to Circleville, accompanied a short distance by a respectable number of the citizens of Columbus, and the Columbus band of music. On the afternoon of the second day after, two canal boats, the "Cincinnati" and the "Red Rover," from the lake by way of Newark, entered the lock at the mouth of the Columbus feeder where they were received by a committee appointed for that purpose, and proceeded under a national salute of twenty-four guns, and music from the Columbus band, to a point just below the national road bridge, where the commanders were welcomed in the name of the citizens of Columbus by Col. Doherty, in a very neat address. A procession was then formed, when the company proceeded to Mr. Ridgway's large warehouse, and partook of a collation prepared in handsome style by Mr. John Young. A third boat, the "Lady Jane," arrived soon afterward and was received in a similar manner. On the day following, these boats having disposed of their freight took their departure for Cleveland in the same order and with about the same ceremonies as on their arrival, a large number of ladies and gentlemen, together with the Columbus band,

accompanying their welcome visitors as far as the five-mile locks. Here they met the "Chillicothe" and "George Baker," which took them on board, and they returned home highly delighted with their ride, *at the rate of three or four miles an hour.*

Joseph Ridgway, jr., was the first collector of canal tolls, and kept the office up at the Ridgway warehouse on Broad street, and nearly all the boats passed up there to put out and take in freight.

M. S. Hunter was the second collector, and the office was removed to the head of the canal, where it has continued ever since; and the freight business has also been nearly all done there since the removal of the office.

David S. Doherty was the third collector, Charles B. Flood the fourth, Samuel McElvain the fifth, and Benjamin Tressenrider the sixth and present collector.

CHAPTER VII.

POOR HOUSE, OR INFIRMARY.

When Erected — When Removed to Columbus etc. — Names of Officers generally.

On the 8th of March, 1831, the Legislature of Ohio passed "An act to authorize the establishment of Poor Houses" in any county in the State, at the discretion of the Commissioners of the County. In some counties the Commissioners, without delay, availed themselves of the provisions of the act, and in some other counties they never did.

In 1832, the Commissioners of Franklin County purchased the farm in the forks of Whetstone, some three miles above Columbus, now occupied by Robert King, Esq., and commenced the erection of a Poor House building, which was completed and ready for the reception of paupers on the first of February, 1833. The first Board of Directors, appointed by the Commissioners, consisted of Jacob Grubb, Ralph Osborn, and P. B. Wilcox; and they appointed Captain Robert Cloud, now

of Columbus, Superintendent, and Dr. Wm. M. Awl, physician for the Institution. The Superintendent occupied part of the building, and had the use of the farm, which he cultivated with his own team and utensils; and the Directors paid him a specified sum per week for boarding each pauper. Mr. Cloud continued thus in charge of the Institution one year, when he resigned, and William King succeeded him as Superintendent, upon the same terms, and continued until October, 1837;* when the Directors, who at this time consisted of James Walcutt, George B. Harvey, and W. T. Martin, concluded to change the policy, and to stock the farm and pay the Superintendent a fixed salary for working it and taking care of the house and inmates. Accordingly, John R. Wright, an industrious man, and practical farmer, was engaged at a moderate salary. Wright thus continued farmer and Superintendent until the

---

* In January, 1837, Mr. King reported to the Directors the names, ages, etc., of all the inmates — nine in number — amongst whom was "Mary Sours, aged about 93 years." She lived and remained in the Institution until 1849, when she died; and must, according to the record, have been 105 years old at the time of her death. She just sank with old age,

> "Till like a clock, worn out with eating time,
> The weary wheels of life at length stood still."

A good portrait of the old lady, taken by Mr. Walcutt, still hangs in the hall of the Institution.

spring of 1840. By this time, additional improvements being needed, the Directors (now consisting of Walcutt, Martin and Wm. Domigan) and the County Commissioners seemed to all concur in the opinion, that the location had better be changed; it being too far from Columbus, from whence more than three-fourths of the paupers were sent; and it was both inconvenient and expensive, conveying sick and infirm persons to it; and sometimes in seasons of high water, it was inaccessible, there being no bridge over the creek. Though there was for a time a rickety wooden bridge across the Scioto, above the mouth of the creek, which however stood but a few years. Hence, in the fall of 1839, a five acre lot, on which the present Poor House stands, was purchased by the Commissioners, and new buildings erected. The old Poor House farm was then sold, and the live stock and farming utensils were disposed of at vendue, in November, 1839; and the paupers were removed to the new Institution the first of May, 1840. Edward Hedden was now keeper or Superintendent, and Dr. Sisson, physician.

At the legislative session held in the winter of 1841 and '42, an act was passed requiring all Poor House Directors to be elected as other county officers — they having previously been appointed by the County Commissioners. In the fall of 1842, the first election of Di

rectors was had. Up to this time, Walcutt, Martin and Domigan, were continued Directors; and the successive physicians to the Institution had been, Doctors Awl, Sisson, N. M. Miller and Schenck. Mr. Hedden was continued as keeper until the fall of 1844, when Dr. Schenck was by the Directors appointed in the double capacity of keeper and physician, and was continued until the first of June, 1851, when Joseph McElvain was appointed to succeed him as keeper, and Dr. Short as physician. Dr. Schenck's administration of the affairs of the Institution was rather of a showy character, and generally well received by the public, but much complained of by the inmates. In December, 1852, Charles Jucksch was appointed to succeed McElvain. In December, 1853, McElvain was again appointed to succeed Jucksch. In December, 1854, Daniel Evans was appointed to succeed McElvain; and the first of March, 1857, Dr. L. J. Mœller, being one of the Directors and physician, was appointed keeper or Superintendent also, in place of Mr. Evans. The succession of physicians since Dr. Schenck's time has been Doctors Short, Mœller, C. E. Denig, Boyle, and Mœller again. The course of policy pursued by the Directors towards transient paupers, and poor families, needing temporary relief, has always been about the same. In fact, there has been no material change in any respect, since the removal of the In-

stitution to its present location; but a constant, gradual gliding into extravagance, with the changes of the times.

In March, 1850, an act was passed by the Legislature to change the name of Poor Houses generally to that of "County Infirmaries," by which name they are now commonly designated.

In 1844, the Commissioners purchased six acres more of land adjoining their other five acre lot, so that there are now eleven acres of the Infirmary grounds, in the south-eastern corner of the city limits. On this six acre lot the City Council have erected a City Hospital, and furnished it for the reception of transient persons who may be infected with contagious diseases. This hospital has, however, always been under the care and management of the keeper of the Infirmary.

In 1854, the County Commissioners seemed to entertain an idea of removing the Institution again to a farm; and accordingly, purchased a farm of over a hundred acres, on the Groveport turnpike, about two miles east of the Court House, for which they paid between thirteen and fourteen thousand dollars. They have not, however, yet made any move toward erecting buildings, or preparing it for the purposes for which it was purchased—and it is quite presumable they never will; for it is quite certain that, with the pauper labor there can-

not be one quarter of the ground cultivated that is already connected with the present building.

The keeper or Superintendent in his report for the year ending first of June, 1856, says:

The number of paupers admitted during the year, 160
" " discharged " " 137
" " died " " 26
Remaining then in the Institution—adult males 17; adult females 29; children 17, - - - 63
Daily average during the year, - - - - 68
Highest number 87; lowest, 54.

The expenses of the same year were - - $9,800

Names and times of election of Directors since they were made electable:

1842. George Frankenberg elected for - 1 year.
Augustus S. Decker, " - - 2 "
Robert Riordan, " - - 3 "
1843. George Frankenberg, reëlected - 3 "
1844. Augustus S. Decker, " - - 3 "
1845. Robert Riordan, " - - 3 "
1846. George Frankenberg, " - - 3 "
1847. A. S. Decker, " - - 3 "
1848. John Walton in place of Riordan.
1849. S. D. Preston in place of Frankenberg.

1849. Arthur O'Harra for two years to fill the vacancy occasioned by Walton's removal from the county.
1850. Decker reëlected for - - - 3 years.
1851. O'Harra " - - - - 3 "
1852. Amos S. Ramsey elected in place of Preston.
1853. Rufus Main elected in place of Decker.
1854. Orin Backus elected in place of O'Harra.
1855. L. J. Mœller elected in place of Ramsey.
1856. John Lisle elected in place of Main.
1857. William Aston elected in place of Backus.

Present officers of the Institution (1858) and their salaries as fixed by the Board of Directors:

DIRECTORS.

L. J. Mœller, term expires Oct. 1858.
John Lisle, " " " 1859. } Per diem pay.
Wm. Aston, " " " 1860.

Mr. Aston is the acting Director—salary - $350

KEEPER.

L. J. Mœller—salary - - - - $600

PHYSICIAN.

L. J. Mœller—salary - - - - $300

CHAPTER VIII.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETIES.

Franklin County Agricultural Society. At a meeting of the citizens of Franklin County, held at the City Hall in Columbus, on the 6th of September, 1851, it was resolved to proceed to organize a County Agricultural Society; and a constitution which had been previously prepared, was reported and adopted. It provides that the officers of the Society shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer and five Managers, who together shall constitute a Board of Directors, and shall all be elected annually. That the members of the Society shall each pay one dollar a year into the treasury. That there shall be an annual County Fair, etc.

At the same time and place, the following gentlemen were elected the first board of officers:

President — Samuel Medary.

Vice President — Samuel Brush.

Treasurer — G. M. Peters.

Secretary — Wm. Dennison, jr.

Managers — Pliny Curtis, David Taylor, Joseph O'Harra, Wm. L. Miner, and W. H. Rarey.

A committee of three from each township and ward was then appointed to obtain subscribers to the constitution and collect the dues from members.

At the next meeting a set of by-laws were adopted, and at a meeting, on the 27th of September, G. M. Peters resigned the office of Treasurer, and Robert Hume was appointed in his place; and by order of the Board, soon after, he drew from the county treasury two hundred dollars, in pursuance of a statute of the State, passed 28th of February, 1846, entitled "An act to encourage agriculture." Soon after, in October, 1851, the first County Fair was held on the State Fair grounds near Franklinton; and in May, 1852, Mr. Hume reported the state of the finances as follows:

Cash received of 339 members, - -	$339 00
" received from treasurer of county, -	200 00
" received from sale of admission tickets at Fair, - - - - -	59 50
	598 50
Deduct am't paid for premiums and expenses,	329 36
Leaving a balance in the treasury of, -	$269 14

At the election of Directors in May, 1852, the result was as follows:

President — Samuel Brush.

Vice President — Jacob Slyh.

Treasurer — Robert Hume.

Secretary — Benjamin Blake.

Managers — M. L. Sullivant, W. H. Rarey, Wm. L. Miner, E. F. Jennings and Lucien Buttles.

The Directors had now turned their attention to the purchase and improvement of grounds of their own, on which to hold their future Fairs; and in July, 1852, they effected a purchase of eight acres from Mr. Samuel Barr, upon which they immediately commenced their improvements. And in October of the same year, the second County Fair was held on their own ground.

About this time, the Board passed an order that any person on paying twenty dollars in advance towards the purchase and improvement of the grounds, should thereby be constituted a life member of the Society without any further assessments or charges. The following gentlemen availed themselves of the order, and thereby aided the infant society, and created themselves life members, to wit: Samuel Brush, Benjamin Blake, Robert Hume, M. L. Sullivant, Wm. H. Rarey and Lucien Buttles.

Election of Directors in the spring of 1853:

President — Samuel Brush.

Vice President — Moses Seymour.

Secretary — Benjamin Blake.

Treasurer — Robert Hume.

Managers — Lucien Buttles, Joseph M. Sullivant, C. W. Speaks, Wm. L. Miner and Eli F. Jennings.

The Fair for the year 1853 was held on the Society grounds the last three days in September.

Election of Directors in the spring of 1854*:

President — Wm. L. Miner.

Vice President — Benjamin Blake.

Secretary — J. W. Baldwin.

Treasurer — Thomas Moodie.

Managers — Messrs. Seymour, Slyh, Sullivant, Burr and Clark.

---

*At this meeting, Mr. Brush, the President, delivered an interesting address to the Society, and declined a reëlection.

The meeting then passed the following complimemtary resolutions:

Resolved, That it is with profound regret, the members of the Society hear that their able and efficient President, Samuel Brush, Esq., peremptorily declines a reëlection.

Resolved, That this Society have a high appreciation of his valuable labors in their behalf, and hereby tender to him their hearty thanks for the good he has accomplished for the cause of Agriculture in Franklin County.

The annual Fair for this year was held on the 13th, 14th and 15th days of September

Election of Directors in the spring of 1855:

President — Lucien Buttles.

Vice President — John Clark.

Secretary — Henry C. Noble.

Treasurer — Thomas Moodie.

Managers — Alex. Mooberry, J. W. Long, Charles Pontius, G. S. Innis and J. W. Parks.

In June of this year, the County Commissioners appropriated two hundred and fifty dollars towards improving the cross road from the national road to the Fair grounds.

The Fair this year was held on the 12th, 13th and 14th days of September.

Election of Dirccters in the spring of 1856:

President — John Clark.

Vice President — Alexander Mooberry.

Secretary — Gamaliel Scott.

Treasurer — Thomas Moodie.

Managers — J. C. McDaniel, D. S. Elliot, H. C. Noble John Moler and David Taylor.

Fair this year on the 17th, 18th and 19th of September.

Election of Directors 10th of April 1857:

President — David Taylor, of Truro.

Vice President — Alex. Mooberry, of Montgomery.

Secretary — Gamaliel Scott, of Columbus.

Treasurer — Thomas Moodie, of Columbus.

Managers — J. H. Stage of Columbus, W. T. Decker of Madison, John Stimmel of Jackson, J. C. McDaniel of Blendon, and S. S. Davis of Perry.

The annual Fair for 1857 was held on the 9th, 10th and 11th days of September.

Columbus Horticultural Society. The first meeting of the citizens to form this Society, was held on the 10th of April, 1845. At this meeting, the late Bela Latham was chosen chairman, and M. B. Bateham, Secretary; and a committee was appointed to report a Constitution and By-Laws. This committee consisted of Messrs. M. B. Bateham, Joseph Sullivant, Samuel Medary, John Burr, Alex. E. Glenn, Joseph Ridgway, jr., and Joel Buttles.

The next meeting was held May 12th; the Constitution was adopted, and Bela Latham elected President; W. S. Sullivant and Sam'l Medary, Vice Presidents; Joseph Sullivant, Recording Secretary; M. B. Bateham, Cor. Secretary; John W. Andrews, Treasurer; Dr. I. G.

Jones, John Burr, John A. Lazell, John Fisher, Moses Jewett, John Miller and Leander Ransom, Managers.

On the 26th of September, 1845, the first public Exhibition or Fair of the Society was held, at which there was a good display of fruits and flowers, and which was well attended by the citizens.

At the annual meeting, in March, 1846, Mr. Latham was reëlected President. The annual Fair this year was on the 3d and 4th of September, at which there was a large display of fruits and flowers, and premiums were awarded.

In 1847, Mr. Latham was again reëlected President, and the Society held their Fair on the 7th and 8th of September.

At the annual meeting, in March, 1848, Dr. I. G. Jones was chosen President, in place of Mr. Latham, whose ill health prevented him from discharging the duties of the office. In this year the Society lost its most active and efficient member in the death of Mr. Latham, which took place on the 21st of April.

The Society had not yet been incorporated; but on the 13th of March, 1849, an act of incorporation was passed, which reads as follows: "That Francis Stewart, John Miller, Joseph Sullivant, I. G. Jones, Adam Sites, Lucien Buttles, Benjamin Blake, William Merion, M. B. Bateham, Samuel McClelland, Thomas Stockton, Samuel

Medary, A. H. Lazell, John Burr, Alexander E. Glenn, their associates and successors, be and they are hereby incorporated by the name and style of the Columbus Horticultural Society, for the purpose of encouraging and improving the science and practice of horticulture, and the promoting and propagation of the various species of trees, fruits, plants and vegetables, and the introduction of new species and varieties, and for no other purpose whatever."

In 1849, Dr. Jones was reëlected President, and was continued several years. The prevalence of the cholera in 1849 and 1850, prevented the Society from doing much more than to keep up its organization.

In 1851, the Society effected a purchase of ten acres of land from Mr. Samuel Barr, adjacent to the County Fair grounds, for the purpose of establishing a Society Garden. And in September of that year, they adopted a new Constitution, which superseded the old Constitution and By-Laws. It provides:

1st. There shall be regular life and honorary members.

2d. That any person may become a regular member whose name is proposed at any meeting, by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, by signing the Constitution, and paying two dollars initiation fee, and one dollar annually thereafter, in advance.

3d. That any member of the Society may become a

life member by paying the sum of twenty dollars, which shall be in lieu of all assessments.

4th. The officers of the Society consist of a President, two Vice Presidents, a Treasurer, a Corresponding Secretary, a Recording Secretary; and a Council, which shall consist of the President, Treasurer and three members, all to be elected annually.

The garden grounds have been fenced and somewhat improved, but not yet cultivated as a garden.

PRESENT OFFICERS OE THE SOCIETY.

President—M. B. Bateham.

Vice Presidents — Francis Stewart and Benjamin Blake.*

Treasurer—Henry C. Noble.

Corresponding Secretary—Henry C. Noble.

Recording Secretary—Robert Hume.

---

* Mr. Blake died March 27, 1858.

CHAPTER IX.

JOHN BRICKELL—HIS CAPTIVITY, ETC.

Mr. Brickell was one of the three or four first white men that ever took up their permanent residence in what is now Franklin County. He came here, he informs us, in 1797, and he ever after made it his place of residence; living most of the time on a ten acre lot of land just in front of the Penitentiary, which he purchased of Lyne Starling, before the town of Columbus was laid out. His narative, from which the following extracts are taken, was written and published in 1842, in the American Pioneer, a monthly periodical. But as it was never seen by many, it seems highly proper to give it a place in this work. Mr. Brickell was an intelligent man, a hatter by trade, and for many years a member of the Methodist Church. He says:

"I was born on the 24th of May, 1781, in Pennsylvania, near a place then known as Stewart's Crossings, on the Youghiogheny River, and, as I suppose from what I learned in after life, about four miles from Beesontown,

now Uniontown, in Fayette County. On my father's side, I was of Irish, and on my mother's of German parentage. My father died when I was quite young, and I went to live with an elder brother, on a preëmption settlement, on the north-east side of the Alleghany River, about two miles from Pittsburgh. On the breaking out of the Indian war, a body of Indians collected to the amount of about one hundred and fifty warriors, and spread up and down the Alleghany River about forty miles, and by a preconcerted movement, made an attack on all the settlements along the river, for that distance, in one day.

"This was on the 9th of February, 1791. I was alone, clearing out a fence row, about a quarter of a mile from the house, when an Indian came to me, and took my axe from me and laid it upon his shoulder with his rifle, and then let down the cock of his gun, which, it appears, he had cocked in approaching me. I had been on terms of intimacy with the Indians, and did not feel alarmed at this movement. They had been about our house almost every day. He took me by the hand and pointed the direction he wanted me to go; and although I did not know him, I concluded he only wanted me to chop something for him, and went without reluctance. We came to where he had lain all night, between two logs, without fire. I then suspected something was wrong,

and attempted to run; but he threw me down on my face, in which position I every moment expected to feel the stroke of the tomahawk on my head. But he had prepared a rope, with which he tied my hands together behind me, and thus marched me off. After going a little distance, we fell in with George Girty, son of old George Girty. He spoke English, and told me what they had done. He said 'white people had killed Indians, and that the Indians had retaliated, and now there is war, and you are a prisoner; and we will take you to our town and make an Indian of you; and you will not be killed if you go peaceably; but if you try to run away, we won't be troubled with you, but we will kill you, and take your scalp to our town.' I told him I would go peaceably, and give them no trouble. From thence we traveled to the crossings of Big Beaver with scarce any food. We made a raft, and crossed late in the evening, and lay in a hole in a rock without fire or food. They would not make fire for fear we had attracted the attention of hunters in chopping for the raft. In the morning, the Indian who took me, delivered me to Girty, and took another direction. Girty and I continued our course towards the Tuscarawas. We traveled all that day through hunger and cold, camped all night, and continued till about three in the afternoon of the third day since I had tasted a mouthful. I felt very

indignant at Girty, and thought if ever I got a good chance, I would kill him.

"We then made a fire, and Girty told me that if he thought I would not run away, he would leave me by the fire, and go and kill something to eat. I told him I would not. 'But,' said he, 'to make you safe, I will tie you.' He tied my hands behind my back, and tied me to a sapling, some distance from the fire. After he was gone, I untied myself and laid down by the fire. In about an hour, he came running back without any game. He asked me what I untied myself for? I told him I was cold. He said: 'Then you no run away?' I said 'no.' He then told me there were Indians close by, and he was afraid they would find me. We then went to their camp, where there were Indians with whom I had been as intimate as with any person, and they had been frequently at our house. They were very glad to see me, and gave me food, the first I had eaten after crossing Beaver. They treated me very kindly. We staid all night with them, and next morning we all took up our march toward the Tuscarawas, which we reached on the second day, in the evening.

"Here we met the main body of hunting families, and the warriors from the Alleghany, this being their place of rendezvous. I supposed these Indians all to be Delawares; but at that time I could not distinguish

between the different tribes. Here I met with two white prisoners, Thomas Dick, and his wife, Jane. They had been our nearest neighbors. I was immediately led to the lower end of the encampment, and allowed to talk freely with them for about an hour. They informed me of the death of two of our neighbors, Samuel Chapman and William Powers, who were killed by the Indians — one in their house, and the other near it. The Indians showed me their scalps. I knew that of Chapman, having red hair on it.

"Next day about ten Indians started back to Pittsburgh. Girty told me they went to pass themselves for friendly Indians and to trade. Among these was the Indian who took me. In about two weeks they returned well loaded with store goods, whisky, etc.

"After the traders came back, the company divided; and those who came with us to Tuscarawas, and the Indian who took me, marched on towards Sandusky. When we arrived within a day's journey of an Indian town, where Fort Seneca since stood, we met two warriors going to the frontiers to war. The Indian I was with, had whisky. He and the two warriors got drunk, when one of the warriors fell on me and beat me. I thought he would kill me. The night was very dark, and I ran out into the woods, and lay under the side of a log. They presently missed me, and got lights to

search for me. The Indian to whom I belonged called aloud: 'White man, white man!' I made no answer; but in the morning, after I saw the warriors start on their journey, I went into camp, where I was much pitied on account of my bruises. Next day we arrived within a mile of the Seneca town, and encamped for the night, agreeably to their manner, to give room for their parade, or grand entrance the next day. That took place about eight o'clock in the morning. The ceremony commenced with a great whoop or yell. We were then met by all sorts of Indians from the town, old and young, men and women. We then called a halt, and they formed two lines about twelve feet apart, in the direction of the river. They made signs for me to run between the lines towards the river. I knew nothing of what they wanted, and started; but I had no chance, for they fell to beating me until I was bruised from head to foot. At this juncture, a very big Indian came up and threw the company off me, and took me by the arm, and led me along through the lines with such rapidity that I scarcely touched the ground, and was not once struck after he took me till I got to the river. Then the very ones who beat me the worst were now the most kind and officious in washing me off, feeding me, etc., and did their utmost to cure me. I was nearly killed, and did not get over it for two months. My

impression is, that the big Indian, who rescued me, was Captain Pipe, who assisted in burning Crawford. The Indian who owned me did not interfere in any way.

"We staid about two weeks at the Seneca towns. My owner there took himself a wife, and then started with me and his wife through the Black Swamp towards the Maumee towns. At Seneca I left the Indians I had been acquainted with, near Pittsburgh, and never saw or heard of them afterwards. When we arrived at the Auglaize River, we met an Indian my owner called brother, to whom he gave me; and I was adopted into his family. His name was Whingwy Pooshies, or Big Cat. I lived in his family from about the first week in May, 1791, till my release in June, 1795.

"The squaws do nearly all the labor except hunting. They take care of the meat when brought in, and stretch the skins. They plant and tend the corn; they gather and house it, assisted by young boys, not yet able to hunt. After the boys are at the hunting age, they are no more considered as squaws, and are kept at hunting. The men are faithful at hunting, but when at home lie lazily about, and are of little account for anything else, seldom or never assisting in domestic duties. Besides the common modes, they often practice candle hunting; and for this they sometimes make candles or tapers, when they cannot buy them. Deer come to the

river to eat a kind of water grass, to get which they frequently immerse their whole head and horns. They seem to be blinded by light at night, and will suffer a canoe to float close to them. I have practiced that kind of hunting much since I came to live where Columbus now is, and on one occasion killed twelve fine deer in one night.

"The fall after my adoption, there was a great stir in the town about an army of white men coming to fight the Indians. The squaws and boys were moved with the goods down the Maumee, and there waited the result of the battle, while the men went to war. They met St. Clair, and came off victorious, loaded with the spoils of the army. Whingwy Pooshies left the spoils at the town and came down to move us up. We then found ourselves a rich people. Whingwy Pooshies's share of the spoils of the army was two fine horses, four tents, one of which was a noble *marquee*, which made us a fine house in which we lived the remainder of my captivity. He had also clothing in abundance, and of all descriptions. I wore a soldier's coat. He had also axes, guns, and every thing necessary to make an Indian rich. There was much joy among them.

"I saw no prisoners that were taken in that battle, and believe there were none taken by the Delawares. Soon after this battle another Indian and I went out

hunting, and we came to a place where there lay a human skeleton stripped of the flesh, which the Indian said had been eaten by the Chippewa Indians who were in the battle; and he called them brutes thus to use their prisoners. During the time of my captivity I conversed with seven or eight prisoners, taken from different parts, none of which were taken from that battle, agreeably to my best impressions. One of the prisoners I conversed with, was Isaac Patton by name, who was taken with Isaac Choat, Stacy and others from a block-house at the Big Bottom, on the Muskingum. I lived two years in the same house with Patton. I think I saw Spencer once. I saw a large lad, who, if I recollect right, said his name was Spencer. He was with McKee and Elliot as a waiter, or kind of servant; and, if I remember right, he was at the rapids.

"On one of our annual visits to the rapids to receive our presents from the British, I saw Jane Dick. Her husband had been sold, I understood, for forty dollars, and lived at Montreal. He was sold because he was rather worthless and disagreeable to the Indians. When I saw her she lived at large with the Indians. She became suddenly missing, and a great search was made for her; but the Indians could not find her. After my release from captivity, I saw her and her husband at Chillicothe, where they lived.

"She told me how she was liberated. Her husband had concerted a plan with the Captain of the vessel who brought the presents, to steal her from the Indians. The Captain concerted a plan with a black man, who cooked for McKee and Elliot, to steal Mrs. Dick. The black man arranged it with Mrs. Dick to meet him at midnight, in a copse of underwood, which she did, and he took her on board in a small canoe, and headed her up in an empty hogshead, where she remained until the day after the vessel sailed, about thirty-six hours. I remember well that every camp, and the woods were searched for her, and that the vessel was searched; for the Indians immediately suspected she was on board. But not thinking of unheading hogsheads, they could not find her. I saw the black man at Fort Hamilton as I returned from captivity, who told me how he stole Mrs. Dick off, which was in every particular confirmed by Mrs. Dick's own statement afterward. He also told me that there was a plan concerted between him and the Captain, to steal me off at the same time. 'But,' said he, 'they watched you so close I could not venture it.' This I knew nothing of, until I was told by the black man, except that I observed the vigilance with which they watched me.

"In the month of June, 1794, three Indians, two men and a boy, and myself, started on a candle-light

hunting expedition to Blanchard's Fork of the Auglaize. We had been out about two months. We returned to the towns in August, and found them entirely evacuated, but gave ourselves little uneasiness about it, as we supposed the Indians had gone to the foot of the Maumee rapids to receive their presents, as they were annually in the habit of doing. We encamped on the lower island in the middle of a cornfield. Next morning an Indian runner came down the river and gave the alarm whoop, which is a kind of a yell they use for no other purpose. The Indians answered and one went over to the runner, and immediately returning told us the white men were upon us, and we must run for our lives. We scattered like a flock of partridges, leaving our breakfast cooking on the fire. The Kentucky Riflemen saw our smoke and came to it, and just missed me as I passed them in my flight through the corn. They took the whole of our two months work, breakfast, jerked skins and all. One of the Kentuckians told me afterwards that they got a fine chance of meat that was left.

"Wayne was then only about four miles from us, and the vanguard was right among us. The boy that was with us in the hunting expedition, and I, kept together on the trail of the Indians till we overtook them, but

the two Indians did not get with us until we got to the rapids.

"Two or three days after we arrived at the rapids, Wayne's spies came right into camp among us. I afterwards saw the survivors. Their names were Miller, McClelland, May, Wells, Mahaffy, and one other whose name I forget. They came into the camp boldly and fired on the Indians. Miller got wounded in the shoulder. May was chased by the Indians to the smooth rock in the bed of the river, where his horse fell. He was taken prisoner and the rest escaped. They then took May to camp. They knew him; he had formerly been a prisoner among them, and ran away from them. They told him: 'We know you; you speak Indian language; you not content to live with us. To-morrow we take you to that tree; (pointing to a very large bur oak at the edge of the clearing, which was near the British Fort,) we will tie you up and make a mark on your breast, and we will try what Indian can shoot nearest it.'

"It so turned out. The next day, the very day before the battle, they tied him up, made a mark on his breast, and riddled his body with bullets, shooting at least fifty into him. Thus ended poor May.

"On the next day, being myself about six miles below with the squaws, I went out hunting. The day being

windy, I heard nothing of the firing of the battle, but saw some Indians on the retreat. One Indian, whom I knew, told me I had better go to camp, for the Indians were beaten, and they are preparing at camp to make their escape. The runners, towards dusk, came in, and said the army had halted and encamped. We then rested that night, but in great fear. Next morning, the runners told us the army had started up the river towards the mouth of the Auglaize. We were then satisfied. Many of the Delawares were killed and wounded. The Indian who took May was killed, and he was much missed; for he was the only gunsmith among the Delawares.

"Our crops and every means of support being cut off, we had to winter at the mouth of Swan Creek, perhaps where Toledo now stands. We were entirely dependent on the British, and they did not half supply us.

"The starving condition of the Indians, together with the prospect of losing all their cows and dogs, made the Indians very impatient, and they became exasperated at the British. They said they had been deceived by them, for they had not fulfilled one promise. It was concluded among them to send a flag to Fort Defiance in order to make a treaty with the Americans. This was successful. Our men found the Americans ready to make a treaty, and they agreed on an exchange of

prisoners. I had the pleasure to see nine white prisoners exchanged for nine Indians, and the mortification of finding myself left; there being no Indian to give for me. Patton, Johnston, Sloan and Mrs. Baker, of Kentucky, were four of the nine; the names of the others I do not recollect. Patton, Johnston and Mrs. Baker, had all lived with me in the same house among the Indians, and we were as intimate as brothers and sisters.

"On the breaking up of spring, we all went up to Fort Defiance, and on arriving on the shore opposite, we saluted the fort with a round of rifles, and they shot a cannon thirteen times. We then encamped on the spot. On the same day, Whingwy Pooshies told me I must go over to the fort. The children hung round me crying, and asked me if I was going to leave them? I told them I did not know. When we got over to the fort and were seated with the officers, Whingwy Pooshies told me to stand up, which I did; he then rose and addressed me in about these words: 'My son, these are men the same color as yourself; there may be some of your kin here, or your kin may be a great way off from you; you have lived a long time with us; I call on you to say if I have not been a father to you? If I have not used you as a father would a son?' I said: 'You have used me as well as a father could use a son.' He said: 'I am glad you say so. You have lived long with me;

you have hunted for me; but our treaty says you must be free. If you choose to go with the people of your color, I have no right to say a word; but if you choose to stay with me, your people have no right to speak. Now, reflect on it, and take your choice; and tell us as soon as you make up your mind.'

"I was silent a few moments, in which time it seemed as if I thought of almost every thing. I thought of the children I had just left crying; I thought of the Indians I was attached to; and I thought of my people, whom I remembered; and this latter thought predominated, and I said: 'I will go with my kin.' The old man then said: 'I have raised you; I have learned you to hunt; you are a good hunter; you have been better to me than my own sons; I am now getting old and cannot hunt; I thought you would be a support to my age; I leaned on you as on a staff. Now it is broken — you are going to leave me, and I have no right to say a word — but I am ruined.' He then sank back in tears in his seat. I heartily joined him in his tears — parted with him, and have never seen nor heard of him since.

"I learned the Delaware language well, and can speak it now about as well as English. I will give the Delaware names of a few streams. Sepung, is properly what we call a stream, there being no distinction between runs, creeks and rivers, as with us. They called the Ohio

Whingwy Sepung, or Big Stream. Paint Creek, in Ross County, I never heard called Yoctongee; but we called it Olomon Sepung, or Paint Creek. Seckle Sepung, or Saltlick Creek, what is now called Alum Creek. Whingwy Mahoni Sepung, or Big Lick Creek, is what we call Big Walnut Creek. The Scioto was so called, but it is not a Delaware name, and I do not know its meaning.

"It was about the 1st of June, 1795, that I parted with Whingwy Pooshies. The next day I started for Fort Greenville. I rode on a horse furnished by the Americans. I was under the charge and protection of Lieut. Blue, who treated me with every kindness; and at Fort Greenville had a good suit of clothes made for me by a tailor. We had been there about a week, when a company of men arrived from Cincinnati, among whom was a brother of my brother's wife, with whom I had lived, and from whom I was taken. He told me of a sister I had, who was married, and lived about nine miles from Cincinnati, up Licking, on the Kentucky side. I then left Mr. Blue at Fort Greenville, and went to my sister's. She and all the neighbors seemed to be overjoyed, and a great crowd collected to see me, and hear about my living among the Indians. I then went to Grant's Salt Works, up Licking, to hunt for them. I made money there by killing deer at one dollar a piece, and

turkeys at twelve and a half cents. I bought me a house, and had money left to take me to Pennsylvania. I went with a man named Andrew Lewis. There was great joy again, at my brother's, on my return to his house, from whence I was taken. My sister-in-law, in particular, seemed much gratified with my return, as did the great crowd which here again collected to see me, and hear the narrative of my captivity.

"In 1797, I came to this place, that is, now Columbus, Ohio, and have resided here ever since; generally enjoying good health, it never having cost me a dollar in my life for medical aid; and without ever wearing any thing like a stocking inside of my moccasin, shoes or boots, from the time I went among the Indians to this day; and, I can say what perhaps few can at this day, that my feet are never cold.

"At another time, the Lord granting the opportunity, I will give more of the incidents of my life, as connected with the settlement and improvement of the country.

"JOHN BRICKELL.

"Columbus, Ohio, Jan. 29, 1842."

Mr. Brickell died the 20th of July, 1844, in the 64th year of his age.

CHAPTER X.

JEREMIAH ARMSTRONG—HIS CAPTIVITY, ETC.

Mr. Armstrong, when but a youth, became one of the first residents of Franklin County. He grew up to manhood in Franklinton, and continued to reside there until after the town of Columbus was laid out. He then became one of the first settlers of the new town, of which he has continued a resident nearly all the time since. In the spring of 1813 he purchased from the proprietors his lot on High street, which he still owns, and on which he for many years kept a respectable hotel. His first sign was that of Christopher Columbus at full size, then the Red Lion. Some years since he retired from business with a competency, and is spending the evening of life in peace and quietness.

The following is a brief narrative of his captivity with the Indians. He says:

"I was born in Washington County, Maryland, March, 1785. I had a sister (Elizabeth) and three brothers, William, Robert and John, older than myself. We moved to the Mingo Bottom and from there to Virginia,

opposite the upper end of Blannerhasset's Island. The Indians made frequent incursions into our neighborhood, and my mother was in constant dread of being killed by them; she seemed to have a presentiment that she would have the fate of her parents, who were both killed by them in Mifflin County, Penn. Some time in April, 1794, (I perfectly remember all the circumstances of that eventful night,) my brothers William and Robert had gone to a floating mill which my father owned on the Ohio, near the house; the younger children were in bed. Father went down to the river to examine a trot line; my mother stood in the door, holding a candle for him. I shall never forget her appearance; it was the last time I ever beheld her; she stood trembling like a leaf, so that the candle shook in her hand. I suppose that she was afraid of the Indians, for I then thought there was nothing else to fear. Father returned safe; barred both of the doors, as was his custom, and then retired. Elizabeth, John and I, slept in the loft of our log house.

"About three o'clock, we were awakened by the barking of our dog. Father sprang up, and without waiting to put on any clothing, unbarred one of the doors, and ran out and hissed the dog; but in a moment he saw several Indians start from behind the trees, hallooed *Indians,* and ran into the house, barred the door, and caught up a gun. By this time the house was surround-

ed by twenty Wyandots. The poor, faithful dog had kept them off till he was disabled; they had cut him so badly in the mouth that his under jaw hung loose. As the savages approached the house, father fired the gun; then caught a bullet pouch, and sprang to the loft, put his bullet and powder into his hand, but in attempting to put it into the gun found (too late) that he had taken the wrong pouch, and the bullet was too large; so he threw down the gun, tore open the roof, and sprang to the ground, fully expecting to be tomahawked the instant he reached it; but fortunately he was not discovered, for the most of the Indians were already in the house. They commenced their bloody work by killing the three little ones. Mother attempted to escape through the chimney, but it is supposed that her clothes caught, for she fell, and (as the Indians afterward told me) in attempting to raise her they found she could not stand; her hip was broken. Had she been able to travel, they would not have killed her; but as she could not, they must have her scalp as a trophy. They also scalped the two oldest of the children, but from my mother took *two*.

"They dry these scalps on little hoops, about the size of a dollar, paint them, and fix them on poles, to raise as trophies of victory when entering their villages. When seeing these so raised, I inquired why they took

two from mother? They said because the babe's hair was not long enough to scalp, they took one from its mother for it. After killing my sisters and brother below, they came up to us, and took us down. Oh! who can describe our feelings on entering that room of blood! I was led over the *slippery, bloody* floor, and placed between the knees of one of the savages, whose hands were still reeking with the blood of my dearest relatives.

"Mr. Misner, who lived about a hundred yards above us, hearing the noise, took a canoe and started for Belpre, to raise an alarm. When half way across the river, I suppose, he saw the Indians and my sister; she was standing in the door, and the house was lighted. Mr. M. called, 'What is the matter?' One of the Indians told her to say nothing, which she did, being afraid to disobey. After plundering the house, they, with their three prisoners, started south-west; they went rapidly for a mile or two, then halted, formed a ring around us, and lighted their pipes, and made several speeches, apparently in great haste. We watched their gestures, and listened anxiously. I was afterward told that *I* was the subject of their debate. They expected to be pursued by the people of Belpre, and thought me too young to travel as fast as necessary for their safety; so they proposed killing me; but a young Indian who had led

me, and observed my activity in jumping the logs, said he thought I would make a *pretty good Indian*, and they might go as fast as they pleased, and if I could not keep up, he would carry me. So my life was spared, and we continued our journey at a rapid rate; he sometimes carrying me, and I sometimes begging my sister to carry me. *She*, poor girl, could scarcely carry herself. I was quite small of my age.

"When we arrived opposite the mouth of Little Hocking, they found their canoes, which they had secreted in the bushes, got into them, and hastened across the river. When they gained the opposite bank, they gave a never-to-be-forgotten whoop, for they felt themselves safe. The next day they dined on a bear, which they had killed the day before. The oil of the bear was hung up in a deer skin; they gave us some of it to drink; we would not drink it. So they gave us of the bread and sugar which they had taken from my father's house — bread which our mother had so lately made. And where was she? Oh! my heart ached at the thought. They treated us kindly, and while our bread and sugar lasted, we fared very well.

"But to return to my father. When he jumped to the ground from the roof, he ran to the river, took a canoe and crossed over to the island, went to Mr. James's, then to the mill for my brothers, wakened them, and

with them returned to the house. What a horrible scene presented itself! There lay my mother and the babe on the ground. In the house the other two children were lying in their gore. The boy was still alive, and he asked my father why he pulled his hair.

"I saw Mr. John James (a resident of Jackson County) in Columbus some years ago. He said that he was one of the twenty that followed the Indians down the river, saw their canoes, and where they landed, and also discovered by the tracks that we were still alive. They were afraid, if pursued farther, the Indians would kill us to expedite their flight. They were not far behind — the water was still muddy — so they returned.

"After eating our dinner, we started again, and our next halt was near where Lancaster now stands. There we saw young Cox, a man they had taken from our neighborhood a few days previous. We spent the night there. In the morning two of the most savage of our party took John and myself and started for Upper Sandusky. I missed not only my sister, but the young Indian that carried me. I had already begun to consider him my friend, although I did not then know that he had saved my life.

"Our two conductors seemed to delight in tormenting us. They made us wade streams where the water

came up to my chin. Brother John being two years older than myself, and taller, would lead me. They would laugh at our fears. We had nothing but roots and herbs to eat. When we came near their village in Upper Sandusky, they stripped us of our clothes, and tied a small part around our bodies in Indian style. When I cried at the loss of my clothes, one of them whipped me severely with his pipe stem. The Indian squaws and children came running from all directions to see, and we were no sooner in the house than the door was completely blocked up with them, which frightened me very much.

"A few days after our arrival, the party we had left behind came up, and I, when I saw them coming, ran to meet my friend, and was as glad to see him as if he had been my brother. My fondness for him no doubt increased his for me.

"The next morning we started for Lower Sandusky. In passing through the Seneca nation, the pole of scalps was hoisted. A little Seneca Indian ran to us, took the pole from the bearer, and carried it to an old squaw, who was sitting in the door of her hut. She examined it, handed it back to the boy, and he returned it to the Indian, then knocked both John and myself down. It was a privilege they had, as they belonged to another nation. After leaving the Senecas, we came to

some of our own nation, that is, Wyandots. There they formed a ring before we ate, and a prisoner who spoke both languages, gave me a gourd with shot in it, telling me that I must say grace. So he put some Indian words in my mouth, and bid me go around the ring, knocking the gourd with my hand, and repeating the words, which I did as well as I could. But my awkwardness made them laugh; so I got angry and threw down the gourd. I thought to myself, it was very different from the way my father said grace.

"On arriving at Lower Sandusky, before entering the town, they halted and formed a procession for Cox, my sister, my brother and myself to run the gauntlet. They pointed to the house of their chief, Old Crane, about a hundred yards distant, signifying that we should run into it. We did so, and were received very kindly by the old chief; he was a very mild man, beloved by all.

"I was then adopted into his family, the Deer tribe, my brother John into another, the Turtle tribe, and my sister into another; so we were separated. I was painted all over, and a broad belt of wampum put around my body. I was quite an important personage; and if my dear sister and brother had remained with me, I should have been happy; yes, happy, for I thought, now the Indians were my friends, I had nothing on

earth to fear. But my brother and sister were gone, and I was alone. I cried very much. An old prisoner tried to comfort me. He said I must not eat with the paint on me; if I did, it would kill me. It was the paint of my adoption, and I suppose that while it was on me, I was considered neither white nor red, and, according to their superstition, if I remained in that state, I should die. The prisoner took me to the river, and washed it off, then led me back to the house.

"John was taken to Brownstown, and Elizabeth to Maumee. I did not see either of them again for about four years, when my brother and myself regained our liberty. My sister remained with them but a few months. She was stolen from them by a gentleman in search of his sister, and taken to Detroit. As she had no means of returning to her friends, she went with a family by the name of Dolson to Canada, and married one of the sons. When I saw her next she had a family of her own.

"After our adoption, the family to which I belonged came back to Columbus and camped near where the Penitentiary now stands. There we raised corn in what is now called Sullivant's Prairie. My home while with them was back and forth from there to Lower Sandusky. The first night I spent in Franklin, the Indians all got drunk. The squaws put me on a scaffold to

keep them from killing me. The squaws had sense enough to not taste the rum till the Indians were too drunk to harm them; then they too got drunk. And, oh, what a time for me for a few days, while the rum lasted; but when it was gone, they were very kind to me.

"After parting from my brother and sister, I heard so little of my own language that I forgot it entirely, and became attached to them and their ways. In fact, I became a *very good Indian.* They called me *Hooscoa-tah-jah,* (Little Head.) A short time afterward, they changed my name to *Duh-guah.* They often change their names.

"In the month of August, 1794, when I had been a prisoner about four months, General Wayne conquered the Indians in that decisive battle on the Maumee. Before the battle, the squaws and children were sent to Lower Sandusky. Runners were sent from the scene of action to inform us of their defeat, and to order us to Sandusky Bay. They supposed that Wayne would come with his forces and massacre the whole of us. Great was the consternation and confusion; and I, (strange infatuation,) thinking *their* enemies *mine,* ran and got into a canoe, fearing they would go and leave me at the mercy of the pale faces. We all arrived safe at the Bay; and there the Indians conveyed their

wounded—Old Crane among the number. He was wounded in the arm; and my friend, the one that saved my life, was killed.

"Wayne, instead of molesting us, withdrew his forces to Greenville; and we returned to Franklin, (that now is,) and encamped below the dam, where there is a deep hole, called Billy's Hole, from Billy Wyandot.

"The only war dance I witnessed, was near where the Penitentiary now stands, when a party of them were preparing to leave for Kentucky in quest of prisoners and scalps. They returned with three prisoners and five scalps. Billy Wyandot and others were then preparing to leave for Greenville to form a treaty, (August, '95.) By that treaty a great part of the present limits of the State of Ohio was ceded to the whites; and the Indians were to give up all the prisoners in their possession, which was done where found and recognized.

"My brother and myself were still held in bondage, our friends supposing us to be dead. When the lands acquired by the treaty were being surveyed by Generals Massie and McArthur, Mr. Thomas, a former neighbor of my father's, being with them, saw me and knew me. He sent word to my brother William, who was then residing in Kentucky. As soon as he heard that I was alive, he left Kentucky in search of me, with only

six dollars in his pocket. He expected to find me in Franklin. Not finding me there, he went on to Upper Sandusky. The Indians were on a hunting tour and I was with them. The corn was then in the silk; he was told that we would not be back until roasting ear time. So he went back as far as Chillicothe, where he remained until the time appointed. Then he started again and came to Lower Sandusky, where he found me quite happy, and so much of an Indian that I would much rather have seen him tomahawked than to go with him. Old Crane would not consent to give me up. He said according to the treaty they were not obliged to release any that were willing to stay. They agreed to go to Brownstown and examine the treaty.

"Brother William, knowing the uncertainty of the Indians, went to Detroit for assistance. He applied to Gen. Hamtramack, who gave him an officer and twelve men. With this force he came to Brownstown, sixteen miles. We were all there, and I had found my brother John, who was as unwilling to leave as myself. We were strutting back and forth on the porch. I had a large bunch of feathers tied in my hair at the crown of my head and rings in my ears and nose. I was feeling very large and defiant. When I saw William coming, I said to John, 'There comes our white brother.' He came towards us and put out his hand to shake hands,

but we drew ourselves up scornfully, and would not allow him to touch us. Oh, how little we knew or thought of the toil and suffering he had endured for our sake.

"We were both determined not to go with him; so they took us by force. William took one of us by the hand and the officer the other; they dragged us along to the boat. I well remember our setting one foot back to brace ourselves, and pulling with our might to get from them. But they succeeded in getting us into the boat and pushing off, leaving the old squaw who had the care of me, standing on the bank crying. There she stood, and I could hear her cries until lost in the distance. I cried too, till quite exhausted, and I fell asleep.

"John, being with a tribe that traded with the whites, did not forget his native tongue. Some days after we started, William related the story of our capture, the murder of our mother, sisters and brother. John repeated it to me. Oh, what a sudden change it wrought in me. It brought back the whole scene so forcibly to my recollection, that I clung to my brother with affection and gratitude, and never more had a wish to return to the red men.

"At Detroit we left our boat, and were kept in garrison four or five days, waiting for a vessel to take us to Erie, Pennsylvania. We went from Erie to Pittsburgh,

from there to our old home at Mr. Gillespie's, one of our old neighbors. We then changed our savage clothes, and after remaining several days, we left for Chillicothe, from thence to Franklin my present home.

"JEREMIAH ARMSTRONG.

"Columbus, April, 1858."

CHAPTER XI.

PUBLIC OFFICERS.

Representatives in Congress — Senators and Representatives in State Legislature — County Commissioners — County Auditors — County Treasurers — County Collectors — County Assessors — County Recorders — County Surveyors — President Judges — Associate Judges — Clerks of Courts — Prosecuting Attorneys — Sheriffs — Coroners — Probate Judges — Superior Court.

REPRESENTATIVES IN CONGRESS.

In the year 1802, the State Constitution was adopted, and in 1803, the County of Franklin was organized.

Until 1812, the State was entitled to but one Representative in Congress; from 1812 until 1822, the State was entitled to six; from 1822 until 1832, to fourteen; from 1832 until 1842, to nineteen; and since 1842, to twenty-one. From 1812 until 1822, our Congressional District was composed of the counties of Franklin, Licking, Delaware, Madison, Fairfield, Champaign, Montgomery, Miami and Darke; from 1822 until 1832, of Franklin, Delaware, Marion, Crawford, Knox, Licking and Coshocton; from 1832 until 1842, of Franklin,

Madison, Pickaway, Delaware and Marion; from 1842 until 1852, of Franklin, Licking, Knox and Delaware; and since 1852, of Franklin, Licking and Pickaway.

The first election for a member of Congress was held on the 27th of June, 1803, to elect one member for two years from the fourth of March, then past. And since then, the elections for Congressmen have always been held in October.

Wm. H. Harrison had been a *Delegate* in Congress from the Northwestern Territory. He was elected by the first Territorial Legislature, convened at Cincinnati, in September, 1799.

*Members of Congress Elected.**

1803. Jeremiah Morrow, of Warren County.
1804. " " " "
1806. " " " "
1808. " " " "
1810. " " " "
1812. James Kilbourne, of Franklin County.
1814. " " " "

* It will be recollected that members of Congress for the regular terms, are elected one year previous to taking their seats. They are chosen at the October election, and their time properly commences the 4th of March ensuing; but in consequence of Congress not meeting until December, it makes the time over a year from their election until they take their seats at Washington.

1816. Philemon Beecher, of Fairfield County.
1818. " " " "
1820. Joseph Vance, of Champaign County.
1822. William Wilson, of Licking County.
1824. " " " "
1826. " " " "
1827. William Stanbery, of Licking County, one session, in place of Wilson, deceased.
1828. William Stanbery, of Licking County, full term.
1830. " " " "
1832. Jeremiah McLene, of Franklin County.
1834. " " " "
1836. Joseph Ridgway, " "
1838. " " " "
1840. " " " "
1842. Heman A. Moore, " "
1844. A. P. Stone, of Franklin County, for one session, in place of Moore, deceased.
1844. Columbus Delano, of Knox County, full term.
1846. Daniel Duncan, of Licking County.
1848. Charles Switzer, of Delaware County.
1850. " " " "
1852. Edson B. Olds, of Pickaway County.
1854. Samuel Galloway, of Franklin County.
1856. S. S. Cox, " "

SENATORS IN STATE LEGISLATURE.

Until the year 1810, Franklin, Ross and Highland Counties constituted a Senatorial District, which was entitled to two Senators. In 1810, Franklin, Delaware, Madison, and part of Pickaway, that had been stricken off of Franklin, were constituted a District, and entitled to one Senator; and so continued until 1820, when Union was added to the District. In 1823, Franklin, Madison, Delaware, Union, Marion and Crawford, all elected together, one Senator. From 1827 until 1840, Franklin and Pickaway composed the Senatorial District. From 1840 until 1848, the District was composed of the counties of Franklin, Madison and Clark; from 1848 until 1851, of Franklin and Delaware; and since 1851, of Franklin and Pickaway again.

Senators Elected.

1803. Nathaniel Massie and Abraham Claypool.
1804. Joseph Kerr in place of Massie.
1805. Duncan McArthur in place of Claypool.
1806. Abraham Claypool in place of Kerr.
1807. Duncan McArthur reëlected.
1808. Henry Massie in place of Claypool.
1809. Duncan McArthur reëlected.
1810. Joseph Foos, of Franklin County.

1812. John Barr, of Pickaway County.
1814. Joseph Foos, of Franklin "
1816. Thomas Johnston, " "
1818. Joseph Foos, " "
1820. " " " "
1822. Henry Brown,* " " served one session.
1823. James Kooken, of Franklin County, one session, in place of Brown.
1824. Joseph Foos, of Franklin County.
1826. " " " "
1828. Joseph Olds, of Pickaway,—served by virtue of his election in 1827, before Franklin elected with Pickaway.
1829. Joseph Olds reëlected.
1831. William Doherty, of Franklin County.
1833. Ralph Osborn, " "
1835. Elias Florence, of Pickaway "
1837. John L. Green, " "
1839. " " " "
1840. (New District.) Alex. Waddle, of Clark County.
1842. Joseph Ridgway, jr., of Franklin County.
1844. Alfred Kelley, " "
1846. J. Stutson, of Madison "

---

* During Mr. Brown's first session, he was elected Treasurer of State, and consequently served but the one session.

1848. William Dennison, jr., of Franklin County.
1850. Abraham Thomson, of Delaware "
1851. John Cradlebaugh of Pickaway. (Change of District.)
1853. Samuel Bartlett of Franklin County.
1855. Alfred Kelley, " "
1857. Augustus L. Perrill, of Pickaway County.

REPRESENTATIVES IN THE STATE LEGISLATURE.

Until the year 1808, Franklin elected with Ross County, and was represented by four members. In 1808 and 1809, Franklin and Delaware elected together, and were entitled to one member. In 1810 and 1811, Franklin, Delaware, Madison, and part of Pickaway, elected together, and were entitled to one member. In 1812, Franklin alone was first entitled to one member, and continued to be represented by one until 1828, when she was entitled, for one session, to two members; then reduced to one until 1832, when she again elected two members; in 1833, only one; in 1834, two; in 1835 and 1836, only one; in 1837 and 1838, two; in 1839 and 1840, one; in 1841, two; in 1842, one; in 1843, two; in 1844 and 1845, Franklin and Madison two; in 1846 and 1847, two; in 1848, 1849 and 1850, one; and one additional member elected in common with Delaware; and since 1851, under the New Constitution,

Franklin is entitled to two members, to be elected biennially.

Members Elected.

1803. Wm. Creighton, John Evans, James Dunlap and Elias Langham.

1804. James Dunlap, Michael Baldwin, Duncan McArthur and William Patton.

1805. James Dunlap, Elias Langham, David Shelby and Abraham J. Williams.

1806. James Dunlap, David Shelby, Abraham J. Williams and Nathaniel Massie.

1807. Elias Langham, Thomas Worthington, Jeremiah McLene and William Lewis.

1808. John Blair, of Franklin, (new district).

1809. " " "

1810. John Barr, of Pickaway County.

1811. " " " "

1812. Gustavus Swan, Franklin County only.

1813. Thomas Johnston, " "

1814. " " " "

1815. William Ludlow, " "

1816. Thomas Moore, " "

1817. Gustavus Swan, " "

1818. John A. McDowell, " "

1819. " " " "

1820. John R. Parish, of Franklin County.
1821. " " " "
1822. David Smith, " "
1823. James Kilbourne, " "
1824. George W. Williams, Franklin County.
1825. " " " "
1826. David Smith, " "
1827. Thomas C. Flournoy, " "
1828. Joseph Ridgway and Daniel Upson.
1829. William Doherty.
1830. Joseph Ridgway.
1831. Philo H. Olmsted.
1832. Francis Stewart and M. B. Wright.
1833. Philo H. Olmsted.
1834. Adam Reed and Jacob Grubb.
1835. Adam Reed.
1836. Alfred Kelley.
1837. Alfred Kelley and Robert Neil.
1838. James Kilbourne and John W. Andrews.
1839. Buckley Comstock.
1840. James C. Reynolds.
1841. Nathaniel Medbery and Joseph Chenowith.
1842. Joseph Chenowith.
1843. Samuel Parsons and Cornelius Crum.
1844. Jos. Ridgway, jr., and Chas. McCloud, of Madison.
1845. Jos. Ridgway, jr., and Edward Fitzgerald, "

1846. John Noble and Jeremiah Clark.
1847. A. F. Perry and George Taylor.
1848. James Dalzell and David Gregory, of Delaware.
1849. James Dalzell and Elijah Carney, "
1850. Wray Thomas and Charles L. Eaton.

NEW CONSTITUTION.

1851. Edward Cartright and Edward A. Stanley.
1853. Alexander Thompson and Hiram Hendron.
1855. Geo. M. Parsons and James H. Smith.
1857. Wm. R. Rankin and H. L. Chaney.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.

The first Board of Commissioners for Franklin County, were elected in June, 1804, and their terms of service determined by lot, as follows, to wit:

John Blair, until Oct. 1804.
Benjamin Sells, " 1805. } Blair, Clerk of the Board.
Arthur O'Harra, " 1806.

1804. Michael Fisher.
1805. Ezekiel Brown. } Fisher, Clerk.
1806. Arthur O'Harra.
1807. Michael Fisher.

1808. James Marshall. Fisher, Clerk.
1809. Arthur O'Harra. " "
1810. Robert Armstrong. O'Harra, Clerk.

1811. James Marshall. Adam Hosack, Clerk.
1812. William Shaw. " "
1813. Robert Armstrong. G. Swan, Clerk.
1814. James Marshall. Joseph Grate, Clerk.
1815. William McElvain. J. A. McDowell, Clerk.
1816. Robert Armstrong, Samuel G. Flenniken. J. A. McDowell, Clerk.
1817. Joseph Grate, James Marshall. J. A. McDowell, Clerk.
1818. David Jamison. Joseph Grate, Clerk.
1819. George W. Williams. " "
1820. Joseph Grate.* " "
1821. Robert Armstrong and Horace Walcutt.
1822. James Marshall.
1823. Andrew Dill.
1824. Robert Armstrong.
1825. William Stewart.
1826. John M. Walcutt.
1827. William McElvain.
1828. William Stewart.
1829. Horace Walcutt and William Miller.

---

* In 1821, the office of County Auditor was created, and Joseph Grate was appointed to that office—a part of the duties of which is to act as Clerk of the Board of Commissioners; so that, now the Commissioners have not the appointing of their own Clerk, but the Auditor for the time being, must act as such.

1830. Matthew Matthews.
1831. William Stewart.
1832. Horace Walcutt, (died 1833.)
1833. John M. White and Matthew Matthews.
" Timothy Lee appointed in place of White, dec'd.
1834. Hiram Andrews in place of Stewart.
1835. Robert Lisle.
1836. James Bryden.
1837. R. W. Cowles in place of Andrews.
1838. John Tipton in place of Lisle.
1839. James Bryden reëlected.
1840. William W. Kyle in place of Cowles.
1841. Samuel S. Davis.
1842. John Greenwood in place of Bryden.
1843. Wm. W. Kyle reëlected.
1844. Samuel S. Davis "
1845. John Clark in place of Greenwood.
1846. Adams Stewart in place of Kyle.
1847. Tho. J. Moorman in place of Davis.
1848. O. P. Hines in place of Clark.
1849. Jacob Slyh in place of Stewart.
1850. Eli F. Jennings in place of Moorman.
1851. Jesse Baughman in place of Hines.
1852. C. W. Speaks in place of Slyh.
1853. Edward Livingston in place of Jennings.
1854. Willis Mattoon in place of Baughman.

1855. Theodore Comstock in place of Speaks.
1856. Edward Livingston reëlected.
1857. Mr. Mattoon died, and O. P. Hines appointed for balance of the year.
1857. Isaac White elected in place of Hines.

COUNTY AUDITORS.

The office of County Auditor was created at the session of 1820–21.* Prior to that time the principal duties since performed by the Auditor, were discharged by the County Commissioners and their clerk. The Auditor was elected annually until 1824, and since then biennially.

In March, 1821, Joseph Grate was appointed by the Commissioners, first Auditor of Franklin County.

1821. (Oct.) Zachariah Mills elected for one year.
1822. Joseph Grate, elected for one year.
1823. " " " "
1824. " " " for two years.

---

*At the preceding session of the Legislature, Judge Flenniken was appointed, by the title of Auditor, to rate the lands of this county for taxation; but it was entirely a different office from the present, and only continued one year.

The lands were then classed for taxation as first, second and third rate, and charged a specified sum per hundred acres for each respective class.

1826. Joseph Grate, elected for two years, but died a few days after his election, and
1826. John C. Brodrick appointed by Commissioners.
1827. " " elected for two years.
1829. " " " "
1831. " " " "
1833. " " " "
1835. " " " "
1837. " " " "
1839. Frederick Cole, " "
1841. " " " "
1843. " " " "
1845. Smithson E. Wright, "
1847. " " " "
1849. Holdemond Crary, " "
1851. " " " "
1853. John M. Pugh, " "
1855. " " " "
1857. John Phillips, " "

COUNTY TREASURERS.

The Treasurer was first appointed by the Associate Judges, then by the County Commissioners, until 1827. On the 24th of January, 1827, an act was passed by the Legislature, which provided for the election of the

Treasurer by the people biennially. The same provision of law still remains.

In 1803, Jacob Grubb was appointed by the Associate Judges the first Treasurer of Franklin County, and was continued yearly by reäppointment until 1827.

1827. (June.) Christian Heyl, appointed by Commissioners.
1827. (Oct.) Christian Heyl, elected for two years.
1829. Christian Heyl, elected for two years.
1831. " " " "
1833. Geo. McCormick, " "
1835. William Long, " "
1837. " " " "
1839. " " " "
1841. Joseph McElvain, " "
1843. " " " "
1845. Joseph Leiby, " "
1847. " " " "
1849. " " " "
1851. O. P. Hines, " "
1853. " " " "
1855. Jas. H. Stauring, " "
1857. " " " "

COUNTY COLLECTORS.

Many changes have taken place in the mode of collecting taxes. The first two or three years after the organization of this county, the chattel tax was collected by Township Collectors, and a County Collector collected the land tax. After that, say from about 1806 till 1820, the State was divided into four districts, and a Collector of *non-resident land tax* appointed by the Legislature for each district; and at the same time the County Collector collected the chattel tax, and tax upon resident lands. And from about 1820 until 1827, the County Collectors collected all taxes for State and county purposes. Since 1827, it has been the duty of the Treasurer to receive, or collect the taxes.

1803. Benjamin White, appointed by the Court.
1804. Adam Hosack, appointed by Commissioners.
1805. " " " "
1806. " " " "
1807. " " " "
1808. Elias N. Delashmut, appointed.
1809. " " "
1810. " " "
1811. John M. White, "
1812. Samuel Shannon, "
1813. " " "

1814. Samuel Shannon, appointed.
1815. Francis Stewart, "
1816. " " "
1817. " " "
1818. Jacob Kellar, "
1819. " " "
1820. " " "
1821. " " "
1822. Andrew Dill, "
1823. Arora Buttles, "
1824. Peter Sells, "
1825. " " "
1826. Robert Brotherton, "
1827. The office was abolished and the Treasurer required to collect the taxes.

COUNTY ASSESSORS.

The office of County Assessor was not created until by a Legislative act of February 3, 1825, which act gave the power of appointment to the Court of Common Pleas. Prior to that, each township elected its own Assessor at the time of choosing Supervisors and other township officers in the spring of the year. On the 16th of January, 1827, an act was passed requiring the County Commissioners to appoint an Assessor from

March until October following, and after October, 1827, for the voters to elect biennially.

1825. James Kilbourne, appointed for two years.
1827. (March.) James Kilbourne, reäppointed till October.
1827. (Oct.) John Swisher, elected for two years.
1829. John Swisher, elected for two years.
1831. " " " "
1833. " " " "
1835. James Graham, " "
1837. William Domigan, " "
1839. " " " "

On the 20th of March, 1841, an act was passed abolishing the office of County Assessor, and providing for the election of a Township Assessor in each township as formerly.

COUNTY RECORDERS.

This office was filled by appointment by the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas until 1831. Since then the Recorder has been electable by the people triennially.

In January, 1804, Lucas Sullivant was appointed first Recorder, and continued till 1807.
1807. Adam Hosack, appointed and continued till 1813.

1813. Lincoln Goodale, appointed and continued till '17.
1817. Abram J. McDowell, " " '31
1831. Wm. T. Martin, elected for three years.
1834. " " " "
1837. " " " "
1840. " " " "
1843. " " " "
1846. Nathan Cole, " "
1849. " " " "
1852. " " " "
1855. " " " "

COUNTY SURVEYOR.

The office of County Surveyor was filled by appointment by the Court of Common Pleas until after the passage of a law on the 3d of March, 1831, which provided for the election of Surveyor triennially by the legal voters of the county.

1803. Joseph Vance, appointed by the court and continued by reäppointments until his death, in 1824.
1824. Richard Howe, appointed for five years. He served personally but a short time. General McLene then performed the duties as deputy for Howe until 1827.

1827. Jeremiah McLene, appointed, and continued until 1832.

1832. Lyne Starling, jr., elected, and resigned in April, 1833.

1833. Mease Smith, appointed to fill the vacancy.

1833. (Oct.) Frederick Cole, elected for three years.

1836. " William Johnston, " "

1839. " Uriah Lathrop, " "

1842. " John Graham, " "

1845. " Wm. Johnston, " "

1848. " Jesse Cortright, " "

1851. " " " " "

1854. " W. W. Pollard, " "

1857. " Daniel Hess, " "

PRESIDENT JUDGES,

Who have presided at the Franklin County Courts of Common Pleas.

1803. Wyllis Silliman.

1804. Levin Belt.

1805. Robert Slaughter.

1807. Levin Belt.

1810. William Wilson.

1812. John Thompson.

1816. Orris Parish, elected for 7 years, resigned 1819.

1819. Frederick Grimke, by appointment.

1820. John A. McDowell, elected—died in 1823.

1823. Gustavus Swan,* appointed, then elected.

1830. Frederick Grimke,* elected.

1834. Joseph R. Swan,* "

1841. " " "

1848. J. L. Torbet, "

On the second Monday of February, 1852, the office became abolished by the New Constitution.

1851. James L. Bates was elected under the new organization of the courts, for five years, commencing second Monday of February, 1852.

1856. James L. Bates, reëlected, without opposition.

ASSOCIATE JUDGES.

1803. John Dill, David Jamison and Joseph Foos, elected for seven years.

1808. William Thompson, by appointment, in place of Foos resigned.

1809. Isaac Miner elected in place of Thompson.

In 1810, Miner fell within the bounds of Madison, when that county was created.

1810. Robert Shannon, William Reed and Alexander Morrison, jr., elected.

1814. Arthur O'Harra, by appointment, in place of

---

* Afterward promoted to the Bench of the Supreme Court.

Reed, who resigned to be a candidate for the Senate, but failed, and,

1815. Reed was again elected to succeed O'Harra.

1817. Samuel G. Flenniken and David Smith, in place Shannon and Morrison.

1819. Recompence Stansbery, by appointment, in place of Reed, deceased.

1820. Abner Lord, elected in Stansbery's place.

1821. Edward Livingston, appointed in place of Lord, deceased.

1822. Edward Livingston, elected.

1822. John Kerr, appointed and then elected in place of Smith, resigned.

1823. Thomas Johnston, by appointment, in place of Kerr, deceased.

1824. Arora Buttles, elected in Johnston's place, and Samuel G. Flenniken reëlected.

1829. William McElvain, elected in Livingston's place.

1831. Arora Buttles and Samuel G. Flenniken both reëlected.

1836. Adam Reed in place of William McElvain.

1837. William McElvain, again, in place of Buttles.

1838. Christian Heyl, in place of A. Reed, deceased, and Samuel G. Flenniken reëlected.

1843. James Dalzell, by appointment, in place of Wm. McElvain, deceased.

1844. John A. Lazell, elected in place of James Dalzell.
1845. John Landes, in place Flenniken, deceased, and C. Heyl, reëlected.
1851. Wm. T. Martin, elected in place of Lazell.

In 1852, the office of Associate Judge was abolished by the new Constitution.

CLERKS OF COURTS.

Until the adoption of the New Constitution, the office of Clerk for the Court of Common Pleas, and for the Supreme Court, were separate and distinct appointments — each court appointing its own clerk for the term of seven years. But, in Franklin County, as in many others, the two appointments were always given to the same individual. Under the New Constitution one clerk is elected for both courts.

1803. Lucas Sullivant appointed first clerk for 7 years.
1810. Lyne Starling appointed to succeed Sullivant.
1815. Abram I. McDowell appointed in place of Starling, resigned.
1822. Abram I. McDowell reäppointed.
1829. " " "
1836. Elijah Backus appointed pro tem., and continued until the spring of 1838.
1838. March 15, Lyne Starling, jr., appointed.

1845. March 15, Lyne Starling reäppointed — resigned February 1846.

1846. Feb. 21, Lewis Heyl appointed in place of Starling.

On the second Monday of February, 1852, Mr. Heyl's office became vacated by the New Constitution.

Oct. 1851. Kendall Thomas elected under the New Constitution, for three years, commencing second Monday in February, 1852.

Oct. 1854. Albert Buttles elected in place of Thomas.

" 1857. John L. Bryan in place of Buttles.

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS.

Until 1833, the Prosecuting Attorneys were appointed by the court, and the appointments were generally made for an indefinite length of time. Some served, probably, but one term — others for several years. No pretensions were made to precision under this head until 1833, since which Prosecuting Attorneys are elected biennially.

In 1805 Reuben Bonam prosecuted for the State.

From 1810 until 1812 or '13, John S. Wills.

From 1812 or '13, until April, 1819, David Scott.

1819. John A. McDowell in place of Scott, deceased.

1820. Thomas Backus in place of McDowell, elected Judge.

About 1821, John R. Parish, and continued for several years; and then James K. Corey several years.

Gustavus Swan, Orris Parish, Wm. Doherty, and probably some others, have occasionally prosecuted for a single term, during the absence or inability of the regular prosecutor.

From 1829 or '30, Joseph R. Swan, by appointment, until 1833; and in October, 1833, Joseph R. Swan was *elected* for two years.

1834. P. B. Wilcox, appointed in place of Swan, elected Judge, and same year Wilcox elected.

1836. Moses H. Kirby, elected.

1838. William W. Backus, "

1840. " " "

1842. Lewis Heyl, "

1844. " " " resigned in Feb. 1846.

1846. L. H. Webster, "

1848. Thomas Sparrow, "

1850. B. F. Martin, "

1852. " " "

1854. Geo. L. Converse, "

1856. J. O. Reamey, "

SHERIFFS.

1803. Benjamin White appointed for a short time.

Elected.		Elected.	
1803.	Adam Hosack.	1831.	Robert Brotherton.
1805.	"	1833.	Andrew McElvain.
1807.	E. N. Delashmut.	1835.	"
1809.	"	1837.	James Graham.
1811.	Samuel Shannon.	1839.	"
1813.	"	1841.	William Domigan.
1815.	Francis Stewart.	1843.	"
1817.	"	1845.	John Graham.
1819.	John McElvain.	1847.	"
1821.	"	1849.	John Greenleaf.
1823.	Robert Brotherton.	1851.	"
1825.	"	1853.	Thomas Miller.
1827.	John McElvain.	1855.	William Miner.
1829.	Robert Brotherton.	1857.	Silas W. Park.

CORONERS.

Elected.		Elected.	
1805.	Joseph Dixon.	1813.	William Domigan.
1807.	William Domigan.*	1815.	Townsend Nichols.
1809.	"	1817.	Thomas Kincaid.
1811.	"	1818.	Robert Brotherton.

* Mr. Domigan was the grandfather of our late Sheriff, Domigan.

1819. William Richardson.
1821. Adam Brotherlin.
1823. "
1825. Jacob Ebey.
1827. "
1829. "
1830. Jonathan Neereamer.
1832. "
1834. "
1835. George Jeffries, (in place of Neereamer, resigned.)
1837. George Jeffries.
1839. James Walcutt.
1841. "
1843. A. W. Reader.
1845. Horton Howard.
1847. "
1849. A. W. Reader.
1851. James W. Barbee.
1853. A. W. Reader.
1855. Elias Gaver.
1857. "

PROBATE JUDGES.

This office was created by the New Constitution; and in October, 1851, Wm. R. Rankin was elected first Probate Judge, for three years, commencing in February, 1852.

1854. William Jamison in place of Rankin.
1857. Herman B. Alberry in place of Jamison.

SUPERIOR COURT.

Created at the Session of 1856–7.

April, 1857, Fitch J. Matthews elected Judge for five years, from 1st of May following.

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION.

Henry Stanbery and John Graham, were the members from Franklin County, in the Convention that formed the present State Constitution, in 1851.

CHAPTER XII.

MASONS AND ODD FELLOWS.

For this Chapter the author is wholly indebted to gentlemen of these two Secret Orders, who have, at his request, politely furnished him with the following history of those Societies in this county:

MASONIC INSTITUTIONS.

New England Lodge, No. 4, at Worthington, was organized under a warrant or dispensation from the Grand Lodge of the State of Connecticut, on the 28th day of June, A. D. 1808, A. L. 5808, with the following officers, viz:

James Kilbourne, W. M.; Zopher Topping, S. W.; Josiah Topping, J. W.; Ezra Griswold, Sec'y; Israel Case, Treas'r; Stephen Maynard, S. D.; Roswell Wilcox, J. D.; Azariah Pinney, Tyler.

Officers installed the same day by Right Worshipful Thomas Worthington, of Chillicothe, according to letters

for that purpose to him directed by and from the said Grand Lodge of the State of Connecticut.

Present Officers.—Geo. Taylor, W. M.; J. P. Wright, S. W.; H. W. Wright, J. W.; M. S. Wilkinson, Treas'r; J. M. Fuson, Sec'y; Miles Pinney, S. D.; F. F. Tuller, J. D.; Ira Metcalf, Stewart and Tyler.

Columbus Lodge, No. 30, was instituted at Franklinton (as Ohio Lodge, No. 30,) on the 11th of June, 1815. The first officers of the Lodge were: Abner Lord, W. M.; John Kerr, S. W; Alex. Morrison, J. W.; Lincoln Goodale, Treas'r; Joel Buttles, Sec'y.

Members.—Benj. Gardiner, Horace Wolcott, Samuel Shannon, Benj. Pike, James Kooken, Caleb Houston, Alex. B. Washburne, Onesimus Whitehead.

The first Master raised in the Lodge, Gustavus Swan, Oct. 19, 1815.

Present Officers.—William B. Thrall, W. M.; Joseph Stuart, S. W.; Amasa Jones, J. W.; N. B. Marple, Treas'r; Waldo B. Fay, Sec'y; Robert A. Emery, S. D.; P. T. Conrad, J. D.; George Coit, Tyler.

Magnolia Lodge, No. 20. A dispensation was issued by Wm. B. Thrall, Grand Master, June 10th, 1847, to Bela Latham, B. F. Martin, Henry A. Field, John W. Milligan, D. T. Woodbury, James T. Donahoo, Nathan'l

Merion, Harvey Fletcher, Harvey Bancroft, and William Harrison.

Bela Latham, W. M.; B. F. Martin, S. W.; Henry A. Field, J. W.; first officers.

Organized October 20, 1847. The first officers elect were: B. F. Martin, W. M.; Henry A. Field, S. W.; W. M. Savage, J. W.; Peter Decker, Sec'y; Harvey Fletcher, Treas'r; D. T. Woodbury, S. D.; J. G. Canfield, J. D.

Present Officers.—John Stone, W. M.; Thomas Sparrow, S. W.; Orlando Wilson, J. W.; Smith Spencer, S. D.; Wesley Royce, J. D.; Amos McNairy, Treas'r; James F. Park, Sec'y; G. M. Copeland, Tyler.

ROYAL ARCH CHAPTERS.

Horeb Chapter, No. 3, at Worthington. This Chapter was organized the 18th day of December, 1815, under a dispensation from the Deputy Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of the State of Maryland and District of Columbia.

Its first officers were, James Kilbourne, E. H. P.; Chester Griswold, King; Abner Lord, Scribe; Solomon Smith, Sec'y; Moses Byxbee, P. S.; H. Hyre, C. of H.; N. Potter, R. A. C.; A. Buttles, V. Shaw, S. Smith, Masters of the Vails.

The present officers are, W. T. Snow, H. P.; Chester

Pinney, King; Moses Maynard, Scribe; Ira Metcalf, C. of H.; F. F. Tuller, R. A. C.; George Taylor, P. S.; J. P. Wright, Treas'r; J. M. Fuson, Sec'y; H. W. Wright, Apollos Maynard, George Osborn, Mas. of the Vails.

Ohio Chapter No. 12. By-Laws adopted December 4, 1824, with the following members, viz: Bela Latham, Dan'l Turney, Joel Buttles, Rob't Russell, A. Shaughnessy, A. Benfield, Wm. T. Snow, J. Leiby, T. Reynolds, Wm. Long, John M. Gray, T. L. Hamer, James H. Patterson, John Warner, William John, P. H. Olmsted, Hiram Platt, E. Richman, Caleb Houston, C. Heyl, H. Delano, J. M. Smith, James Pearce, John L. Starling, J. C. Brodrick, John Haver, T. Ross, John Zeigler, Chas. C. Beard, R. G. Walling.

Pesent Officers.— Amasa Jones, H. P.; James F. Park, King; Joseph A. Montgomery, Scribe; Joseph M. Stuart, C. of H.; Orlando Wilson, P. S.; James Williams, R. A. C.; John W. Milligan, Treas'r; A. B. Robinson, Sec'y; W. B. Fay, G. M. 3 Vail; E. West, G. M. 2 Vail; Thomas Sparrow, G. M. 1 Vail; Geo. M. Copeland, Guard.

Columbus Council, No. 8, Royal and Select Masters. Dispensation granted by W. B. Thrall, T.·. I.·. G.·. P.·., Dec. 27, 1841, appointing the following officers: Bela

Latham, T. I. G. M.; Leonard Humphrey, D. I. G. M.; John W. Milligan, P. C. of W.

First election of officers March 4th, 1842, as follows: John A. Bryan, T. I. G. M.; J. W. Copeland, D. I. G. M.; J. W. Milligan, P. C. of W.; Leander Ransom, C. of G.; G. M. Herancourt, Treas'r; Timothy Griffith, Rec.; R. Buckbee, Sentinel.

Present Officers.— A. B. Robinson, T. I. G. M.; Thos. Sparrow, D. I. G. M.; Joseph M. Stuart, P. C. of W.; James F. Park, C. of G.; John W. Milligan, Treas'r; Orlando Wilson, Recorder; G. M. Copeland, Sentinel.

Mt. Vernon Encampment No. 1, of Knights Templars and Appendant Orders, was instituted at Worthington, on the 15th day of March, 1818, by virtue of authority and letter of dispensation, granted for that purpose by Thomas Smith Webb, Esquire, Deputy General Grand Master of the General Grand Encampment of the United States. On that occasion there were present Sir Thos. Smith Webb, hailing from the General Grand Encampment of the United States; Sir John Snow, hailing from St. Johns' Encampment, Rhode Island; and Sir Frederick A. Curtis, hailing from —— Encampment, Ireland. These Sir Knights, having severally interchanged credentials, and established their respective titles, proceeded according to accustomed usage, and

under said dispensation, to form and open a Council of Knights of the Red Cross, and an Encampment of Knights Templars and Appendant Orders.

It was chartered by the General Grand Encampment of the United States, Sept. 16, 1819, M. E. De Witt Clinton then presiding in that body. The first officers of the Encampment, under its charter, were M. E. John Snow, G. Com.; E. Chester Griswold, Gen.; E. James Kilbourne, Capt. Gen.; E. Joseph S. Hughs, Prelate.

Present Officers.— Sir W. B. Thrall, G. Com.; Sir Dwight Stone, Gen.; Sir Geo. R. Morton, Capt. Gen.; Sir Z. Connell, Prelate; Sir J. W. Milligan, S. W.; Sir D. T. Woodbury, J. W.; Sir Wm. Richards, Treas'r; Sir A. B. Robinson, Recorder; Sir Jos. A. Montgomery, Stand. Bearer; Sir Daniel Morris, Sword Bearer; Sir Amasa Jones, Warder; Sir Geo. M. Copeland, Sentinel.

This was the first dispensation granted by the General Grand Encampment of the United States, and the first Encampment of the Order organized west of the Allegheny Mountains. On the 24th of February, 1844, by virtue of authority derived from the Grand Encampment of Ohio, the meetings of the Encampment were thenceforward held in the City of Columbus.

INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD FELLOWS.

The first Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, in Franklin County, was instituted in the city of Columbus, on the fourth day of July, 1839. There were five petitioners for the Charter, namely: Nathan B. Kelly, James B. Thomas, William Flintham, David Bryden, and Charles A. Howle. It met for some time in the third story of Mr. Walcutt's brick building, on High street, near Town, where it was first organized. The membership increased rapidly, and prominent among them were Alfred P. Stone, John Brough, Clark Runyan, John Greenleaf, Lucian Buttles, John S. Hall, and others of the first class of citizens. A hall was fitted up in the Buckeye Block, which was occupied for a few years, and afterwards, when the City Bank Building was erected, the third story was fitted up expressly for an Odd Fellows' Hall, which was occupied for a number of years.

The Hall is now in Mr. Platt's building, on State street, near High.

Columbus Lodge, No. 9, numbers at this time, about one hundred and forty members. It has a large surplus fund, and is able at all times to meet any and all demands upon it, which arise from sickness or accident to its members.

Central Lodge, No. 23, was instituted in Columbus, on the second day of December, 1843. The original members were Thomas Stitt, Thomas Bown, David Overdier, Alex. E. Glenn, James Aston, William K. Carr, Moses Altman and Francis La Chapelle, most of whom withdrew from Columbus Lodge to organize this new branch. It met in the same Hall, and increased rapidly in membership, and at present numbers about two hundred and sixty members.

Evening Star Lodge, No. 104, was instituted at Dublin, on the second day of March, 1848. Among its original members were Zenas Hutchinson, Alexander Thompson, E. M. Pinney, Holmes Sells, Jas. K. Thomas and Miles Pinney. The Lodge has been exceedingly prosperous, and at least three Lodges have grown out of it.

Excelsior Lodge, No. 145, was the next in the county, and was organized in the city of Columbus, on the twenty-second day of February, 1850. F. K. Hulburd, George G. Comstock, James B. Stockton, Ira M. Gorton, and Nathan B. Marple, were among the first members, and it has been very prosperous, numbering at present about one hundred and fifty members. The three Lodges in Columbus occupy the same Hall, being joint tenants,

and owners in common of the Hall, furniture and fixtures; and all working together in harmony and peace.

Gordian Lodge, No. 205, was instituted at Groveport, on the eleventh of February, 1853. The petitioners for this Lodge were George McCormick, Edmund Gares, J. K. Low, George P. Champ, and G. S. Smith. It soon added to its numbers some of the best citizens of the village and neighborhood, and has increased to a respectable membership — has a neat Hall, and about forty members.

Ark Lodge, No. 270, was instituted in the village of Worthington, on the sixteenth of April, 1855. The petitioners for the Charter were James M. Fuson, Isaac Thompson, Isaac N. Case, Anson Mattoon, Wm. H. Skeels, and A. S. Wood; and it has since added many of the best citizens of Sharon township, and is in all respects what may be termed a good Lodge. It has at present about fifty members.

Rainbow Lodge, No. 270, was instituted in the village of Westerville, on the 7th of August, 1857. The petitioners were C. A. Vananda, J. W. Jameson, A. G. Stephenson, David Zeik, and Theophilus Jones. This is a new Lodge, but has increased in numbers until it now has about twenty-five members.

In addition to the Lodges, there are two Encampments of Odd Fellows, located at Columbus and Dublin.

Capitol Encampment, No. 6, was instituted in December, 1843, and has about one hundred and fifty members.

Johanan Encampment, No. 57, at Dublin, was instituted in August, 1853, and has about thirty members.

The Lodges and Encampments have a regular system of relief for sick and distressed members — not only of their own, but of other Lodges, and expend annually a large sum in relief of their members, and of widows and orphans. Of the latter class, there is now quite a number in the county that are well provided for by the Lodges.

CHAPTER XIII.

FRANKLIN TOWNSHIP.

This is the oldest township in the county, and the only one of the four original townships that retains its name. It was laid out and organized when the county was, in 1803. It then contained about twice as much territory as the whole county now does. Its first settlement was the town of Franklinton and vicinity, which has been noticed in the first and subsequent Chapters of this work. Then the settlement extended down the river; and amongst the first families to settle there were those of Samuel White, John Huffman, Wm. Harrison, sr., and a few others. The township was not reduced to its present limits until after the creation of Jackson in 1815, and of Prairie in 1819. The town of Franklinton has not varied much in population and business for the last forty years. It has always been, to a great extent, a town of farmers and laborers, who lived in the town and worked Mr. Sullivant's extensive prairie fields, or were engaged in stone-quarrying,

hauling, etc. For the last ten or twelve years there has been an extensive business done in this township in the raising, curing and shipping of broom corn, by Captain P. N. White and C. L. Eaton, Esq. The town and township have been the theater for sportsmen. The race courses have always been in this township, generally in some of the large prairie fields adjacent to the town, but latterly at the Four-Mile House, so called, but still in the township, where a fine race course was fitted up some eight or ten years since, and still kept for sporting characters to practice their nags upon.

In the vicinity of the town is a large milling establishment, erected by Lucas Sullivant, Esq., in his life time, and now owned and worked by some half dozen men, under the name of the "Ohio Manufacturing Company." From one to two miles below Franklinton on the Scioto are Moler's mills and carding machine, erected by John Ransburgh, about the years 1813–14, and which were long known as "Ransburgh's mills."

On the bank of the river in the north vicinity of the town is the old Franklinton burying ground. It embraces a beautiful little locust grove, enclosed with a board fence. This, it was supposed, was to be the final resting place of the pioneers who led the way in the settlement of this once wilderness. But of late years a number of removals have been made from thence

to Green Lawn, amongst whom were the remains of Lucas Sullivant and wife, Lyne Starling, and General Foos and wife. But still the Franklinton graveyard is rather a neat and handsome village cemetery, and is as well calculated to call up a train of solemn and interesting reflections as any other spot of ground in the county.

In 1840, the population of this township, including the town of Franklinton, was 1510. In 1850, it was 1827. In 1853, the township was divided into ten school districts, and contained an aggregate of 716 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was, agreeably to the returns, 676.

FRANKLINTON POST OFFICE.—(*Established in* 1805.)

Adam Hosack,	first	Postmaster,	appointed in 1805.
Henry Brown,	second	"	" 1811.
Joseph Grate,	third	"	" 1812.
Jas. B. Gardiner,	fourth	"	" 1813.
Jacob Kellar,	fifth	"	" 1815.
Jos. McDowell,	sixth	"	" 1819.
Wm. Lusk,	seventh	"	" 1820.
W. Risley,	eighth and last,	"	" 1831.

Office discontinued a few years after.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1803. Zachariah Stephen and James Marshal, elected.

1806. James Marshal, reëlected, and Arthur O'Harra to succeed Stephen.

1808. Samuel White elected.

1809. James Marshal and Arthur O'Harra, both re-elected.

1811. Samuel White reëlected.

1812. Marshal and O'Harra, both reëlected and Joseph Grate also elected.

1814. Nicholas Goeches, in place of White, and Joseph Gorton and Jacob Kellar, in place of O'Harra, resigned, and Marshal, removed.

1815. Joseph Grate, reëlected.

1817. Gorton and Kellar, both reëlected.

1820. Robert W. Riley, elected in place of Grate, and Gorton and Kellar, both reëlected again; and same year, Jacob Grubb, to succeed Gorton, deceased.

1822. Joseph Badger, to succeed Kellar, resigned.

1823. Jacob Grubb and Robert W. Riley, reëlected.

1825. Reuben Golliday, to succeed Badger.

1826. Grubb, reëlected, and Stewart White, in place of Riley.

1828. William Lusk, to succeed Golliday.

1829. Grubb and Stewart White, both reëlected.

1831. Wm. Lusk, reëlected.

1832. Grubb, reëlected, and James Graham, to succeed White.

1834. Stewart White, in place of Lusk.

1835. Grubb and Graham, both reëlected.

1837. Samuel Deardurf, in place of Graham, resigned, and Stewart White, reëlected.

1838. Jacob Fisher, in place of Grubb.

1840. William Caldwell, in place of Deardurf, and Adam Alkire, in place of White.

1841. William Henderson, in place of Fisher.

1843. Caldwell and Alkire, both reëlected.

1844. Wm. Henderson, reëlected.

1846. Lemuel Frizzell and Jacob White, in place of Caldwell and Alkire.

1847. Bartley Boyd, in place of Henderson.

1849. Frizzell, reëlected, and Robert King in place of Boyd, resigned, and Benjamin Overmire, in place of White.

1852. Adam Alkire, in place of Overmire, and Robert King, reëlected.

1853. Frizzell, reëlected.

1854. Arthur O'Harra, in place of King, resigned, and Bazil Riddell, in place of Frizzell.

1855. Jesse Alkire, in place of Adam Alkire.

1856. John A. Kellar, in place of Riddell, resigned.

1857. W. B. Preston, in place of O'Harra.

1858. Arthur O'Harra again, in place of John A. Kellar, resigned, and Jacob White, in place of Alkire, removed.

CHAPTER XIV.

SHARON TOWNSHIP.

The Township of Sharon consists of a small part of what was once Liberty Township. It is just five miles square, and is known on the maps as township two, in range eighteen. It was established by its present name the 4th of March, 1806. Its first settlement was commenced in the spring of 1803, by the Scioto Company, as related in the first Chapter of this work.

In 1804, the town of Worthington was laid out. In 1805, the Worthington Post Office was first established, and William Robe* was appointed the first Postmaster in 1805.

---

* Mr. Robe was a dwarf, or man of remarkably small size, not weighing more than from fifty to sixty pounds in ordinary health. He was well proportioned and neat in his appearance; a well educated man, and gentlemanly in his manners. He was a teacher in the Worthington Seminary — afterward a clerk in the State Auditor's office. He died in January, 1823, aged about forty-five years.

Arora Buttles, second Postmaster, appointed in 1815.

Recompence Stansberry, third Postmaster, appointed in 1821.

R. W. Cowles, fourth Postmaster, appointed in 1841, and died the same year.

Recompence Stansberry, fifth Postmaster, appointed again in 1841.

Geo. H. Griswold, sixth Postmaster, in place of Stanberry, deceased, in 1843.

Geo. Taylor, seventh Postmaster, appointed in 1849.

Geo. H. Griswold, eighth Postmaster, appointed again in 1853.

Charles Martin, jr., ninth Postmaster, appointed in 1857.

In 1811, the Worthington Manufacturing Company was incorporated. Col. Kilbourne was the President and general agent of the Company. They made some good improvements on the factory ground (so called) and about the year 1813 or '14 they went extensively into business. They not only manufactured woolen cloth, but carried on various other mechanical branches. They also engaged largely in the mercantile business, and in banking. They had their stores in Worthington, Franklinton and Columbus, and their bank notes in general circulation. The Company, however, eventually

failed, and the whole concern went down about the years 1819 and '20.

About the time the Manufacturing Company went into operation, the first newspaper ever published in Franklin County was commenced at Worthington. It was called the *Western Intelligencer*. It is noticed under the head of Newspapers — Chapter IV.

In 1835, the town of Worthington was incorporated, and in the spring of 1836, the corporation organized by the election of the following officers, to wit:

Mayor, James Kilbourne; Recorder, G. H. Griswold; Trustees, Samuel Abbott, Wm. Bishop, Ira Metcalf, A. H. Pinney, Wm. S. Spencer, and R. W. Cowles; Treasurer, Levi Pinney; Marshal, Chauncey Barker; Street Commissioner, Abner P. Pinney; Dayton Topping and D. W. Harrington, Fire Wardens.

The subsequent elections were (omitting all minor officers) as follows:

YEAR.	MAYOR.	RECORDER.	MARSHAL.
1837.	G. H. Griswold	Flavel Tuller	Charles Sprague.
1838.	Potter Wright	" "	Stephen Hoyt.
1839.	John Snow	G. H. Griswold	" "
1840.	James Kilbourne	" "	" "
1841.	" "	" "	" "
1842.	Levi Pinney	J. R. Paddock	A. M. Hays.
1843.	Sylvester Hays	" "	Ira Metcalf.
1844.	William Bishop	Ira Cowan	James Beers.
1845.	George Taylor	" "	" "

YEAR.	MAYOR.	RECORDER.	MARSHAL.
1846.	James Kilbourne...	B. F. Johnson.....	C. S. White.
1847.	G. H. Griswold	R. K. Nash	Charles Martin.
1848.	Stephen Hoyt.....	Horatio Wright	John M. Hart.
1849.	" "	" "	J. D. Tuller.
1850.	" "	J. M. Hart.....	" "
1851.	" "	P. Goble	Isaac Thompson.
1852.	" "	"	" "
1853.	" "	Stephen L. Peck ...	C. S. White.
1854.	" "	" "	J. D. Tuller.
1855.	Stephen L. Peck ...	George Taylor	H. J. Snively.
1856.	" "	" "	" "
1857.	" "	" "	" "

The population of this township in 1840 was 1,168, including the town of Worthington. In 1850, it was 1,509. In 1853, the township contained thirteen school districts, including the town; and, agreeably to the returns, an aggregate of 550 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 494.

The following is a list of the Justices of the Peace who have been elected and served in Sharon Township:

1803. Ezekiel Brown, elected while what is now Sharon was part of Liberty Township.

1805. James Kilbourne, elected while what is now Sharon was part of Liberty Township.

1806. Alexander Morrison, jr., in place of Brown, after the organization of Sharon.

1808. Ezra Griswold in place of Kilbourne.
1808. Isaac Case, under an order for an additional Justice.
1809. Alexander Morrison, jr., reëlected.
1810. Azariah Pinney in place of Morrison, elected Judge.
1811. Ezra Griswold reëlected.
" Glass Cochran in place of Case.
" Reuben Carpenter in place of Pinney, deceased.
1814. Recompence Stansberry in place of Cochran.
" Isaac Case in place of Griswold.
" Cruger Wright in place of Carpenter.
1815. Ezra Griswold in place of Wright, who was set off to Harrison Township.
1817. Stephen Maynard in place of Case.
" Recompence Stansberry reëlected.
1818. Ezra Griswold, "
1819. Arora Buttles in place of Stansberry, appointed Judge.
1820. Samuel Abbott in place of Maynard.
1821. Nathaniel Little in place of Griswold.
1822. Arora Buttles reëlected.
" John Goodrich, jr., in place of Little, deceased.
1823. Samuel Abbott reëlected.
1824. R. W. Cowles in place of Buttles, appointed Judge.

1825. John W. Ladd in place of Goodrich.
1826. Samuel Abbott reëlected.
1827. R. W. Cowles "
1828. John W. Ladd "
1829. Stephen Maynard, jr., in place of Abbott.
1830. R. W. Cowles reëlected.
1831. John W. Ladd, "
1832. Isaac Case in place of Maynard.
1833. R. W. Cowles reëlected.
1834. John W. Ladd, "
1836. R. W. Cowles, " and Asaph Allen elected.
1837. Ira Metcalf in place of Ladd.
1839. Stephen Maynard and Levi Pinney
1840. George Taylor in place of Metcalf.
1842. Stephen Maynard and Philo Burr.
1843. George Taylor reëlected.
1844. Ezekiel Brown in place of Maynard, resigned.
1845. Philo Burr reëlected.
1846. George Taylor, "
1847. Ezekiel Brown, "
1848. Philo Burr, "
1849. George Taylor, " and Luther Case in place of Brown.
1851. Philo Burr reëlected.
1852. George Taylor and Luther Case both reëlected.

1854. I. N. Case in place of Luther Case, and P. Burr reëlected.

1855. George Taylor reëlected and Stephen Hoyt in place of P. Burr, removed to Iowa.

1856. Charles E. Burr in place of Hoyt, removed.

1857. I. N. Case reëlected.

1858. George Taylor reëlected.

CHAPTER XV.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP.

This township is about equal to four and a half miles square; is the western township in the Refugee Lands, bounded by the Scioto, and in which the city of Columbus is situated. It was organized as a township in 1807; had originally been a small part of Liberty Township. The first settlements made in the present township limits were along Alum Creek, about the year 1799. On the 4th of July, 1800, Mr. William White, who is still living in the township, arrived with his father, John White and family, from Pennsylvania, and settled on the farm now owned and occupied by Mr. George White. They then found living on the creek, George Turner and family, William Hamilton and family, James Johnston and family, and David Nelson (the elder) and family. In 1804, Col. Edward Livingston settled in the same neighborhood. About this time, Andrew Culbertson settled in the south-west corner of the township, near where the

starch factory now stands. And as early as 1801 or '2, John Hunter settled on Whetstone, north of Columbus, and soon after William Shaw, John Starr (the elder), Nathaniel Hamlin and John McGown, afterward proprietor of South Columbus.

In 1812, the town of Columbus was laid out, and nearly all events worthy of note other than the ordinary improvement of farms, were connected with the town. With the exception of Mr. Nelson's and Mr. Eberly's mills there was no manufacturing establishment in this township (outside of Columbus) until the erection of the starch factory. In 1843, Messrs. C. Colgate and J. J. Wood, having purchased N. Gregory's distillery and grounds, converted the same into a starch factory and commenced the manufacturing of starch under the firm of "C. Colgate & Co." In 1846, Colgate's interest was transferred to Sumner Clark, and the business continued by Clark and Wood until 1849, when Mr. Wood bought out Clark's interest, and the business has since been conducted by Mr. Wood alone. In 1852, the whole establishment was consumed by fire. The rebuilding, however, was soon commenced, and in June, 1853, the manufactory was again in operation; since which it has been doing a very useful, and, it is presumed, a profitable business, giving employment to about fifty

hands, and using over two hundred bushels of corn per day.



In 1852 and '3, the Water Cure and Medical Infirmary — W. Shepherd, M. D., proprietor — was established in this township, about three miles north-east of Columbus, near where the Central Ohio Railroad crosses Alum Creek. This Institution is designed exclusively for the reception and treatment of invalid females.

Some additions and improvements have been made since the accompanying cut was taken.

The success attending the treatment here pursued, and the patronage extended to the Institution during the past five years, warrants the proprietor in prosecuting the enterprise.

In 1840, the population of this township, outside of the city, was 1,449. In 1850, it was only 1,320. This apparent decrease is to be accounted for by the extension of the city limits. In 1853, the township (outside of the city) composed ten school districts, with an aggregate of 605 youth between the ages of five and

twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 723.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1807. William Shaw elected.
1808. Michael Fisher, "
1810. William Shaw reëlected.
1811. Michael Fisher reëlected.
1813. John Shields and Robert Nelson — one to succeed Shaw, and the other under an order for an additional Justice.
1814. Michael Patton and James Marshal, in place of Fisher, whose time expired, and Nelson resigned.
1816. William Long in place of Shields.
" Eli C. King,* elected.
1817. Townsend Nichols in place of Marshal, resigned.
" Michael Patton reëlected.
1819. Wm. Long and Eli C. King both reëlected.
1820. Wm. T. Martin in place of Nichols.
" William Richardson in place of Patton.
1822. Eli C. King, reëlected, but did not qualify.
" David W. Deshler, in Long's place.

---

* From 1816 until 1822, there were four Justices in this township. In 1822, the number was reduced to three, and has since remained at that.

1823. Wm. T. Martin, reëlected.
1823. Wm. Long, again elected in Richardson's place.
1825. David W. Deshler, reëlected.
1826. Wm. T. Martin, "
" Wm. Long, "
1828. Thomas Wood, in place of Deshler, resigned.
1829. Davies Francis, in place of Martin, declined.
" Wm. Long, reëlected.
1830. Wm. T. Martin, again, in place of Francis, deceased.
1831. Thomas Wood, reëlected.
1832. John Kelly, in place of Wm. Long.
1833. Wm. T. Martin, reëlected.
1834. Thomas Wood, "
1835. Warren Jenkins, in place of Kelly.
1836. Wm. T. Martin, reëlected.
1837. Thomas Wood, "
" James Cherry, in place of Jenkins, resigned.
1839. Wm. T. Martin, reëlected.
1840. Thomas Wood, "
" Robert Ware in place of Cherry.
1842. J. P. Bruck in place of Ware, dec'd.
" Wm. T. Martin reëlected.
1843. Alexander Patton in place of Wood.
1845. J. P. Bruck reëlected.
" Wm. T. Martin, "

1846. Alex. Patton, elected.

1848. Daniel Evans in place of Bruck.

" Wm. T. Martin reëlected.

1849. J. P. Bruck in place of Patton.

1851. Wm. Haddock in place of Evans.

" Nathan Brooks in place of Martin, resigned.

1852. William Field in place of Bruck.

1854. Charles Jucksch in place of Brooks.

" John G. Miller in place of Haddock.

1855. Wm. Field reëlected.

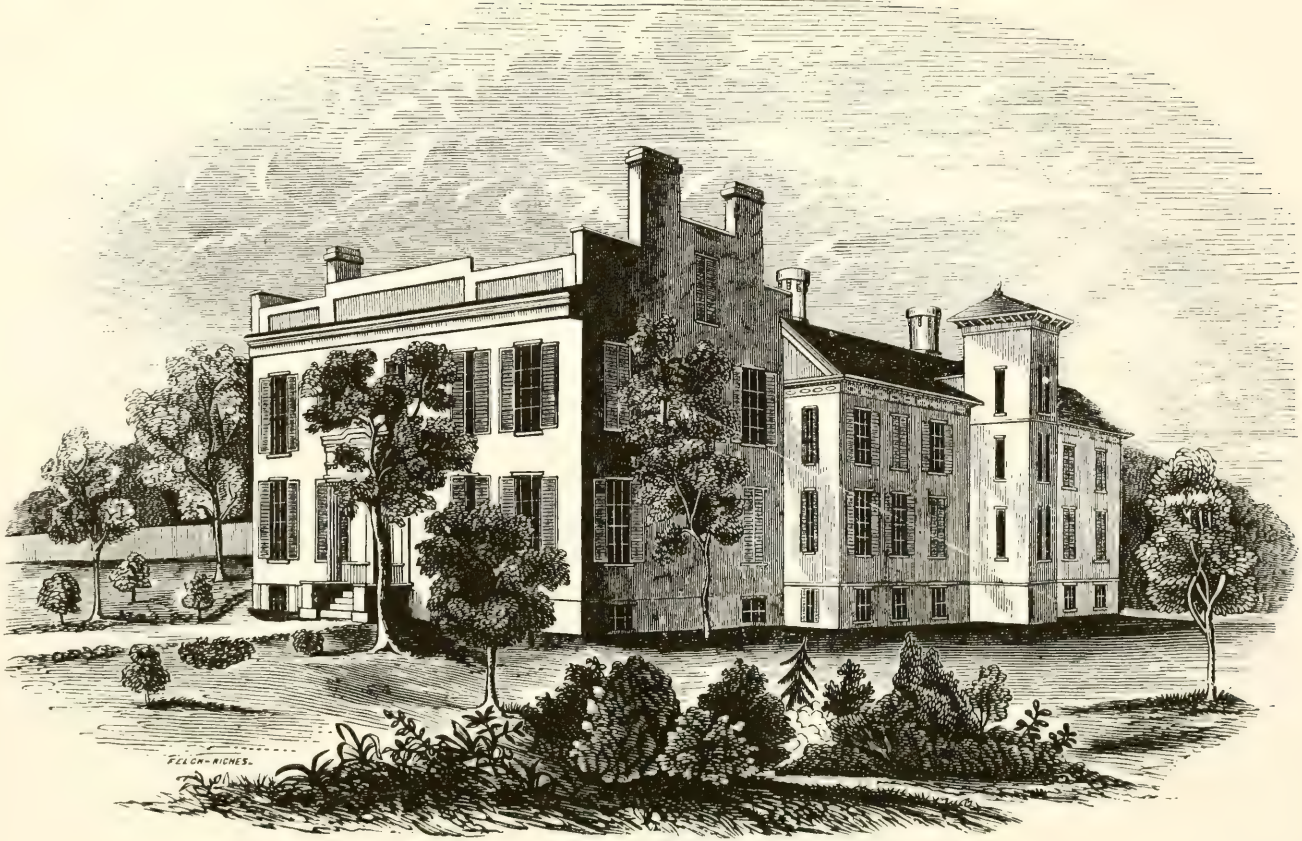
1857. John G. Miller reëlected.

CHAPTER XVI.

PLEASANT TOWNSHIP.

This township was organized by its present name in 1807, though it then embraced four or five times its present area. It was reduced to its present limits by the formation of Jackson in 1815, and of Prairie in 1819. A settlement was commenced on Darby, near Georgesville, at an early age of the county. Amongst the settlers were, Messrs. Thomas Roberts, John Bigger, James Gardiner, Samuel Dyer, Samuel Kerr, John Turner and others. About as early as 1805, Mr. Dyer erected his mill, which was long known as "Dyer's mill," and has been kept up by repeated repairs till the present time. It was for some years owned by James Gardiner, and bore his name; but it is now owned by William Dyer, and its former name restored. It is the only flouring mill in the township.

In 1815, a post office was established in this township by the name of "Pleasant Post Office." In 1816, Mr. Roberts laid out the town of Georgesville, and in



OHIO ASYLUM FOR IMBECILE YOUTH.

1818, the name of the post office was changed to "Georgesville Post Office." The successive postmasters have been:

Thos. Roberts, first postmaster, appointed in Feb. 1815.
Thos. Reynolds, second, " " Sept. 1828.
Wm. Scott, third postmaster, (present incumbent,) appointed Nov. 1851.

Mr. Reynolds died in July, 1851. From that time till Mr. Scott's appointment (four months) the office was kept by his widow.

In June, 1836, the town of Harrisburgh was laid out by Joseph Chenowith, Esq., Frederick Cole, Esq., surveyor. It is now a lively village, containing about thirty families, two taverns, four stores, two physicians, a church, belonging to the Methodist denomination, and a post office. The post office, however, had been established at this place, by the name of "Darby Cross Roads," some years before the town was laid out. After the town was laid out, the name was changed to "Harrisburg Post Office." The successive postmasters have been:

John Haines, first postmaster.
George Geiger, second " appointed in 1833.
Abram Buckles, third " " 1836.

Dr. T. Thompson, fourth postmaster, appointed in 1838.
Henry Miller, fifth " " 1841.
J. W. Goetschius, sixth " " 1849.
Henry Miller, seventh postmaster, (present incumbent,) appointed in 1853.

At the session of 1850–51, the town was incorporated, and in 1851, the following gentlemen were elected the first Board of Trustees: Henry Miller, J. Chenowith, O. T. Curry, L. W. Sefert and G. W. Helmick.

SUCCESSIVE MAYORS, RECORDERS AND MARSHALS.

Year.	*Mayor.*	*Recorder.*	*Marshal.*
1851.	J. Helmick.....	Z. G. Weddle	S. Swisgood.
1852.	"	"	"
1853.	"	J. R. Sheeders.....	S. H. Covert.
1854.	"	"	"
1855.	J. R. Sheeders.....	J. Helmick.....	J. Fuller.
1856.	J. Helmick	Titus England	"
1857.	Geo. W. Helmick...	"	John Snyder.

The population of this township in 1840, was 807. In 1850, it was 968. In 1853, the township constituted twelve school districts with an aggregate of 503 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 518.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1807. Samuel Kerr and John Smith, elected.
1808. John Turner, in place of Kerr, resigned.
1811. John Turner, reëlected, and Alexander Blair.
1814. Michael Dickey, elected.
1815. Samuel Dyer, "
1816. Reuben Golliday, "
1818. Samuel Dyer, reëlected.
1819. Reuben Golliday, "
1821. Jacob Gundy, in place of Dyer.
1822. Reuben Golliday, reëlected.
1824. Jacob Gundy, "
1825. John Tipton, in place of Golliday.
1827. Jacob Gundy, reëlected.
1828. John Tipton, "
1830. William Walker, in place of Gundy.
1831. John Tipton, reëlected.
1833. William Walker, "
1834. John Tipton, "
1836. William Walker, "
1837. John Tipton, "
1839. William Walker, "
1840. John Tipton, reëlected, moved to the west, and same year,
1840. Richard Heath, elected in place of Tipton.

1842. William Walker, reëlected.

1843. Henry Shenefelt, in place of Heath.

1845. William Walker, reëlected.

1846. Henry Shenefelt, "

1848. William Walker, "

1848. Geo. W. Helmick, elected in place of Shenefelt.

1850. Zelotes G. Weddle, in place of Helmick, resigned.

1851. Geo. W. Helmick, in place of Walker.

1853. J. B. Mitchel, in place of Weddle.

1854. Reuben Chaffin, in place of Helmick.

1856. J. B. Mitchel, reëlected, and William Walker, in place of Chaffin, resigned.

CHAPTER XVII.

HAMILTON TOWNSHIP.

The lands in this township were originally surveyed for the government in 1799, by one John Matthews, and hence the words "Matthews's Survey," which are very common, though not necessary, in deeds and conveyances of lands in this township. In 1800, these lands came into market, and in that year, or the year following, settlements commenced. Amongst the first settlers were John Dill and Michael Fisher, and soon after, Percival Adams, Thomas Morris, the Weatherings, the Stewarts, the Johnstons, James Culbertson, the Stombaughs, Geo. W. Williams and Robert Shannon and his sons, Samuel, Hugh, James, John, Joseph and William.

In 1807, the township was organized by its present name, though it then contained within its boundaries the territory also from which the Township of Madison was afterward created. Hamilton is now just eight miles in

length, north and south, and about four miles in width, varying with the meanders of the river. In the original division of the county into townships in 1803, this territory was part in Liberty, and part in Harrison townships. This township has generally been regarded as containing a greater proportion of first rate land than any other in the county; and the location of the canal through it, gave it additional advantages in the way of water power. Hartwell's mill, at the four-mile locks, was erected soon after the completion of the canal, and subsequently, Cottage Mills were erected by Messrs. Hibbs and Dalzell in the year 1841.

In the fall of 1831, the town of Lockbourne was laid out by Col. Kilbourne, as the agent of Joel Buttles, Demas Adams and others. It now contains about sixty or seventy families, two churches, one denominated the United Brethren in Christ, who have a comfortable wooden church building, erected about the year 1843, the other Methodist Episcopal, with a neat brick church edifice, erected in 1850, two dry goods stores, three groceries, two taverns, three practicing physicians, a grist mill, a saw mill and a post office, established in 1837.

SUCCESSIVE POSTMASTERS.

Nathan G. Smith, first postmaster, appointed in 1837.
Zebulon Marcy, second " " 1838.

John H. Stage, third postmaster, appointed in 1839.
C. M. Porter, fourth " " 1849.
Dr. A. N. Boales, fifth " " 1851.
Dr. J. R. Marshal, sixth " " 1853.
John A. Sarber, seventh " " 1854.
John H. Haire, eighth postmaster, (present incumbent,) appointed in 1856.

At the Legislative session of 1839–40, an act was passed to incorporate the town, but the citizens never availed themselves of it.

In the spring of 1853, the village of Shadesville was laid out by A. G. Hibbs. It now contains about twenty families, one tavern, two stores, a Methodist church, a good school house, and a post office, established in the fall of 1853.

Mr. Hibbs, first postmaster, was appointed in 1853.
Joshua Hertzel, second " " 1858.

Besides the churches in Lockbourne and Shadesville, there are two others in this township — the Hamilton Township Presbyterian Church, organized by Doctor Hoge, many years since — and the German Lutheran Church. The latter have a good brick church edifice, erected about the year 1844 or '45, on the Lancaster road some eight miles south of Columbus. The former

have a good-sized, frame church building, erected about the year 1831. The successive pastors of this church have been: Rev. N. S. Ransom, Rev. Elisha Vandeman, Rev. John M. Fulton, Rev. J. D. Smith, Rev. Thomas Woodrow, Rev. James Smith, Rev. W. Maynard, since the first of January 1857.

In 1840, the population of the township, including the villages, was 1258. In 1850, it was 1485. In 1853, the township constituted thirteen school districts, with an aggregate of 560 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 557.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1807. William Dunning and William Irwin, elected.
1809. David Spangler, in place of Irwin, deceased.
1810. Thomas Morris, in place of Dunning.
1812. John B. Johnston, in place of Spangler.
1813. Percival Adams, in place of Morris.
1814. John Stipp, in place of Johnston, deceased.
1816. Percival Adams, reëlected, and George Hays, in place of Stipp, removed.
1819. Adams, reëlected, and Andrew Dill, in place of Hays.
1822. Adams and Dill, both reëlected.

1825. Adams and Dill, both reëlected.

1828. " " "

1831. Dill, reëlected, and Joseph Murray, in place of Adams.

1832. William Champ, in place of Dill, deceased.

1833. Michael Fisher, in place of Champ, removed.

1834. John Landes, elected, and Joseph Murray, re-elected.

1837. Wm. Jacobs, and Joseph Murray, reëlected.

1840. William Shannon and Z. P. Thompson.

1843. W. Shannon, reëlected, and George Earhart, in place of Thompson.

1846. W. Shannon and G. Earhart, both reëlected.

1849. Earhart, reëlected, and Patterson Harrison, to succeed Shannon, who removed to Illinois.

1852. Earhart aud Harrison, both reëlected.

1854. Robert E. Shannon, place of Earhart, resigned.

1855. P. Harrison, reëlected.

1857. Robert E. Shannon, reëlected.

1858. Patterson Harrison, reëlected.

CHAPTER XVIII.

WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP.

This township was set off and organized by its present name in 1809. It then comprised all of what is now Washington, all of Perry and Norwich, and part of Brown; and was composed of parts of the original townships of Franklin, Darby and Liberty. The first settlement in this township was commenced in the neighborhood of where Dublin now stands, about the year 1801 or 1802. Amongst the first settlers were old Mr. Ludwick Sells, from Huntington County, Pennsylvania, and his family of sons, Samuel, Peter, Benjamin and William; the latter one of whom is still living, in the town of Dublin. An older brother, John Sells, also removed into the same neighborhood in 1808 or 1809. In 1818, he laid out the town of Dublin, which soon became a pleasant and healthy village, and of late years a place of considerable business, with a population of some three or four hundred; a fair proportion of stores, taverns, and mechanics, and a good mill in the immedi-

ate vicinity. There are four churches in the town — Methodist, Presbyterian, Newlight and Christian — all have their church buildings. Beside the churches in town, there is a respectable German Lutheran Church within a mile or two of the village, erected within the last year. In the west part of the township the religious meetings are principally held in the school houses.

In 1855, the town was incorporated, and the borough government organized by the election of officers, etc. — Z. Hutchison, Esq., Mayor, and Wm Graham, Esq., Recorder. But, after an experiment of one year, the citizens appearing to prefer a larger amount of liberty, declined holding further elections, and let the corporate organization go down.

In 1840, the population of this township was 843. In 1850, it was 1,282. In 1853, it contained eleven school districts, and 589 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, agreeably to the returns, there were only 511 of such youth.

There is but one post office in this township; that is in Dublin, established in 1820.

Daniel Wright, first postmaster, appointed in			1820.
Moses Davis, second,	"	" about	1827.
Isaac N. Walters, third,	"	"	1828.
John Eberly, fourth, (present incumbent,)			1831.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1809. Benjamin Sells and Daniel M. Brown.
1811. Daniel Bruck and Robert Justice.
1812. Justice Miller and Simeon Wilcox.
1815. George Robert and Tracy Wilcox.
1817. John Sells and Patrick Conner.
1818. David Smith and Chandler Rogers, in place of Wilcox.
1820. Peter Sells and Alexander Basset.
1822. Wm. Kilbourne in place of Basset, resigned.
1824. Charles Sells and Brice Hays.
1827. Charles Sells, reëlected, and Jas. Howard in place of Hays.
1828. David Bailey in place of Howard, removed.
1830. Charles Sells, reëlected, and Henry Coffman and Jacob Paupaw in place of Bailey, deceased.
1831. John Eberly first elected in place of Paupaw.
1833. Henry Coffman reëlected, and John Uffner.
1834. John Eberly, reëlected.
1836. Daniel Wright and James Howard.
1838. John Eberly, reëlected, and William Harris in place of Howard, removed.
1839. Zenas Hutchinson in place of Wright, and George Churchman, elected.
1841. Eberly, reëlected.

1842. Henry Coffman and Z. Hutchinson.
1844. Eberly, reëlected.
1845. George W. Evans, in place of Hutchinson.
1848. Eberly reëlected, and Wm. Graham.
1848. George W. Evans, reëlected.
1850. Eberly and Graham, both reëlected.
1851. George W. Evans, "
1853. Eberly and Graham, both "
1854. Eri Douglass, in place of Evans. Douglass resigned in 1856 — his place not filled.
1856. Eberly and Graham, both reëlected.

CHAPTER XIX.

MADISON TOWNSHIP.

Madison is the largest township in the county, being eight miles in extent north and south; and now, since the accession in 1851, is seven miles east and west, with the exception of the jog in the south-east corner. It was organized as a township in 1809; had before been part of Hamilton. Settlements commenced in 1802 or 1803. As early as 1805, John Swisher, Esq., now of Perry Township, then from the State of New Jersey, settled here. He then found living in the township, Isaac Decker, Elias Decker, Charles Rarey, and his sons Adam, Benjamin, William, Charles and George — then boys, and a few others. Near the same time, and soon after, were added to the population, John Kile and family, Matthew Taylor, Jacob Gander, George Rohr and sons, and the Ramseys—Samuel, James and Robert, Mr. Mooberry and family, Billingsly Bull, Daniel Kramer, Matthias Wolf, Thomas Rathmel, Emmor Cox,

James McClish, Philip Pontius, William D. Hendron, Philemon Needles, and others.

The school sections appropriated by the government to the townships of Madison, Hamilton, Montgomery and Truro, were all situated in this township, adjoining each other. The three latter townships sold theirs some twenty-five or thirty years ago. Madison still retains her section (No. 16), and realizes from it a handsome school revenue.

The first mill erected in this township was by Matthew Taylor, on Alum Creek, near its mouth, about the year 1807 or 1808. It was quite an acquisition to the settlement; but it has long since disappeared, and no vestige remains to show where it stood. About the year 1810 or '11, George Sharp erected mills on Gahanna, which were afterward owned by John Sharp; but have, a number of years since, entirely disappeared. There is now but one grist mill in the township, and that is Chaney's valuable mill on the canal, near Winchester. Near the same place is a wool-carding and fulling mill, also owned by the Messrs. Chaneys.

In 1817, the town of Oregon, formerly called Middletown, was laid out by Isaac Decker. At the session of 1830–31, the name was changed from Middletown to Oregon. In 1829, a post office was established here.

Dr. Thomas Hersey, first postmaster, appointed in 1829.
Isaac D. Decker, second postmaster, appointed in place of Hersey, resigned, in 1833.

This office was discontinued about the time the office was established at Groveport.

In September, 1843, the western part of what is now Groveport, was laid out for a town, by Jacob B. Wert, and named "Wert's Grove," Mr. Wert being one of the first settlers in his new town.

In February, 1844, Wm. H. Rarey laid out the eastern part of the present town, adjoining the canal, and named it "Rarey's-Port." Mr. Rarey was also a resident of the place at the time. The village improved as fast as either of the proprietors could reasonably expect, but each end of it bearing a different name. The propriety of a common name for the whole, soon became manifest to all. Each proprietor would doubtless have preferred his own chosen name. The citizens finally, willing to treat both proprietors alike, concluded to drop the prefix, or personal name of both, and retain the latter part of each name, and thus the name of "Groveport" was agreed upon; and by that name it was incorporated at the session of 1846–7.

The first Board of Councilmen, elected in the spring of 1847, were: Samuel Sharp, E. M. Dutton, J. P. By-

waters, C. J. Stevenson, and Wm. Mitchell. Other successive officers:

Year.	*Mayor.*	*Recorder.*	*Marshal.*
1847.	A. Shoemaker	A. Clark	Wm. James.
1848.	Henry Long	Edmund Gares	Leonard Sarber.
1849.	" "	" "	" "
1850.	Z. P. Thompson	A. Sharp	James Turner.
1851.	" "	A. Clark	B. Callahan.
1852.	E. W. Edwards	A. Sharp	James Turner.
1853.	Jeremiah White	A. Clark	O. F. Connell.
1854.	" "	"	J. Stimmel.
1855.	Z. P. Thompson	A. C. King	Wm. Watson.
1856.	" "	R. F. Dildine	" "
1857.	N. Steel	H. McArthur	J. Turner.
1858.	L. Sarber	R. F. Dildine	Not yet appointed.

Groveport is quite a business place, well supplied with stores of dry goods and groceries, one drug store, three physicians, four churches, one Baptist, one Methodist, one Presbyterian, and one United Brethren, and a large and commodious school house. In 1850, the population was 483.

A post office was established at this place in 1844.

Jacob B. Wert, first postmaster.
Edward Gares, second postmaster.
A. C. Headly, third " appointed in 1852.
Samuel Sharp, fourth, " present incumbent, appointed in 1854.

The annexation of six sections of land to the east

side of Madison Township, in 1851, threw the town of Winchester, which had previously been in Fairfield County, into this. Winchester, like Groveport, is situated on the canal, and is a place of very considerable business, particularly in grain and produce. In its business generally, it bears a similarity to Groveport, though it is a much older town. It was laid out about the year 1826 or '27, by Reuben Dove and John Coleman, of Fairfield. It now contains over 400 inhabitants; three churches, viz: United Brethren, Methodist, and German Reform; two schools, three physicians, three stores, two hotels, and the usual proportion of mechanics' shops, and a post office. Peter T. Krag, Esq., present postmaster, appointed in 1853.

The town is not incorporated.

Beside the churches in the town of Winchester and Groveport, there are in this township a good Methodist meeting house, on the farm of Mr. Thomas Needles, known by the name of "White Chapel," erected about the year 1842 or '43; and a small German church some two or three miles from Winchester, erected about the year 1849. The Presbyterians worship at the "Truro meeting house," or at Groveport.

The population of this township, agreeably to the census of 1840, was 1,810. In 1850, it was 2,480. In 1853, the township contained twenty-one school dis-

tricts, and an aggregate of 1,195 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 1,209.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1809. Ebenezer Richards and George Hays, elected.
1810. Billingsly Bull.
1811. Wm. D. Hendren and Elijah Austin, elected.
1815. Elisha Decker, elected.
1817. Billingsly Bull, Emmer Cox, and James McLish, elected.
1820. Billingsly Bull, Nicholas Goeches, and William Godman, elected.
1823. B. Bull, N. Goeches, and W. Godman, reëlected.
1824. Wm. D. Hendren, in place of Goeches, removed.
1825. Jacob Gander, in place of Godman, removed.
1826. John Swisher and William Patterson.
1828. Jacob Gander, reëlected.
1829. W. Patterson, reëlected, and Abraham Shoemaker, in place of Swisher.
1831. Alexander Cameron, in place of Gander.
1832. Wm. Patterson and Abraham Shoemaker, both reëlected.
1834. Alex. Cameron, reëlected.
1835. Isaac Decker and John Swisher.
1837. Alex. Cameron, reëlected.

1838. W. W. Kile and James Pearcy, elected.
1840. Alex. Cameron, reëlected.
1841. Abraham Shoemaker and John Courtright.
1843. Alex. Cameron, reëlected.
1844. John Cox and Wm. Mason.
1846. Joshua Glanville, — resigned in Sept. 1847.
" Jeremiah White, elected.
1847. W. W. Kile and Moses Seymour, elected.
1849. Jeremiah White, reëlected.
1850. W. W. Kile and M. Seymour, reëlected—Kile resigned in March, 1852.
1852. Jeremiah White, reëlected, and Henry Nicodemus.
1853. M. K. Earhart, in place of Seymour.
1855. Joshua Stevenson, elected — died in 1856.
" Z. P. Thompson, in place of White.
1856. John Helpman, in place of Stevenson.
" M. K. Earhart, reëlected.
1858. Z. P. Thompson, "

CHAPTER XX.

TRURO TOWNSHIP.

TRURO TOWNSHIP was established and organized in 1810. In the first division of the county into townships, it was embraced in, and formed a small part of Liberty Township. Its first settlement commenced in 1805. In 1806, Robert Taylor and his sons Abiather Vinton, Matthew, James and David, removed from Nova Scotia to Chillicothe, and from thence to this township in 1808, where they settled on Walnut Creek. At this time they found ten families that had settled in this wilderness before them, namely, in 1805, Thomas Palmer from Maine, and John Medford, Charles Medford, George Powell and Charles Chaney from Pennsylvania; in 1806, John Edgar and John Lynch from Pennsylvania, and William Connell and Benjamin Connell from Virginia; in 1807, John Long from Chillicothe, (originally from Nova Scotia); subsequently, in 1808, Robert Wilson from Pennsylvania, and Daniel

Ross, with a large family of sons, from Nova Scotia; in 1810, Zachariah Paul from Virginia, and William Thompson from Pennsylvania; in 1812, John Cambridge from Pennsylvania, and Captain John Hanson from Virginia; and in 1814, Elias Chester and Jeremiah Nay from New York.

When the township was organized in 1810, the Taylor family had the pleasure of naming it "Truro," after a township in Nova Scotia, from whence they had removed. But little more than ordinary farm improvements were made until after the location of the national road.

In the fall of 1831, John French, who owned a farm and resided where Reynoldsburg now is, laid out the town, and James C. Reynolds, afterward Gen. Reynolds, then a young man from Zanesville, had temporarily located himself there with a small stock of goods suitable for the demand of the laborers on the road. Reynolds was in no way interested in the town, but merely a boarder with Mr. French, who saw fit to compliment him by naming the town after him. Subsequently, Mr. Reynolds married and became identified with the town as one of its principal business men. He continued his store, erected a steam mill in the town, was postmaster, etc. He afterward removed to Carroll, in Fairfield County, where he died some years since.

Within the first twelve or fifteen years the town of Reynoldsburg grew up to near its present size and business. For the last ten or twelve years it has been nearly stationary. In 1850, it contained a population of 564.

At the session of 1839–40, the town was incorporated, and at the first borough election, in the fall of 1840, Abraham Johnston, D. K. Wood, Samuel Gares, John W. Thompson, Mark Evans, James O. Kane and Archibald Cooper were elected the first Board of Trustees.

SUCCESSIVE MAYORS, RECORDERS AND MARSHALS.

Year.	*Mayor.*	*Recorder.*	*Marshal.*
1840.	Abraham Johnston	D. K. Wood	Silas Howard.
1841.	Daniel Taft	Geo. D. Graham	L. P. Rhoads.
1842.	"	Robert Shield	S. Howard.
1843.	"	"	Hiram Sibel.
1844.	Robert Shield	John Miller	R. S. Looker.
1845.	Archibald Cooper	"	Phillip Rhoads.
1846.	James O'Kane	"	Hiram Sibel.
1847.	R. Shield	J. B. West	Silas Howard.
	[There were now several years without any borough election.]		
1853.	R. Shield	H. M. Morton	Silas Howard.
1854.	J. B. West	Wm. Boyd	J. C. Abbott.
1855.	"	C. S. West	Jackson Clark.
1856.	Richard Rhoads	J. H. Lynch	Orin Harris.
1857.	J. B. West	H. M. Morton	"

Not long after the laying out of Reynoldsburg, Mr.

Thomas Armstrong disposed of a few building lots on the road side near the crossings of Walnut Creek, which being improved, brought some four or five families in close proximity, and the place assumed the name of "Hibernia." The lots were never platted and recorded, nor was it intended for a regular town. There was, however, a post office, established at this place in 1849, and Wm. F. Armstrong appointed postmaster, who continued to hold the office until 1857, when he resigned and the office was discontinued.

There are in Truro Township seven churches, four of which are in Reynoldsburg, one Baptist, one Presbyterian, one Methodist, and one Universalist. Near the middle of the township is the old Presbyterian "Truro meeting house," and at White Hall and at Mr. Powell's are Methodist meeting houses.

The old "Truro meeting house," was erected about the year 1820, and the church was organized by Doctor Hoge. The successive pastors have been, Rev. Matthew Taylor, Rev. Abner Leonard, Rev. Elias Vandeman, Rev. John M. Fulton, Rev. J. D. Smith, Rev. John Scott, Rev. John Arthur, Rev. Andrew Barr, Rev. W. Maynard, the present pastor.

In 1840, the population of this township, including the town of Reynoldsburg, was 1439. In 1850, it was 2156. In 1853, the township contained twelve school

districts, and an aggregate of 659 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 807.

REYNOLDSBURG POST OFFICE.—(*Established in* 1833.)

James C. Reynolds,	first	postmaster,	appointed in 1833.
Hiram Sibel,	second	"	" 1840.
E. G. Hardesty,	third	"	" 1841.
Jas. C. Reynolds,	fourth	"	" 1842.
John Miller,	fifth	"	" 1846.
Lewis Sells,	sixth	"	" 1847.
L. P. Rhoads,	seventh	"	" 1849.
R. R. Johnston,	eighth	"	" 1853.
John Cookes,	ninth	"	" 1855.
H. E. Miller,	tenth	"	" "
John Wright,	eleventh	"	" 1856.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1810. Ebenezer Richards, elected.

1812. Richard Suddick and John Stevenson, elected.

1815. Richard Suddick, reëlected, and James Taylor, elected.

1818. John Long and Richard Cortright, in place of Taylor and Suddick.

1821. Long and Cortright, both reëlected.

1822. Matthew Crawford, in place of Cortright, removed fom the township.
1824. John Long, reëlected.
1825. Matthew Crawford, "
1827. John Long, "
1828. Daniel Whetsel, in place of Crawford.
1829. Jonathan McComb and Jeremiah Nay, in place of Long and Whetsel, both resigned.
1832. McComb, reëlected, and James C. Reynolds, in place of Nay.
1835. McComb, reëlected, and Daniel Taft, in place of Reynolds.
1838. Joseph A. Reynolds, in place of Taft.
1839. James C. Reynolds, in place of Joseph A. Reynolds, resigned, and Sylvanus Baldwin, in place of McComb.
1842. Baldwin, reëlected, and Geo. D. Graham, in place of Reynolds.
1843. A third justice was allowed to the township, and James Fancher, elected.
1845. Solomon Shultz, in place of Fancher, resigned.
" Baldwin and Graham, reëlected.
1846. John Miller, in place of Baldwin, deceased.
1848. Geo. D. Graham and Solomon Shultz, both reelected.
1849. John B. West, in place of Miller.

1851. David K. Wood, in place of Graham, and S. Shultz, reëlected.

1852. John B. West, reëlected, and Barnabas Harris, in place of Shultz, resigned.

1854. D. K. Wood, reëlected.

1855. B. Harris, "

1856. N. C. Mason, in place of West.

1857. James Taylor, in place of Wood.

1858. E. C. Green, in place of Harris.

CHAPTER XXI.

PLAIN TOWNSHIP.

This township was organized in 1810, and then embraced two or three times its present boundaries, but after the organization of Jefferson and Blendon, in 1815 and 1816, it was reduced to its present bounds, which is just one original surveyed township of five miles square, and is designated on all correct maps as township two, in range sixteen, of the United States Military Lands. The fourth or south-east quarter was laid out into one hundred acre lots for the benefit of revolutionary soldiers, holding one hundred acre warrants, and the patents issued accordingly. Quarters number one and two, (north half of the township,) were afterward laid out into sections of six hundred and forty acres, and subdivided into quarter sections, and sold as other Congress lands. The third, or south-west quarter, four thousand acres, was patented to Dudley Wood-

bridge in 1800, and was in April, 1802, sold and conveyed by Woodbridge to John Huffman, then of Washington County, Pennsylvania, but afterward a well known citizen of Franklin County, Ohio, for one gallon of whisky per acre, that is, for four thousand gallons of whisky, delivered at Marietta, though the consideration named in the deed is four thousand *dollars*. Mr. Huffman subsequently, about the year 1821 or '22, divided these lands amongst his children.

It is said that Joseph Scott was the first settler in the township, on a lease from Huffman ; though near the same time, in the summer or fall of 1802, Adam Baughman and Samuel Baughman, and one or two others, removed from Pennsylvania to these lands, part of the way cutting the road through the woods as they went. Henry Huffman soon followed, and subsequently 'Squire Patterson and others.

Mr. Samuel Baughman has been a resident of that township ever since, and whilst his friends and pioneer companions have paid the debt of nature, he is still living, and enjoying good health and all the comforts consequent upon industry and prudent economy.

Amongst the early settlers, but subsequent to those above named, were Lorin Hills, Jesse Byington, Gilbert Waters, William Yantes, Abraham Williams, Joseph Moore and others. The land was not regarded as being

of the best quality, but the water was good and the location healthy, and the increase of population regular until it is now densely settled, and the improvements generally good. There has, however, as yet been no flouring mill in the township, but some half dozen or more saw mills. Daniel Kramer erected the first on Rocky Fork about the year 1827 or '28, since which Archibald Smith, Christian Bevelheimer, Daniel Swickard and some others have erected saw mills.

Of religious denominations, the Methodists are perhaps, the most numerous in this township. They have a good brick meeting house, erected about 1837 or '38, in the northern part of the township, called "Plain Chapel," and a good frame meeting house in the town of New Albany, erected about 1847 or '48. The United Brethren are also tolerably numerous. They have a brick church near the center of the township, erected about the year 1836 or 37. The Albrites, German, have a good wooden church building about one mile west from Plain Chapel. The Presbyterians have a small wooden church in New Albany, congregation small.

In 1826, Lorin Hills and Lester Humphrey laid out a town on the Granville road near where New Albany now is, which they called "Lafayetteville," and had the plat recorded, etc., but it never improved, and was finally vacated.

In 1835, Francis Clymer laid out a town on his farm which he called "Mount Pleasant," but this also was a failure, and was abandoned.

In May, 1837, Noble Landon and William Yantis laid out the town of New Albany, not as partners, but one owned the land on one side of the main street, and the other on the opposite side, and they had it all platted together, but each one held or disposed of his own lots at his pleasure. It is now a thriving village, and quite an advantage to the country around. The town is incorporated, and in April, 1856, they held their first charter election, at which the following gentlemen were elected, to wit: S. Ogden, Mayor; C. S. Ogden, Recorder; R. Phelps, Marshal; F. Johnson, J. McCurdy, C. Baughman, A. B. Beem, S. Stinson, Councilmen.

The population of this township, agreeably to the census of 1840, was 1264. In 1850, it was 1561. In 1853, the township contained twelve school districts, and an aggregate of 653 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was, as returned to the Auditor's office, six hundred.

There is but one post office in the township of Plain, and that is in New Albany. It was established in 1838, and is named "Hope."

Noble Landson, Esq., first postmaster, commissioned May 15th, 1838, and continued by reäppointment until April 15, 1853.

Daniel Horlocker, Esq., second postmaster, appointed April 15, 1853.

Jacob Ullery, Esq., third postmaster, (present incumbent,) appointed January 22, 1855.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1810. John Scott and Simeon Moore, elected.
1811. Jacob Tharp, in place of Scott.
1814. Simeon Moore, reëlected.
1815. Jacob Smith and Thomas B. Patterson.
1817. George Wells, elected.
1818. Thos. B. Patterson, reëlected.
1819. Asa Whitehead, elected.
1820. John Davis, "
1821. Thos. B. Patterson, reëlected.
1823. John Davis, reëlected, and Abraham Williams.
1826. Davis and Williams, both reëlected.
1829. Daniel Swickard and Joseph Moore.
1832. Swickard and Moore, both reëlected.
1835. Swickard, reëlected, and Paul Farber, in place of Moore.
1838. Swickard, reëlected, and Joseph Moore, in place of Farber.

184–. Daniel Hamaker and Isaac Williams, in place of Swickard and Moore.

1844. Hamaker and Williams, both reëlected.

1847. " " " "

1850. Hamaker, reëlected, and Daniel Horlocker, in place of Williams.

1853. Hamaker, reëlected, and James Carpenter, in place of Horlocker.

1856. (In spring,) George Wagner, in place of Hamaker.

" (In fall,) Daniel Hamaker, again in place of Carpenter.

CHAPTER XXII.

MIFFLIN TOWNSHIP.

The first settlement of what is now Mifflin Township was commenced about the year 1799 or 1800, by emigrants from Pennsylvania. Amongst the first settlers, were William Read, (afterward Judge Read,) William Simmons, Frederick Agler, George Baughman, Daniel Turney, Matthias Ridenour, then Ebenezer Butler, and others. In the division of the county into townships, in 1803, this territory was included in, and formed a part of, Liberty Township. In 1811, the township was established and organized with its present boundaries, and named after their old Pennsylvania Governor—Mifflin. It consists of just one of the original surveyed townships, of five miles square, and is designated as township number one, in range number seventeen, of the United States Military Lands. There was nothing remarkable in the settlement of the township; the population and improvements progressed regularly.

There has not yet been any flouring mill erected in this township, but several saw mills—some that have done a good business, and others that appeared to do well for a time, but were then suffered to run down. Amongst the former, are Dean's old mill, erected over thirty years ago, and now owned by Judge Heyl, and Park's mill; and amongst the latter, was one erected by Mr. Janney, on Walnut Creek, about the year 1835 or '36, and afterward owned by J. M. Walcutt, Esq., and one erected by A. McElvain, on Alum Creek, about the year 1838 or '39. There is but one town or village in this township, and that is Gahanna, or Bridgeport, laid out part by John Clark, Esq., in 1848 or '49, and called Gahanna, and part by Jesse Baughman, Esq., in 1853, and called Bridgeport. There is a post office in this place, established in August, 1849. Thos. Young, Esq., was the first postmaster, and continued until July, 1853; when John T. Baughman, the present incumbent, was appointed. There is another post office on Alum Creek, at Park's saw mill. This was established in 1851. The first postmaster was Jeremiah Lasure, who continued until 1853, when he was succeded by James Parks, Esq., the present incumbent.

The population of this township, agreeably to the census of 1840, was 825. In 1850, it was 1,095. In 1853, the township contained nine school districts, and

an aggregate of 446 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 458.

There are two churches contiguous to the village of Bridgeport, one a good frame building, belonging to the Presbyterians, and the other a brick, belonging to the Lutheran and German Reformed congregations.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1811. Frederick Agler and John Scott, elected.
1815. John Scott, reëlected, and Stephen Harris, in Agler's place.
1816. Stephen R. Price and Henry Hawken, in place of Scott and Harris, removed from township.
1819. S. R. Price, reëlected, and Samuel Gillet, in place of Hawken, declined.
1822. Price and Gillet, both reëlected.
1823. John Hawken, in place of Gillet, deceased.
1825. James Smith, in place of Price, and same year Hugh Ijams in place of Smith, removed.
1827. Wm. Dalzell, in place of Hawken.
1828. Hugh Ijams, reëlected.
1829. David Beers, in place of Dalzell, removed.
1832. David Beers, reëlected, and James Price, in place of Ijams.

1835. David Beers, reëlected, and John Starret, in place of Price.

1838. Beers and Starret, both reëlected.

1841. Beers, reëlected, and James Price, in place of Starret.

1844. Beers and Price, both reëlected.

1847. Beers and Price, " "

1850. Beers, reëlected, and John Starret, in place of Price.

1853. Beers, reëlected, and A. W. Jeffries, in place of Starret.

1855. Henry Ridenour, in place of Jeffries, resigned.

1856. David Beers, reëlected.

1858. (Apr.) Philip Keim, elected, commissioned and resigned, all in the same month.

CHAPTER XXIII.

CLINTON TOWNSHIP.

This township consists of just one of the original surveyed townships, of five miles square, and is designated on the original plats as township one, range eighteen, United States Military Lands. Amongst the first settlers in this township, were the Fultons — Hugh and Robert — John Hunter, Samuel McElvain and family, John Lisle and family, Mr. Henderson and family, and the Hesses; and about the year 1804 or 1805, David Beers and family.

In 1811, it was organized as a township. In 1814, Roswell Wilcox moved into the township, and erected the mills long known as "Wilcox mills," but of late years known as the "Piatt mills," and now owned by the Messrs. Hess, which have been doing a useful business over forty years. Farther up the creek, are George Whip's mills, also doing a good business; and there are three distilleries in the township doing a pretty extensive business manufacturing liquor, and fattening hogs, etc.

About the year 1846 or '47, Alanson Bull, Esq., sold a few building lots on the road side, which were bought and improved by mechanics. He did not have any plat of his lots recorded, nor did he design it for a regular town, but merely to afford residences for a few mechanics, for the benefit of the neighborhood. It however soon grew into a village, and assumed the name of "Clintonville." There was a post office established here in Oct. 1847, and James Ferguson appointed postmaster, who was succeeded by his son J. M. Ferguson, the present postmaster.

In 1852, Messrs. Solomon and George W. Beers, laid out some lots on the roadside between Clintonville and Columbus, and had their plat recorded, and named the place "North Columbus;" in which some considerable improvements have been made.

There are in this township three churches and three cemeteries — a Methodist Church and burying place on the Worthington plank road, near the residence of Rev. Jason Bull; and another about five miles from Columbus, on the Lockwin plank road, near the residence of G. S. Innis, Esq.; and a church at Clintonville, belonging to the Christian denomination; and a burying place three or four miles north of Columbus, on the west side of the Olentangy.

In 1840, this township contained 969 inhabitants. In

1850, it contained 1,186. In 1853, it constituted ten school districts, and contained an aggregate of 370 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 430.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1811. Wm. McElvain and Wm. Drody, elected.
1812. Daniel Hess, in place of McElvain, removed.
1814. John Smith, in place of Drody.
1815. John Hunter, in place of Hess.
1817. John Smith, reëlected.
1818. John Hunter, "
1820. Elam Jewett, in place of Smith.
1821. John Hunter, reëlected, and Aristarchus Walker, in place of Jewett, deceased.
1824. Hunter and Walker, both reëlected.
1827. Jason Bull, in place of Hunter, deceased, and A. Walker, again reëlected.
1830. Jason Bull, reëlected, and Jacob Slyh, in Walker's place.
1833. Bull and Slyh, both reëlected.
1836. Samuel Kinnear and Washington Lakins.
1839. Kinnear, reëlected, and Truman Skeels.
1842. Kinnear, reëlected, and Joseph Pegg, in place of Skeels.

1845. Edward A. Stanley.

1848. Stanley, reëlected, and Eli M. Lisle.

1851. Stanley and Lisle, both reëlected.

1853. Joseph Pegg, elected — (died in 1854.)

1854. Samuel Kinnear and G. S. Innis.

1857. Kinnear, reëlected.

1858. Moses Beers, in place of Innis.

CHAPTER XXIV.

BLENDON TOWNSHIP.

This township was stricken off from Sharon, and established the 6th of March, 1815, by the name of Harrison, (the original Harrison Township, described in Chapter II, having been chiefly stricken from Franklin County in the formation of Pickaway County, in 1810, and the remaining part of it being included in the townships of Hamilton and Madison.) In 1825, the County Commissioners changed the name from Harrison to Blendon. The township consists of just one original surveyed township, of five miles square; being township number two, in range seventeen, United States Military Lands. The settlement of this township was not commenced quite as soon as some of the surrounding ones. The first settlers here, were Messrs. Edward Phelps and Isaac Griswold. They arrived here from Windsor, Connecticut, in 1806; the former is said to have cut the first tree ever felled by a white man in the township. Mr.

Phelps died in 1840, aged eighty-one years. Mr. Griswold has resided in the township ever since 1806, and still (1858) is in the enjoyment of a sound constitution and good health. In 1808, Messrs. George Osborn and Ethan Palmer, from Windsor, and Francis Olmsted and his family of sons, (of whom Gen. Philo H. is one,) arrived from Simsbury, Connecticut; and about the same time Cruger Wright settled here, and John Mattoon and Reuben Carpenter, from Vermont, Henry Hone, from Pennsylvania, Isaac Harrison, John and William Cooper, from Virginia. Subsequently, Capt. John Bishop, Timothy Lee, Esq., Gideon W. Hart, Esq., the Westervelts, and others.

There are in this township two villages: Westerville, laid out by Matthew Westervelt, in July, 1839; and Amalthea, or Central College, laid out by the College Board of Trustees, on the lands of T. Lee, Esq., in 1849. There are three post offices in this township: The one at Blendon Four Corners, was established in 1824, and first called Harrison. In 1825, after the name of the township was changed, the office was called Blendon Cross Roads, or Four Corners. Isaac Griswold, Esq., was the first postmaster, and continued by reäppointments until 1853, when he resigned, and his son Cicero Griswold, the present incumbent, was appointed. The Westerville office was established about the year 1846. Ja-

cob B. Connelly, Esq., first postmaster; W. W. Whitehead, second; W. Brush, third; W. W. Whitehead, fourth; Henry Dyxon, fifth; N. M. Hawthorn, sixth; James Westervelt, seventh; Milton H. Mann, the present incumbent.

The Blendon Institute post office was established in 1841—changed name to Central College in 1842. Austin Stibbins has been the postmaster from its first establishment until the present time.

The different denominations of professing Christians in the township, are Old School and New School Presbyterians, United Brethren, and Methodists; all of which have their several places of worship.

The population of this township, agreeably to the census of 1840, was 972. In 1850, it was 1,303. In 1853, the township contained thirteen school districts, and an aggregate of 548 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 547.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1815. Cruger White and Isaac Griswold, elected.
1818. Timothy Lee and Reuben Carpenter, in place of Wright and Griswold.
1821. Lee and Carpenter, both reëlected.

1824. Gideon W. Hart and Robert Jameson, to succeed Lee and Carpenter.
1826. Abram Phelps, in place of Jameson, resigned.
1827. G. W. Hart, reëlected, then resigned — Jameson also resigned.
1828. Abram Phelps and G. W. Hart, both reëlected.
1831. Phelps and Hart, both again reëlected.
1834. Hart, reëlected, and Cruger Wright, in place of Phelps, deceased.
1837. Welch Richey, in place of Hart, and Jared W. Copeland, in place of Wright.
1840. Easton Sherman, in place of Richey.
" Randal R. Arnold, in place of Copeland.
1843. Easton Sherman, reëlected — died same year.
" Alexander Arrison, in place of Sherman.
" Jacob B. Connelly, in place of Arnold.
1844. Number of Justices increased to three, and Homer M. Phelps, elected.
1845. Timothy Lee, in place of Arrison, resigned.
1846. R. R. Arnold, in place of J. B. Connelly.
1847. Homer M. Phelps, reëlected.
1848. Timothy Lee, "
1849. Thomas J. Alexander, in place of Arnold.
1850. H. M. Phelps, reëlected — resigned in 1852.
1851. Timothy Lee, reëlected.
1852. Wm. H. Grinnell, in place of Phelps, resigned.

1852. Thos. J. Alexander, reëlected—resigned in 1853.
1853. Ezra Munson, in place of Alexander.
1854. Theron Lee, in place of Timothy Lee—resigned same month.
" Asa Bills, in place of Theron Lee.
1855. John Knox, in place of Grinnell—resigned 1856.
1856. Wm. H. Grinnell, in place of Knox, resigned.
" Ezra Munson, reëlected.
1857. J. L. Westervelt, in place of Bills.

CHAPTER XXV.

JEFFERSON TOWNSHIP.

This township was established the 6th of September, 1816, by its present name and boundaries; it is just five miles square, being the first township in the sixteenth range, of the United States Military Lands. It had originally been part of Liberty Township, and subsequently part of Plain. Its first settlement commenced about the year 1802 or 1803. A large proportion of the early settlers were from the State of New Jersey. The first, or north-east quarter of the township, was patented to Gen. Jonathan Dayton, of that State, in 1800, and he had it platted into lots of one hundred acres, and sold a number of them in New Jersey to persons who had never seen the land. It is said that those thus purchasing determined their locations by lot.

Amongst the early settlers in this township, were Daniël Dague, Moses Ogden, Peter Francisco, Wm. Headly, Michael Stagg, Abraham Stagg, Jacob Tharp,

Jacob Smith, John H. Smith, and Jonathan Whitehead; and subsequently, Joseph Edgar, John Kelso, Michael Neiswanger, Shuah Mann, etc.

About the year 1811 or '12, Jacob Tharp erected the first grist mill on Black Lick Creek, which was afterward known as Somerville's mill, and is now owned by Thomas Rees. The third, or south-west quarter of the township, was held by the heirs of L. Brien until 1850, when it was sold and conveyed by them to David Taylor, Esq., at ten dollars per acre. In 1853, he laid out a village on this land, erected a ware-house, saw mill, etc., and named the place Grahamsville, though it is generally known as "Taylor's Station." The great body of his purchase he sold out in suitable farm lots, at a handsome profit.

The village of Smithville was laid out by Wm. A. Smith, in the year 1852. There is a post office at this place, called "Black Lick post office." It was established in 1852. Thomas McCollum was the first postmaster, and continued until 1856, when he was succeeded by C. S. Morris, Esq.; and in 1857 Morris was succeeded by Ezekiel Compton. There is another, and older post office in this township, at Headley's Corners, called "Ovid post office." It was established in 1832. Dr. Ezekiel Whitehead was the first postmaster. He

held the office a few years, and was succeeded by William Headly, Esq., the present incumbent.

In 1840, this township contained 1,040 inhabitants. In 1850, it contained 1,236. In 1853, the township contained eleven school districts, and an aggregate of 534 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 559.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1817. Jacob Smith and William Dean, elected.
" Henderson Crabb, "
1818. John Inks, "
1820. Jacob Smith, reëlected.
1821. Isaac Painter, in place of Inks.
1823. Jacob Smith, reëlected.
1824. Andrew Allison, in place of Painter.
1826. Jacob Smith, reëlected.
1827. Andrew Allison, "
1828. George Beals, in place of Allison, who removed.
1829. Abraham Stagg, in place of Smith.
1831. George Beals, reëlected.
1832. Michael Neiswender, in place of Stagg.
1834. George Beals, reëlected.
1835. Isaac Painter, in place of Beals, deceased, and Neiswender, reëlected.

1838. Peter Mills and Jacob Smith, jr.

1841. Jacob Smith, jr., reëlected, and Shuah Mann.

1844. Shuah Mann, reëlected, and John Painter.

1847. Mann and Painter, both reëlected.

1850. " " "

1853. " " "

1854. Charles L. Morris, in place of Painter, resigned.

1856. Shuah Mann, reëlected.

1857. Wm. S. Armsted, in place of Morris, removed.

CHAPTER XXVI.

NORWICH TOWNSHIP.

This township was laid out and organized by its present name in 1813; but it then extended across the river, including what is now the south end of Perry. In the original division of the county into townships in 1803, what is now Norwich constituted a part of Franklin Township; and when Washington was set off and established in 1809, it then constituted a part of that township, and so remained until 1813. There never was any village in this township until after the Columbus, Piqua and Indiana Railroad was estalished, and then the village of Hilliard was laid out in the fall of 1853, by John R. Hilliard. The place is generally known as "Hilliard's Station." It is quite a small village of probably a dozen families, two grocery stores, and a post office. The first post office in this township was established in the spring of 1852, at Smiley's

Corners — David Smiley, Esq., postmaster. In 1854, it was discontinued and an office established at Hilliard, and Thomas W. Dobyns, Esq., the present incumbent, appointed postmaster.

There is one grist mill and several saw mills in this township. The grist mill is on the Scioto, erected by Joseph Corban some twelve or fifteen years since. A saw mill at the same place had been erected by Samuel Wilcox, some years before. These are now known as "Howard's mills." There is a steam saw mill at Hilliard, and one or two others in the township.

Amongst the oldest residents of the township at this time are Benjamin Britton and family, Wm. Armsted and family, Asa Davis, Asa Wilcox, John and Moses Hart, David Thomas, and some years after came Daniel Buck, Ezekiel Lattimer, David Smiley, Daniel D. Lattimer and others.

The leading religious denominations in this township are Methodists and United Brethren. The Methodists have a church building called "Wesley Chapel," near the residence of David Smiley, Esq., and some two or three other preaching places in school houses. The United Brethren hold their meetings at Carter's school house.

In 1840, the population of this township was 731. In 1850, it was 1053. In 1853, it was divided into ten

school districts, and contained an aggregate of 460 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 491.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.*

1813. Daniel Brunk, elected.
1814. Thomas Backus and Ebenezer Richards, elected.
1816. Daniel Brunk, reëlected, and Robert Elliot, elected.
1817. Amaziah Hutchinson, elected.
1819. Daniel Brunk and Robert Elliot, both reëlected.
1822. D. Brunk, reëlected, and John McCan, in place of Elliot, declined.
1825. L. L. Lattimer, in place of Brunk, and John McCan, reëlected.
1828. John Weeden and George Black, to succeed Lattimer and McCan.
1830. David Smiley, in place of Black, deceased.
1831. Miner Pickle, in place of Weeden.
1833. Miskell Saunders, in place of Smiley.
1834. Henry McCracken, in place of Pickle.
1836. Miskell Saunders, reëlected.
1837. Henry McCracken, "

* When this township extended over the river — until 1820, there were three Justices; after 1820, there were but two, until 1851, when the number was again increased to three.

1839. Miskell Saunders, reëlected.
1840. Benjamin Scofield, in place of McCracken.
1842. Miskell Sanders, reëlected.
1843. Benjamin Scofield, "
1845. Miskell Saunders, "
1846. Benjamin Scofield, "
1848. Miskell Saunders,* "
" John T. Britton, in place of Saunders, deceased.
1849. Benjamin Scofield, reëlected.
1851. John T. Britton, "
" Henry McCracken, elected, additional.
1852. Benjamin Scofield, reëlected.
" John Caldwell, in place of McCracken, removed to the west.
1854. John T. Britton, reëlected.
1855. James H. Ralston, in place of Scofield.
" John Caldwell, reëlected.
1856. Thomas W. Dobyns, in place of Ralston, removed.
1857. John T. Britton, reëlected.

---

* 'Squire Saunders died Oct. 16, 1848, in the 58th year of his age. On his tomb stone is this rather singular inscription: "He died a Christian and a Democrat."

CHAPTER XXVII.

JACKSON TOWNSHIP.

This township was set off and organized by its present name and boundaries in 1815. It had originally been part of Franklin Township. Amongst the early settlers in this township were William Brown, Nicholas Haun, Jonas Orders, William Badger, Woolry Conrod, William Sinnet, the Brackenridges, the Borers, the Straders and the Goldsmiths.

Until of late years, this township suffered much inconvenience from the want of direct and good roads to market; but since the construction of the Harrisburg turnpike, the Franklin turnpike and the Cottage Mill turnpike, all passing through this township, that inconvenience has been removed, and the township is increasing in population as fast as any other in the county.

There was no village nor post office in the township until Grove City was laid out in the summer of 1852,

by W. F. Breck, Esq., and a post office was then established at that place. Mr. Breck was the first postmaster, and held the office until 1857, when he was succeeded by Randolph Higgy, Esq., the present incumbent.

Grove City now contains about thirty families, two stores, one tavern, one physician, a large school and three churches — a Lutheran, a German Reformed and a Presbyterian. The Methodists also hold their meetings in the same house as the Presbyterians. Beside these churches there are in the township three others of the Methodist denomination — the "Hopewell," on the Jackson turnpike, a wooden building, erected in 1839, the "Concord," a wooden building, erected some years before, near the Shadesville pike, and "Hickory Seminary," erected since both the above, for the double purpose of church and school house.

Some thirty years ago, Rev. Benjamin Britton of Norwich Township used to occasionally preach for the New-Lights in Jackson, and Rev. Chandler Rogers of Perry for the Universalists. Mr. Rogers has been dead some years; Mr. Britton still survives.

There is no grist mill in this township, but several saw mills.

The population of the township in 1840, was 784. In 1850, it was 1550 — almost doubled in ten years.

In 1853, the township constituted twelve school districts and an aggregate of 676 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 736.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1815. Wm. Brown and Wm. Badger, elected.
1818. Brown and Badger, both reëlected.
1821. Woolry Conrod and William C. Duff, to succeed Brown and Badger.
1824. Conrod and Duff, both reëlected.
1827. Woolry Conrod, reëlected, and William Brown, again, in place of Duff, deceased.
1830. Woolry Conrod, reëlected, and William Seeds, in place of Brown, deceased.
1833. Jacob B. Deimer, in place of Conrod, declined, and Wm. Seeds reëlected.
1836. Woolry Conrod and John Gantz, in place of Deimer and Seeds.
1839. John Gantz and Joshua Glanville.
1840. Robert Seeds, in place of Glanville, removed.
1842. John Dunn, in place of Gantz.
1843. Robert Seeds, reëlected.
1845. John Dunn, "
1846. Robert Seeds, "

1848. John Dunn, reëlected.
1849. Robert Seeds, "
1851. John Dunn, "
" Isaac Miller, in place of Seeds.
1854. H. S. Mitchel and Isaac White.
1857. E. C. Brett, in place of White, and Mitchel re-elected.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

PRAIRIE TOWNSHIP.

This township was set off and organized by its present name in 1819, though its bounds then extended farther north, including a considerable part of what is now Brown. It had originally been part of Franklin. Amongst the early settlers in this township, were Samuel Higgins and family, Shadrick Postle and family, and William Mannon and family.

In 1813, the Clover family, originally from Virginia, but then from Ross County, Ohio, removed into Prairie Township, and formed a settlement that it is still known as the "Clover Settlement." The family, beside the two old people, consisted of ten brothers — Peter, Joshua, Jacob, Solomon, Henry, Samuel, Philip, John, William and Aaron—and two sisters. Solomon and Samuel were the brag hunters of the neighborhood. Solomon was fond of hunting; and, it was said, killed more wolves, bear and deer, than any of his competitors in that line.

Wolf scalps then bore a premium. He still lives in the neighborhood, and is fond of his gun and the chase. He occasionally takes a hunting excursion, in the fall of the year, up in Wood County.

There are three Methodist Churches in this township: one at Alton, one in Clovers' Settlement, and one in the south part of the township, known as the Henderson Church — all frame buildings, and each one has a burying ground contiguous to it. And there is a German Lutheran Church about two miles north of Rome — a hewed log building, erected some fifteen or eighteen years since, and answering for both church and school house, and in which a respectable German school is taught. They also have a burying ground contiguous to the church.

After the construction of the National Road, in the spring of 1836, the town of Alton was laid out by Thomas Graham, and a post office was established there. The successive postmasters have been: John Graham, first; Mervin Stearwalt, second; David P. Cole, third; Solomon Putman, fourth; Goodhue McGill, fifth; and A. W. Shearer, sixth and present.

About the same time that Alton was laid out, James Bryden and Adam Brotherlin laid out lots for a town on the pike, two or three miles east of Alton, which they named "Rome." The two villages, so near together,

could not both thrive. Alton took the lead, and Rome never contained more than about a dozen families.

Previous to this, in 1832, Job Postle laid out some lots for a town, and had his plat recorded, etc., which he named "Lafayetteville." It however never was any thing more than a town upon paper.

In 1840, the population of this township was 606. In 1850, it was 1,043. In 1853, the township constituted seven school districts, and contained an aggregate of 411 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 451.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1820. Peter Clover and Francis Downing, elected.
1823. Peter Clover, reëlected, and James Boyd, in place of Downing.
1826. Israel P. Brown and Wm. Stiarwalt, in place of Clover and Boyd.
1829. Peter Clover, again, in place of Brown, and Wm. Stiarwalt, reëlected.
1832. George Richey, in place of Clover, and Stiarwalt, reëlected—and same year, John G. Neff, in place of Richey resigned.
1835. Wm. Stiarwalt, reëlected, and Russell N. Grinnold, in place of Neff.

1837. Reuben Golliday, in place of Grinnold, deceased.

1839. Thomas O'Harra, in place of Stiarwalt.

" David Howard, in place of Golliday, removed from the township.

1842. Thos. O'Harra and David Howard, both reëlected.

1845. Howard, reëlected, and Thomas .J. Moorman in place of O'Harra.

1848. Thos. O'Harra and John Gantz, in place of Howard and Moorman.

1851. David P. Cole, in place of Gantz, and Samuel Kell, in place of O'Harra.

1854. Thos. O'Harra, again, and Samuel Kell, reëlected.

1857. Samuel Kell, reëlected, and Andrew W. Shearer.

" Smith Postle, elected a third or additional Justice.

CHAPTER XXIX.

PERRY TOWNSHIP.

Perry Township is composed of two fractional original surveyed townships, bounding on the Scioto, range nineteen. It is ten miles in length, north and south, and from one to three miles in width, varying with the meanders of the river. It was originally a part of Liberty Township; afterward a part of Washington; then a part of it was attached to Norwich; and in 1820, it was set off and organized by its present name and boundaries. There is no village nor post office in this township. Part of the township receive their mail matter at the Dublin post office; part at Worthington, and part at Columbus. Some years since, Mr. Simon Shattuck, who lives near the middle of the township, having disposed of part of his farm in small lots, it brought some half dozen families in close proximity, and the place has since generally been known as "Shattucksburg," though it was never laid out nor intended for a town.

About the years 1813 and '14, Thomas Backus (father of the late Elijah Backus) erected mills on the Scioto, which for some years bore his name; then for many years known as McCoy's mills, and more latterly as Matere's mills, and Marble Cliff mills. Between forty and fifty years, these mills have been a constant benefit to the neighborhood, and reasonably productive to the proprietors. Not far below the mills, in a cliff of rocks, were the noted rattlesnake dens, which were a terror to the neighborhood, and particularly to the mill boys; and about which many large "snake stories" have been related. These dens were openings in the rocky cliff; one was large enough to admit a person to walk into the cavern, which has never been fully explored. The snakes have of late years entirely disappeared.

In the north part of this township are the Kosciusko lands. In 1800, a patent was issued by the United States Government to Thaddeus Kosciusko for 500 acres of land in this township, on account of his services in the Revolutionary War. He attempted to transfer these lands by an assignment on the back of the patent, like the assignment of a note or bond. They were afterward claimed by a distant heir. After the conclusion of peace in America, Kosciusko returned to Poland, his native country, which, not long after, became involved in war with Russia. Kosciusko was appointed com-

mander in chief of the Polish army, which was defeated, and he was severely wounded, and carried captive to St. Petersburg; but was finally released, and he returned to France, where he lived in retirement until he died, in October, 1817. General Harrison, in delivering his eulogy in Congress, on the arrival of the news of his death, when speaking of his defeat and fall, uses the following beautiful and highly complimental couplet:

> "Hope, for a season, bade the world farewell,
> And freedom shrieked when Kosciusko fell."

There are in this township four churches: The Union Church, owned by the German Reform and the Episcopalians, near the farm of Mr. John Legg, a painted frame, erected about the year 1852; a Methodist stone church, on the Medary farm, erected about the year 1847; a Methodist brick church, on the farm of Mr. Jacob Wright, erected about the year 1844; and a neat white painted frame Methodist Church, near 'Squire Brown's, erected in 1849—ground donated by Mr. Dennis Fares. They also have a town or township house, on the farm of Mr. Joseph Henderson, near the center of the township, erected about the year 1854, in which to hold elections and transact township business.

In 1840, the population of this township was 1,037. In 1850, it was 1,159. In 1853, the township contained

twelve school districts, and an aggregate of 520 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, it contained, according to the returns, an aggregate of 496 such youth.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1820. Asaph Allen, elected.
1821. Chandler Rogers and Uriah Clark, elected.
1822. Robert Boyd, elected.
1824. Chandler Rogers, reëlected.
1825. Amaziah Hutchison and Sam'l S. Davis, in place of Clark and Boyd.
1827. Chandler Rogers, reëlected.
1828. Amaziah Hutchison, reëlected, and Daniel Beard, in place of Davis.
1830. Jacob Leaf, in place of Rogers.
1831. Amaziah Hutchsion, reëlected, and Samuel S. Davis, in place of Beard.
1832. Richard Gale, jr., in place of Hutchison, who neglected to qualify.
1833. John Hutchison, in place of Leaf.
1834. Samuel S. Davis reëlected.
1835. Chandler Rogers, in place of Gale.
1836. Amaziah Hutchison, elected.
1837. Daniel Beard, in place of Davis.

1838. Wm. Mitchel, elected.
" C. Rogers, reëlected.
1839. Allen Bowers, elected.
1841. C. Rogers and John Swisher, elected.
1842. William Mitchel and Allen Bowers, reëlected.
1844. C. Rogers and John Swisher, both reëlected.
1845. William Mitchel reëlected.
1846. Jacob Poppaw, in place of Mitchel, removed.
1847. John Swisher and David Rogers, elected.
1849. Jacob Poppaw, reëlected.
1850. John Swisher and David Rogers, reëlected.
1852. Jacob Poppaw, reëlected.
1853. John Swisher and David Rogers, reëlected.
1855. Barzillia Billingsly in place of Poppaw.
1856. John Swisher and David Rogers, reëlected.
1858. Isaac Davidson, elected in place of Billingsly.

CHAPTER XXX.

BROWN TOWNSHIP.

This eighteenth and last township of the county was set off and organized in the spring of 1830, by its present boundaries. It was taken from Norwich, Prairie and Washington, and had originally been part of Franklin Township. A few improvements were made along Darby Creek about 1808 or '10.

Amongst the first settlers were James Boyd, John Hayden, John Patterson and Mr. Rinier. Though there were but few settlers back from the creek until from 1825 to 1830, when the Welch commenced settling in this township, and it has of late years been filling up fast, and bids fair to make a rich and flourishing township.

There is as yet, however, no grist mill in the township. There have been two saw mills, one erected on Darby Creek by Isaac Hayden in 1837; the other a

steam power mill, erected when the Urbana Railroad was being made. But they have both gone down.

There is no town or village in this township, but there was a post office established in it in July, 1848, and named "Darby post office." Joseph O'Harra, Esq., the present incumbent, was appointed the first postmaster.

About the year 1847 or '48, an association of colored people having purchased a tract of land in this township, with a view of establishing a seminary for the education of colored children, erected their building for that purpose, and opened their school, which has generally been kept in operation since. There are some four or five families of blacks residing there, and they generally have a few pupils from a distance.

There is but one church building in the township, and it belongs to the Methodist denomination. Religious meetings, however, are held occasionally by the Presbyterians and Baptists, and also by the Methodists, in the school houses.

In 1840, the population of this township was 425. In 1850, it was 681. In 1853, it comprised six school districts, and an aggregate of 310 youth between the ages of five and twenty-one years. In 1857, the aggregate of such youth was 334.

SUCCESSIVE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1831. Jacob S. Rogers and James Langton, elected.

1834. Rogers, reëlected, and John D. Acton in place of Langton.

1837. Rogers, reëlected, and Paul Alder, in place of Acton.

1839. Joseph O'Harra, in place of Alder, removed.

1840. Jacob S. Rogers, reëlected.

1842. John D. Acton, in place of O'Harra.

1843. Rogers, reëlected.

1845. Wm. Walker, in place of Acton.

1846. Rogers, reëlected.

1848. Henry Francis, in place of Walker.

1849. James Hugget, in place of Rogers, removed to the west.

1851. Chauncy Beach, in place of Francis.

1852. N. E. Fares, in place of Hugget.

1854. John Kilgore, in place of Beach.

1855. N. E. Fares, reëlected.

1856. George M. Clover, in place of Fares, resigned.

1857. John Kilgore, reëlected.

CHAPTER XXXI.

COLUMBUS.

From the laying out of the Town in 1812, till the close of the Proprietors' Settlement in 1817 — Embracing their Proposals — The Law Establishing the Seat of Government — The sale of Lots — First Settlers — 'Squire Shields — First Lawyers — First Taverns, etc., etc.

From the first organization of the State government in 1803, until 1816, there was no permanent seat of State government. The sessions of the Legislature were held at Chillicothe until 1810, and the sessions of 1810–11, and 1811–12, were held at Zanesville, and from thence they were removed back to Chillicothe, and there remained until December, 1816, when the first session commenced in Columbus.

In February, 1810, the Legislature, desirous to establish a more central and permanent seat of government for the State, by joint resolution appointed five commissioners, namely James Findlay, W. Silliman, Joseph Darlinton, Reisin Beall and Wm. McFarland, to meet in Franklinton on the first day of September, then following, to examine and select the most eligible site for the estab-

lishment of the permanent seat of government for the State. On December 11th, 1810, the commissioners made their report and say, "That they have diligently examined a number of different places within the circle prescribed, and the majority of said commissioners are of opinion that a tract of land, owned by John and Peter Sells, situated on the west bank of the Scioto River, four miles and three quarters west of the town of Worthington, in the county of Franklin, and on which said Sells now resides, appears to them the most eligible."* Dated at Newark, the 12th of September, 1810, and signed by all the commissioners.

No further definite action, however, was had on the subject until February, 1812, when the law was passed establishing it at Columbus. Various proposals were received, offering inducements for its establishment at different points, and amongst the rest were the proposals of Lyne Starling, James Johnston, Alexander McLaughlin and John Kerr, for establishing it on the "high bank of the Scioto River, opposite Franklinton," which site was principally a native forest. Franklinton was then at its apex, and a town of considerably more consequence than it now is, and was one of the sites proposed; but the plan upon which it was laid out, and

*On this site the town of Dublin was afterward laid out.

more particularly its low situation, were considered sufficient objections to its adoption. Worthington and Delaware were also among the sites proposed.

The following is a copy of the original proposals of the proprietors of Columbus:

"To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of Ohio: We, the subscribers, do offer the following as our proposals, provided the Legislature at their present session shall fix and establish the permanent seat of government on the bank of the Scioto River nearly opposite Franklinton, on half sections number twenty-five and twenty-six, and part of half sections number ten and eleven, all in township five, range twenty-two of the Refugee Lands, and commence their sessions there on the first Monday of December, 1817:

"1st. To lay out a town on the lands aforesaid, on or before the first of July next, agreeably to the plan presented by us to the Legislature.

"2d. To convey to the State by general warranty deed, in fee simple, such square of said town of the contents of ten acres or near it, for the public buildings, and such lot of ten acres, for the Penitentiary and dependencies, as a Director or such person or persons as the Legislature shall appoint, may direct.

"3d. To erect and complete a State House, offices

and Penitentiary, and such other buildings as shall be directed by the Legislature to be built, of stone and brick, or of either — the work to be done in a workmanlike manner, and of such size and dimensions as the Legislature shall think fit; the Penitentiary and dependencies to be completed on or before first of January, 1815, and the State House and offices on or before the first Monday of December, 1817.

"When the buildings shall be completed the Legislature and us, reciprocally, shall appoint workmen to examine and value the whole buildings, which valuation shall be binding; and if it does not amount to fifty thousand dollars, we shall make up such deficiency in such further buildings as shall be directed by law; but if it exceeds the sum of fifty thousand dollars, the Legislature will by law remunerate us in such way as they may think just and equitable.

"The Legislature may, by themselves or agent, alter the width of the streets and alleys of said town, previous to its being laid out by us, if they may think proper to do so.

"LYNE STARLING, [SEAL.]
"JOHN KERR, [SEAL.]
"ALEX. McLAUGHLIN, [SEAL.]
"JAMES JOHNSTON. [SEAL.]

"Attest,
"WILSON ELLIOT,
"ISAAC HAZLETT."

The above was accompanied by their bond for the faithful performance of their undertaking.

Although it was the avowed object of the Legislature to establish a *permanent* seat of government, yet when the time came to act conclusively on the subject, there was a misgiving amongst them, and it became pretty manifest that the bill for the acceptance of the foregoing proposals, would not pass without a limitation clause in it, and it being now just at the close of the session, rather than to have it defeated, or to lie over, the proprietors made their second proposition, of which the following is a copy:

"To the Honorable the Legislature of Ohio: We, the subscribers, do agree to comply with the terms of our bond now in possession of the Senate of the State aforesaid, in case they will fix the seat of govermnent of this State on the lands designated in our proposals, on the east bank of the Scioto River, nearly opposite to Franklinton, and commence their sessions there at or before the first Monday of December, 1817, and continue the same in the town to be laid off by us until the year 1840. These conditional proposals are offered for the acceptance of the Legislature of Ohio, provided

they may be considered more eligible than those previously put in.

"JOHN KERR, [SEAL.]
"JAMES JOHNSTON, [SEAL.]
"A. McLAUGHLIN, [SEAL.]
"LYNE STARLING, [SEAL.]

"Attest,
"WILLIAM ELLIOT.
"February 11th, 1812."

This proposition seemed to satisfy the opposition, and the bill was amended by adding the latter clause to the end of the second section, and then passed.

This last proposition was at some time lost from the file of papers in the State Treasurer's office, and that fact was possibly the means of saving the seat of government at Columbus. From the time of the repeal of the law for the erection of a new State House, in 1840, the subject of the removal of the seat of government from Columbus became agitated, and at the session of 1842–43, a committee of the Legislature was appointed on that subject, who being divided in opinion or feeling, made a majority and a minority report. The majority assumed as a first ground that it had been permanently established at Columbus by the act of February 14th, 1812, accepting the proposals of the proprietors of the town; and then referring to the conditions of the first proposals, insisted that it could not

be removed without a violation of the faith of the State. The arguments of the two reports are principally confined to that proposition — the second proposal not being known of, apparently, by either party. And the compiler of the "Brief History of Columbus," prefixed to Mr. J. R. Armstrong's Columbus Directory, published in 1843, while the subject of removal was still in agitation, was, as a citizen of Columbus, perhaps excusable in giving the proprietors' first proposals, whilst he suppressed the second, which would have upset all the fine arguments in favor the permanent location.

The law referred to, accepting the proposals of the proprietors, and establishing the seat of government, was passed the 14th of February, 1812, and reads as follows:

"SEC. 1. That the proposals made to this Legislature by Alexander McLaughlin, John Kerr, Lyne Starling and James Johnston, to lay out a town on their lands, situate on the east bank of the Scioto River, opposite Franklinton, in the County of Franklin, on parts of half sections numbers nine, ten, eleven, twenty-five and twenty-six, for the purpose of having the permanent seat of government thereon established; also to convey to the State a square of ten acres and a lot of ten acres, to erect a State House and offices, and a Penitentiary,

as shall be directed by the Legislature, are hereby accepted, and the same, and their penal bond annexed thereto, dated the 10th of February, 1812, conditioned for the faithful performance of said proposals, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, and shall remain in the office of the Treasurer of State, there to be kept for the use of the State.

"SEC. 2. That the seat of government of this State, be and the same is hereby fixed and permanently established on the lands aforesaid; and the Legislature shall commence their sessions thereat on the first Monday of December, 1817, *and there continue until the first day of May*, 1840, *and from thence until otherwise provided for by law.*

"SEC. 3. That there shall be appointed by joint resolution of this General Assembly, a Director, who shall, within thirty days after his appointment, take and subscribe an oath faithfully and impartially to discharge the duties enjoined on him by law, and shall hold his office to the end of the session of the next Legislature: Provided, that in case the office of the Director aforesaid, shall, by death, resignation or in any wise, become vacant during the recess of the Legislature, the Governor shall fill such vacancy.

"SEC. 4. That the aforesaid Director shall view and examine the lands above mentioned, and superintend

the surveying and laying out of the town aforesaid, and direct the width of the streets and alleys therein; also to select the square for public buildings, and the lot for the Penitentiary and dependencies, according to the proposals aforesaid; and he shall make a report thereof to the next Legislature; he shall, moreover, perform such other duties as will be required of him by law.

"SEC. 5. That said McLaughlin, Kerr, Starling and Johnston, shall, on or before the first day of July next ensuing, at their own expense, cause the town aforesaid to be laid out, and a plat of the same recorded in the Recorder's office of Franklin County, distinguishing therein the square and the lot to be by them conveyed to this State; and they shall, moreover, transmit a certified copy thereof to the next Legislature, for their inspection.

"SEC. 6. That from and after the first day of May next, Chillicothe shall be the temporary seat of government, until otherwise provided by law."

And by an act amendatory to the above act, passed February 17, 1816, it was enacted:

"That from and after the second Tuesday of October next, the seat of government of this State shall be established at the town of Columbus, and there continue, agreeably to the provisions of the second section of the

act entitled "An act fixing and establishing the permanent and temporary seats of government," passed Feb. 14, 1812.

"That the Auditor, Treasurer and Secretary of State, shall, in the month of October next, remove, or cause to be removed, the books, maps and papers in their respective offices, to the offices prepared and designated for them severally, in the town of Columbus; and the Treasurer shall also remove any public money which may be in his office; and the said public officers shall there attend and keep their offices respectively, from and after that time, any law to the contrary notwithstanding."

On the 19th of February, 1812, at Zanesville, the proprietors, Starling, Johnston, McLaughlin and Kerr, signed and acknowledged their articles of association, as partners, under the law for laying out, etc., the town of Columbus. In this instrument, it was stipulated that a common stock was to be created, for the benefit of the firm; that Starling was to put into said stock half section number twenty-five, except ten acres previously sold to John Brickell; Johnston was to put in half section number nine, and half of half section number ten; and McLaughlin and Kerr (who had previously been partners, and were jointly considered as one or a third

party to this agreement,) were to put in half section number twenty-six; on which they were to lay out the town, agreeably to their proposals to the Legislature,—the proceeds of the sales to remain in common stock, until they should complete their contract with the State.

They were to have a common agent, to make sales and superintend their whole business. Each party was to pay into the hands of this agent the sum of $2,400 annually, on the first Monday of January, for five successive years, and such further sums as might be necessary to complete the public buildings. Each party was to warrant the title to the land by such party respectively put into the stock, and each to receive a mutual benefit in all donations they might obtain on subscription or otherwise. And when they should have completed their contract with the State, and be released from all obligations on account thereof, a final settlement and adjustment of their accounts was to take place, and the profits or losses to be equally divided between them.

John Kerr was appointed the first agent for the proprietors, in April, 1812, and continued as such until June, 1815, when he declined serving any longer, and Henry Brown was appointed, and continued their agent until the close of their business, in the spring of 1817.

The agreement of the proprietors having been faithfully abided by, and their undertaking completed, was finally canceled in April, 1817, when a division of the unsold property, and of obligations for lots sold, etc., took place, and each party released the other from all the obligations of their articles of association, and also released and quit-claimed to each other all the remaining parts of their several tracts of land originally put into the common fund, that remained unsold.

The amount of the donations obtained on subscriptions, is variously stated at from fifteen to twenty thousand dollars. And, pursuant to an agreement with Rev. James Hoge, now known as Doctor Hoge, he deeded to the proprietors eighty acres of land off the south end of half section number eleven, in order to enable them to complete the plat to the size and form desired. Of the lots laid out on this grant, the proprietors retained one-half, and deeded the balance back to the Doctor. And, pursuant to a similar contract with Thomas Allen, and for the same purpose, he deeded to the proprietors twenty acres out of the south-west part of half section number ten, they deeding back his portion of the lots, and retaining the balance as a donation.

Thus the town plat, including out-lots and reserves, (which reserves have many years since been laid out into additions of in-lots,) covered the whole of half sec-

tions numbers twenty-five and twenty-six, and parts of half sections ten and eleven.

McLaughlin and Kerr's half section (number twenty-six) was the southern part of the original town plat, bounded on the south by South Public Lane, (the eastern part of which is sometimes called the "Livingston Road,") and on the north by a parallel (east and west) line, commencing at the river a little south of State street, and crossing High street at the north-east corner of Dr. Goodale's brick block, and crossing Town street at an acute angle between Third and Fourth streets, including all between those two lines, from the river to the eastern boundary of the out-lots. Starling's half section (number twenty-five) also extended from the river to the eastern boundary of out-lots, and included all between the north line of McLaughlin and Kerr's half section, above described, and a parallel line from a short distance in front of the penitentiary, due east, crossing High street between Long street and Mulberry alley, and intersecting Broad street at the eastern extremity of the out-lots. Although half section number nine was put into the common fund by Johnston, no part of the town plat was laid out on it. It lies between the penitentiary grounds and Olentangy Creek. The east half of half section ten, put into the fund by him, and on the south end of which lots were laid out, buts

on the north line of Starling's half section, (number twenty-five,) from Water street to Center alley, bounded east and west by due north and south lines, cutting the lots obliquely. The part conveyed to the proprietors by Allen, also buts on Starling's north line, immediately west of Johnston's, just described, and the part conveyed to them by Dr. Hoge, also buts on Starling's north line, immediately east of Johnston's land.

The contract being closed between the proprietors and the State, and all the preliminaries now arranged, in the spring of 1812, the town was laid out, under the direction of Joel Wright, Esq., of Warren County, an agent of the State, appointed for that purpose, and Joseph Vance, of Franklin County, as assistant.

The streets all cross at right angles; those running northward, bear twelve degrees west of north, and consequently those running eastward, twelve degrees north of east. High street is one hundred feet wide; Broad street is one hundred and twenty feet, and all the others eighty-two and a half feet wide; and the alleys generally thirty-three feet in width. The in-lots are sixty-two and a half feet front, and one hundred and eighty-seven and a half feet deep. The out-lots on the east, contain about three acres each.

Some time after the laying out of the main town and the eastern out-lots, the proprietors laid out some forty

or more out-lots, north of the town, which are represented on the record by a separate plat. These contain a trifle over two acres each, and from part of these lots they conveyed to the town an acre and a half for a graveyard.

The time and terms of sale being agreed upon, the same was advertised far and near, and in a way calculated to attract bidders from a distance. The following is a copy of the advertisement:

"FOR SALE,

"On the premises, commencing on Thursday, the 18th day of June next, and to continue for three days, in and out-lots in the town of Columbus, established by an act of the Legislature, as the permanent seat of government for the State of Ohio.

"*Terms of Sale.*—One fifth of the purchase money will be required in hand; the residue to be paid in four equal annual installments. Interest will be required on the deferred payments from the day of sale, if they are not punctually made when due. Eight per cent. will be discounted for prompt payment on the day of sale. The town of Columbus is situated on an elevated and beautiful site, on the east side of the Scioto River, immediately below the junction of the Whetstone branch, and

opposite to Franklinton, the seat of justice for Franklin County, in the center of an extensive tract of rich and fertile country, from whence there is an easy navigation to the Ohio River. Above the town, the west branch of the Scioto affords a good navigation for about eighty miles, and the Whetstone branch as far as the town of Worthington. Sandusky Bay, the only harbor on the south shore of Lake Erie (except Presque Isle) for vessels of burthen, is situate due north from Columbus, and about one hundred miles from it. An excellent road may be made with very little expense from the Lower Sandusky town to the mouth of the Little Scioto, a distance of about sixty miles. This will render the communication from the Lakes to the Ohio River through the Scioto very easy, by which route an immense trade must, at a day not very distant, be carried on, which will make the country on the Scioto River rich and populous. The proprietors of the town of Columbus will, by every means in their power, encourage industrious mechanics, who wish to make a residence in the town. All such are invited to become purchasers.

"JAMES JOHNSTON,
"A. McLAUGHLIN,
"LYNE STARLING,
"JOHN KERR,
"*Proprietors.*

"Franklinton, April 13, 1812."

Pursuant to this notice, public sale of the lots commenced on the 18th of June,* 1812, and continued three days. The lots sold were principally on High and Broad streets, and were generally struck off at from two hundred to a thousand dollars each. The only cleared land then on, or contiguous to, the town plat, was a small spot on Front, a little north of State street; another small field and a cabin on the bank of the river, at the western terminus of Rich street; a cabin and garden spot in front of where the penitentiary now stands, occupied by John Brickell; and a small field south of the mound, on the tract which two years after was laid off by John McGowan, as an addition to the original town plat, and called "South Columbus."

Immediately after the sales, improvements commenced rapidly, generally small frame houses and shops, enclosed with split clapboards instead of sawed weatherboards, which were not generally attainable. Both proprietors and settlers were too much occupied with their own individual and immediate interests, to attend much to the clearing off of the streets and alleys; and for several years the streets remained so much impeded by stumps, logs and brush, that teamsters were compelled to make

---

* The same day that war was declared by the United States against Great Britain.

very crooked tracks in winding their way through them. Gradually, however, they were cleared by the inhabitants, for fire wood and building materials, until about the year 1815 or '16, a sum of about two hundred dollars was raised by subscription, and appropriated to the removal of the remaining obstructions from High street. Soon after the town was incorporated, and the streets were gradually improved by authority of the town council.

There are now but two men remaining in Columbus who were here at the sale of the lots, in 1812, and purchased property, and have remained citizens of the place ever since, viz: Messrs. Jacob Hare and Peter Putnam, and each one still owns the lot he purchased at that time, over forty-five years ago. Amongst the first settlers, however, were George McCormick, George B. Harvey, John Shields, Michael Patton, Alexander Patton, William Altman, John Collett, Wm. McElvain, Daniel Kooser, Christian Heyl, Jarvis Pike, Benjamin Pike, George Pike, Wm. Long, Townsend Nichols, and Dr. John M. Edmiston. Dr. Edmiston was the first physician to locate in the new town — Doctors Parsons and Ball practiced in Columbus, but resided in Franklinton. About the year 1815 or '16, Dr. Parsons removed over to Columbus, where he resided ever after.

The first stores opened in Columbus were, one belong-

ing to the Worthington Manufacturing Company, and kept by Joel Buttles, in a small brick building, on the west end of the lot now covered by the Broadway Exchange building; and one belonging to McLene & Green, kept in a cabin, on the south side of Rich street, just east of where Mechanics' Hall now stands. About where Mechanics' Hall stands, in two or three cabins connected together, Christian Heyl kept a bakery and house of entertainment, where he continued until about the year 1818, when he erected the front part of the tavern building lately known as the "Franklin House," now the "Nagle House," where he kept a respectable hotel until the spring of 1841. The first tavern, however, was kept on the lot where the "Johnston Building" now stands. It was commenced about the spring of 1813, by Volney Payne, in a two story brick house erected by John Collett, for that purpose; and the house was kept successively by Mr. Payne, Collett, John McElvain, and Collett again, until about the year 1818, when he sold out to Robert Russell, and Mr. Russell kept it a number of years, then James Robinson, and then Mr. Russell again, until about the year 1844, when the tavern was discontinued.

Soon after the tavern was opened at Collett's house, Daniel Kooser opened a tavern on Front street, south of State, and a Mr. McCollum opened another on Front

north of Broad street, where the "Erin go Bragh House" is now kept. In the meantime, various other establishments, known as houses of entertainment, had sprung up, which were, in reality, little else than drinking shops, such as in after years were denominated groceries. At the north-east corner of High and Rich streets was an establishment of the latter kind, kept by William Day, about the years 1815 and '16, that was famous for company drinking and quarreling; so much so that it obtained the appellation of "The War Office;" and from thence the cases of combat were generally carried to 'Squire Shields, to be "disposed of according to law." The 'Squire was rather an eccentric old genius, from the Emerald Isle, and disposed of business in short order. He was a preacher: first of the Methodist, then of the New Light Order, and could preach a good sermon on as short notice as any other man; he could lay as many brick in a day as a common bricklayer would in two; and in surveying and platting of lands, and also in his official business as a Justice of the Peace, he was equally expeditious; but in all things, rough and careless, apparently disdaining precision.

The 'Squire was remarkable for his equanimity of temper, or his ability to control it. On one occasion, when in his office, one of his rough customers very abruptly called him a liar, to which the 'Squire coolly re-

plied in his broad Irish brogue: "Poh, man, we are all liars—I can prove you a liar!" at which the other bristled up as though he was for fight—"Prove me a liar! prove me a liar! can you?" The 'Squire making no further reply, turned to a file of notes that had been sued before him, and picking out one of his hero's notes and presenting the name to him, asked if that was his signature? to which the man replied: "Yes; and what of it?" The 'Squire reads: "Three months after date, I promise to pay," etc., "And did you pay?" "I will pay when I am ready!" was the reply. "There, Sir," said the 'Squire, "I have proved you a liar under your own hand;" and returning the note to its place, without further ado, sat down to his writing.

On another occasion, being told that he was the d——dest rascal in town, and that he (the speaker) could prove it, the 'Squire replied, with the utmost sang froid: "I dare say, Sir, that you could get twenty men to swear that, *but that would not make it so.*" He removed with his family to Baton Rouge, Louisiana, in 1821, where he died a few years after.

In the year 1815, David S. Brodrick opened a respectable tavern in frame buildings, at the south-east corner of High and Town streets, with the sign "Columbus Inn;" and in the spring of 1816, James B. Gardiner opened a good tavern, for that time, in a wooden build-

ing, fronting on Friend street, just west of High, on what was afterward known as the Howard lot. In the spring of 1818, Brodrick having retired from public life, Mr. Gardiner removed to that stand, and hoisted the sign of the "Rose Tree" in full blow, with the Scripture quotation, "*The wilderness shall blossom as the rose.*" This stand was afterward kept by various landlords, amongst whom was Samuel Barr, whilst owner of the property. It was for a time known as the "Franklin House;" afterward as the "City House." The old wooden buildings were removed some years since, to give place to the Deshler building, which now occupies the corner.

When Gardiner removed from Friend street, he was succeeded at that stand by Jarvis Pike, who raised the sign of "Yankee Tavern."

The first school taught in Columbus was in a cabin that stood on the public square, (teachers name not now known;) then succeeded as teachers, in 1814–15, and so on, Uriah Case, John Peoples, W. T. Martin, a Mr. Whitehill, Joseph Olds (afterward a distinguished lawyer and member of Congress), Dr. Peleg Sisson (while acquiring his profession), Samuel Bigger (afterward Governor of Indiana), Rudolph Dickinson (for a number of years a member of the Board of Public Works, and member of Congress), Daniel Bigelow Orange Da-

vis, a Mr. Christie, Rev. Mr. Labare, Cyrus Parker, H. N. Hubbell, Andrew Williams, and a number of others, not now recollected, who were all teachers of common subscription schools, in Columbus, before the introduction of the present free school system.

In the spring of 1815, the census of the town was taken by James Marshal, Esq., and amounted to about seven hundred. By this time, there were some half dozen or more of stores, amongst which were those of Alexander Morrison, Joel Buttles, Henry Brown, Delano & Cutler, and J. & R. W. McCoy; and a printing office, issuing a weekly paper, which has been noticed under the head of "Newspapers."

The first lawyers to locate in Columbus, were David Smith, Orris Parish, David Scott, and Gustavus Swan, about the year 1815. Shortly after, succeeded John R. Parish,* T. C. Flournoy, James K. Cory,† William Doherty,‡ and others.

---

* Mr. Parish died in June, 1829, in the 43d year of his age. He was a man of vigorous mind, and an able lawyer and legislator, and for a time quite popular. But he had his frailties.

† Mr. Cory died the first day of January, 1827, in his 29th year. He was a promising young lawyer, from Cooperstown, New York, and had resided in Columbus some seven or eight years.

On the same day Doctor Daniel Turney, a popular physician of Columbus, died from the effects of poison.

‡ Col. Doherty was a native of Charleston, South Carolina, from whence he came to Ohio during the war of 1812, and took up his resi-

The Columbus post office was established in 1813; was made a distributing office in 1838. Will be noticed under the head of "post office."

The first market house was erected in 1814, by voluntary contributions of property holders in the vicinity of its location. It was a substantial frame, probably fifty feet in length, and proportionable in width and height. It was situated in the middle of High street, a little south of Rich street. It continued there until after the town became incorporated. Immediately after the incorporation the subject of a new market house, and the

---

dence in Columbus in 1816. He subsequently, in 1820, married a daughter of Gen. McLene, and made Columbus his residence the balance of his life. He possessed a turn of mind for public business, and being a man of fine appearance and pleasant address, became popular, and filled some highly respectable and lucrative offices. He was for seven years in succession Clerk of the House of Representatives in the Ohio Legislature — one session at Chillicothe and six at Columbus. The Clerks then received five dollars per day while the members received three dollars. He was also for a number of years Adjutant General of the State of Ohio. He was afterward United States Marshal for the District of Ohio four years. He had, however, previous to this, and since his residence in Columbus, prosecuted the study of the law, and been admitted to the practice.

In 1831, he was elected Senator for the District of Franklin and Pickaway Counties, and was at his first session chosen Speaker of that body — a compliment rarely bestowed on a new member. But he was competent to the place, and filled it to the general satisfaction of the Senate.

He died in February, 1840, at the age of fifty years.

proper place for its location was agitated. Rich street, Town street, State street and Broad street were all proposed as sites. Property holders on Broad street were strenuous in favor of it, arguing its greater width than any other street, and drawing the inference therefrom that it must have been designed in the plan of the town for the market house. Joseph Miller, who bought and erected the front of the building afterward known as the "Buckeye House," as early as 1816, it is said, was influenced in his purchase, and made large improvements in the confident belief that the market house would be established nearly in front of his house. But about the year 1817, it was determined by the Council in favor of locating it on State street immediately west of High; and pursuant to contract, John Shields erected the new market house. It was a two story building, something larger than the old frame, the under story of brick for a market house for the town, and the second story was a pretty well finished frame, divided into two large and well finished rooms, and belonged to Shields. Thus he furnished a market house for the town for the privilege of having rooms of his own over it.

These rooms he rented out for various puposes: one was occupied as a printing office, and the other was for a time used by himself, and occasionally others, to hold

preaching in. After some years Shields sold out to John Young, and by him the rooms were appropriated to amusement and gaming. The first billiard table kept in town was in the upper part of this market house.

About the year 1829 or 1830, the Council bought out Young's interest, and the building was removed and a larger market house, without any rooms above, was erected on the same site — Elijah Ellis contractor. This building continued until the erection of the present market house on Fourth street.

On the tenth of February, 1816, the town was incorporated as "The Borough of Columbus," and on the first Monday in May following, Robert W. McCoy, John Cutler, Robert Armstrong, Henry Brown, Caleb Houston, Michael Patton, Jeremiah Armstrong, Jarvis Pike and John Kerr were elected the first Board of Councilmen.

James B. Gardiner, who was the wit of the day, composed the following off-hand, doggerel verse with reference to their occupations, with which he would occasionally amuse himself by repeating to the members:

I sell buckram and tape, . . . McCoy.
I sell crocks and leather, . . . Cutler.
I am the gentleman's ape, . . . R. Armstrong.
I am all that together, . . . Brown.

I build houses and barns, . . . Houston.
I do the public carving,* . . . Patton.
I sell cakes and beer, . . . J. Armstrong.
I am almost starving, . . . Pike.
I sell lots and the like,
And dabble in speculation, } . . Kerr.
We and his Majesty Pike†
Make a splendid corporation.

Mr. Gardiner was very apt in writing amusing and satirical verse, and was in the habit of using the signature "Cokeley," until he was familiarly known by that name to all his acquaintances, and was frequently so addressed by his jocular friends.

But he also wrote some very fine patriotic and sentimental poetry, for July celebrations, and such occasions.

He removed from Columbus to Greene County about the year 1823, and while there, represented that county in the State Legislature. He afterward returned to Columbus, and in 1834, was elected State Printer for three years. He died in April, 1837, aged 48 years.

The Franklin Bank of Columbus was incorporated by an act of the 23d of February, 1816, and on the first Monday of September in the same year, the first election for Directors was held, when the following gentlemen were elected, to wit: Lucas Sullivant, James

---

* Reference to the old Library rooms and State offices.

† Pike was chosen Mayor and President of the Council.

Kilbourne, John Kerr, Alexander Morrison, Abram I. McDowell, Joel Buttles, Robert Massie, Samuel Barr, Samuel Parsons, John Cutler, Robert W. McCoy, Joseph Miller and Henry Brown.

The following are the names of the successive Presidents and Cashiers, with their times of appointment:

PRESIDENTS.	CASHIERS.
1816. Lucas Sullivant.	1816. A. J. Williams.
1818. Benj. Gardiner, *alias* Barzillai Gannett.*	1818. William Neil.
	1826. Jonah M. Espy.
1819. John Kerr.	
1823. Gustavus Swan.	

The charter of this institution expired on the first of January, 1843.

In the fall of 1816, the State offices were removed from Chillicothe to Columbus, and on the first Monday

---

* This gentleman, whose true name was Barzillai Gannett, had left his home and family in one of the eastern States under unfavorable circumstances, and obtained an appointment by the name of Benjamin Gardiner, as Quarter-Master in the Army, and was stationed at Franklinton during the war. He was grave and dignified in his appearance and manners, and obtained a high reputation in the church and society generally, and married into a respectable connexion in this county. But unfortunately for him, his history followed him, and to avoid a prosecution for bigamy, he left clandestinely, and was never heard of except perhaps by a few confidential friends.

of December, in the same year, the Legislature commenced its first session in the then new State House in Columbus. The proprietors having finished the public buildings and deeded the two ten acre lots to the State, agreeably to their proposals, at this session they presented their account for the erection of the public buildings; and by an act passed the 29th of January, 1817, the Governor was authorized to settle and adjust the account, and the Auditor required to draw on the Treasurer for the balance found due after deducting the fifty thousand dollars which the proprietors were by their proposals bound to give.

In the settlement, after deducting from the charge for carpenter work some six or seven per cent., and the fifty thousand dollars, there was found a balance of about thirty-three thousand dollars due the proprietors, which was paid by the State, and thus closed this heavy and responsible enterprise.

CHAPTER XXXII.

COLUMBUS.

From about 1817, generally, till the City organization in 1834, embracing Proprietors' titles — Early Manufactures — Additions to the Town — Deaths of Proprietors — Ohio Canal — Insurance Company — Clinton Bank — Cholera in 1833.

For the first few years the town improved rapidly. Emigrants flowed in apparently from all quarters, and the improvements and general business of the place kept pace with the increase of population. Columbus, however, was a rough spot in the woods, off from any public road of much consequence. The east and west travel passed through Zanesville, Lancaster and Chillicothe; and the mails came to Columbus by cross lines, on horseback. The first successful attempt to carry a mail to and from Columbus, otherwise than on horseback, was by Philip Zinn about the year 1816, once a week between Chillicothe and Columbus.

The proprietors of the town usually made their sales

of lots by title bond. Upon receiving a third, fourth or fifth of the price agreed upon in hand, and annual notes for the balance without interest if punctually paid, otherwise to bear interest from date, they executed a bond binding themselves to make a deed when the notes were paid; and it frequently happened that after one or two payments and a small improvement had been made, the whole would fall back to the proprietors. The lots for sale all being in the hands of the proprietors, and their giving time on the payments, kept up the prices at from two to five hundred dollars on any part of the town plat, and prices did not fall much below this until after the year 1820, when owing to the failure of two of the proprietors, McLaughlin and Johnston, as also of numerous other individuals who had possessed themselves of lots, there was such an immense number offered at forced sales by the United States Marshal and Sheriff, and so very little money in the country, that after being appraised and offered, and reäppraised and offered again and again, they finally had to sell. And lots which had years before been held at two and three hundred dollars, were struck off and sold at from ten to twenty dollars, and sometimes lower, even down to seven or eight dollars, for a lot on the extremities of the plat.

To add to the depression of business and price of

property, about the year 1822 or 1823, the title of Starling's half section, on which the town was in part located, was called in question. It had originally been granted to one Allen, a refugee from the British Provinces in the time of the American Revolution. Allen had deeded it to his son, and the son had mortgaged it, and it was sold at Sheriff's sale to satisfy the mortgage, and Starling was the purchaser.

It was now claimed by the heirs of Allen, who took various exceptions to Starling's title. First as to the sale from the old man Allen to his son; also to the authentication of the mortgage by the son, and paticularly to the sale of the Sheriff to Starling, on the ground that there was no evidence that an appraisement had been made as required by the statutes of Ohio, and suit was brought by ejectment against some of the occupants who owned the most valuable improvements, first in the Supreme Court of Ohio, and then in the United States Court for the District of Ohio.

Mr. Starling defended the suits, and first engaged Henry Clay, who then practiced in the United States Courts at Columbus, as attorney. But owing to his appointment as Secretary of State, he was called to Washington City, and gave up the case, and Henry Baldwin, then of Pittsburgh, was next engaged, who conducted the defense with great ability, and about the

year 1826, it was finally decided in favor of Starling's title. So the matter was put to rest as to that half section.

The suit against Starling's half section was scarcely decided, when a claim was set up against Kerr and McLaughlin's half section. They had bought from one Strawbridge, who conveyed by an attorney or agent, and the deed ran thus: That the agent conveyed *for* Strawbridge, instead of Strawbridge conveying *by* agent, and was so signed: "J —— M —— (the agent), [seal], Attorney in fact for Strawbridge."

Thus the defect in Kerr and McLaughlin's title was merely technical. But it was contended that this was not Strawbridge's deed, but the deed of the agent who claimed no title.* And about the year 1826. a quit-claim was obtained from Strawbridge's heirs, by some man purporting to be a New Yorker, upon which a suit was brought in ejectment, as in other cases, against one or more of the occupants of the most valuable lots. But by a suit in chancery to quiet title about the year 1827, this was all set right, and the title of Kerr and McLaughlin sustained.

---

* In March, 1851, an act was passed by the Legislature of Ohio to remedy such defects in conveyances, by which this technical distinction under the common law has been abolished.

The years 1819 and 1820, to 1826, were the dullest years in Columbus. But soon after this Columbus began to look up again. The location of the national road and the Columbus feeder to the Ohio Canal gave an impetus to improvements, and by the year 1830, the prices of property and the improvements of the town had very considerably advanced.

Although Columbus always possessed a reasonable amount of wealth and of money-making talent, the attention of its capitalists never was until of late years much turned towards manufacturing, but more directed to speculating upon the productions of others, by buying, selling, etc., than to creating new or additional wealth. The early efforts in the way of mills and manufactories, further than the common branches of mechanism, generally failed, either for want of capital or want of judgment and skill in their construction and management. The first mill erected within our present city limits was a saw mill on the Scioto, some ten or fifteen rods below where the Penitentiary now is, in 1813, by John Shields and Richard Courtney. It passed through several hands in a few years — was considered a good property, but soon went to ruin, and for the last twenty years or more not a vestige of its remains has been perceivable.

About the year 1816, the same John Shields erected

a flouring mill, on the run at the south-west corner of the town, a few rods west of Ball's tannery. The water was brought from east of High street in a race along the side of the bank, near the south end of Hoster's brewery, and let on to an overshot wheel. This mill, after standing some twelve or fifteen years, and being owned by several individuals in succession, was suffered to go to ruin, and there have been no remains of it perceivable for many years.

Along this hollow have been in succession a number of breweries, distilleries, tanyards and ashery, that have disappeared. At the present time there are two large breweries, one owned by Messrs. Hoster & Silbernagle, and the other by John Blenkner, and some three or four tanneries.

In 1819, Moses Jewett, Caleb Houston and John E. Baker erected on the Scioto, just above Rich street, a saw mill upon a new patent plan. The saw was circular, and was to cut constantly ahead with no back strokes. It was an experiment, and cost them a good deal, without ever answering any valuable purpose.

In 1821, Col. Jewett and Judge Hines commenced the manufacturing of cotton yarn by horse power in a frame building on Front street, between Rich and Friend; and after experimenting with that some time, and also with the circular saw in the mill, the spinning

machinery was removed into the mill, where the spinning was continued by water power a few years. But finally the whole concern was abandoned, and for near twenty years there has not been a vestige of the building to show where it stood. The frame on Front street where they first commenced the cotton spinning was for many years known as the "old factory."

About this time, Judge Hines having invented a machine for dressing hemp, in an unrotted state, in 1822 he and Wm. Bain constructed and put in operation one of the machines at the south-east corner of High street and South Public Lane. It was propelled by horse power, on a tread wheel. It after some time passed into the hands of Lafayette Tibbitts, who worked it until the fall of 1824, when he failed, and the whole concern went down.

About the year 1822, a woolen factory, for carding, spinning and weaving, was commenced by Ebenezer Thomas and others, on the west end of the lot now owned by Col. S. W. Andrews, corner of High and Noble streets. It was worked by horse power on a tread wheel. It passed through the hands of different owners, without profit to any. About the year 1834 or '35, the building and machinery were removed, and reërected by George Jeffries, on the west abutment of the canal dam, where it was worked by water power, some two or three years,

when the machinery was sold out by piece meal, under the hammer; and so ended that manufacturing establishment.

About the year 1831 or '32, John McElvain erected a steam saw mill at the head of the canal, where Hunter's ware house afterward stood. It was worked by different persons (it is believed without much profit) for some seven or eight years, when the engine and machinery were disposed of, and the ware house erected over it — the mill frame answering as part of the ware house. In 1843, the ware house was totally consumed by fire, but was subsequently rebuilt. The first successful manufacturing establishment, other than common mechanic shops, was the foundry and plow manufactory of Mr. Ridgway, established in 1822.

In 1824, the county seat was removed from Franklinton to Columbus; and the courts were held in the U. S. Court House until 1840. The Court of Common Pleas then (1824) was composed of Gustavus Swan, President, and Edward Livingston, Samuel G. Flenniken, and Arora Buttles, Associates; A. I. McDowell, Clerk; and Robert Brotherton, Sheriff.

As already observed, the original town was laid out in 1812. In the summer of 1814, John McGown's addition was laid out, and called "South Columbus"—surveyed and platted by John Shields.

In 1830, the wharf lots were laid out by order of the town council. They are, and must remain, city property.

In 1831, a few lots were laid out by John Young, and called "Young's addition."

In 1832, a five acre lot of land near the head of the canal, owned by John McElvain and others, was laid out into lots, and called "McElvain's addition."

In February, 1833, Otis and Samuel Crosby's first addition (between Town and South streets) was laid out; and in November of the same year, their second addition (between South street and South Public Lane) was also laid out.

About the years 1831 and '32, Robert Brotherton and John M. Walcutt, who owned a few acres of an original reserve, sold out some building lots on Town street, which was generally called "Brotherton and Walcutt's addition." They did not have their lots platted, but sold by metes and bounds, as lands are conveyed. The lots, however, were subsequently platted, agreeably to the sales, and recorded.

In 1835, Judge Heyl and Dr. Parsons had a small addition of lots laid out in the south-west corner of the town, called "Heyl and Parsons's addition."

In the same year, 1835, Matthew J. Gilbert's addition was laid out.

In 1838, Alfred Kelley, Moylen Northrup, and John

Kerr's heirs, laid out into lots what they called on their recorded plat, "The allotment of the central reservation;" but which was more commonly called "Kelley and Northrup's addition." Since which there have been so many small additions and sub-divisions of out-lots into building lots, that it would be more tedious than interesting to trace them any farther.

Of the four original proprietors, John Kerr died in 1823, leaving a young family, and a large estate; which, however, did not long remain with his heirs, after they arrived at age.

Alexander McLaughlin failed in business about the year 1820, and never again rose from his fallen fortune. He had once been considered amongst the wealthiest men of the State. In his latter years, he obtained a support by teaching a common country school. He was a sensible man, with a fine business education and qualifications; but he had over-reached himself before the depression of business and prices of real estate, which took place from 1817 or '18, to 1824 and '25, and his large landed estate was sold under the hammer (figuratively speaking) for a mere song. He died about the year 1832 or '33.

James Johnston, commonly called Col. Johnston, failed about the same time, and in the same way as Mr. McLaughlin. He left Columbus, and went to Pittsburg

to live, about the year 1820, where he remained the balance of his life, and died in the summer of 1842, at a very advanced age.

Lyne Starling, the surviving one of the four, after the settlement of the proprietors' accounts with the State, and amongst themselves, about the year 1818 or '20, made a pleasure tour through Europe, and then returned and spent the balance of his life principally in Columbus. He lived a bachelor, and died quite wealthy, in the fall of 1848, aged sixty-five years. He had, some half dozen years before his death, donated $35,000 to the erection of Starling Medical College, and was in return complimented by having the College named after him.

John McGown, proprietor of South Columbus, died in the summer of 1824, in the 75th year of his age.

On the 4th of July, 1825, a celebration of the commencement of the Ohio Canal, took place at Licking Summit, at which Governor Clinton, of New York, pursuant to invitation, attended, accompanied by Solomon Van Rensselaer, and Messrs. Rathbone and Lord, who made the first loan to the State for canal purposes. On the Wednesday following, Governor Clinton was escorted into Columbus by Gen. Warner and suite, Col. P. H. Olmsted's squadron of cavalry, Capt. Hazel's light infantry, Capt. Andrew McElvain's rifle corps, and Capt.

O'Harra's artillery; together with other citizens, to the State House, where he was addressed by Gov. Morrow with a cordial welcome to Ohio's fertile and productive lands, and her capital.

To which Gov. Clinton made an appropriate reply, eulogizing our State, and our canal enterprise, and closing with this sentence: "In five years it may, and probably will be completed, *and I am clearly of the opinion, that in ten years after the consummation of this work, it will produce an annual revenue of at least a million of dollars;* and I hope this remark may be noted, if any thing I say shall be deemed worthy of particular notice, in order that its accuracy may be tested by experience."

Alas, for the Governor's prediction! Gov. Clinton was, perhaps, one of our most able and practical statesmen. But his prediction here only shows the truth of the old saying, "that it is the easiest thing in the world to be mistaken;" and that the predictions of those, however high in position, who with confidence attempt to peer far into the future, should always be received with great caution.

At the conclusion of the ceremonies at the State House, Gov. Clinton was escorted to Mr. Robinson's tavern, sign of the Golden Bell, on the lot where the Johnston Building is now erected, and partook of a public dinner.

At the session of the Legislature of 1832–33, the Columbus Insurance Company was incorporated. It failed in 1851.

At the session of 1833–34, the Clinton Bank of Columbus was chartered, and in October, 1834, the first Board of Directors was elected, and consisted of Wm. Neil, Christopher Neiswanger, David W. Deshler, Demas Adams, John Patterson, Jesse Stone, Noah H. Swayne, Joseph Ridgway, Bela Latham, William S. Sullivant, William Miner, O. W. Sherwood, and Nathaniel Medberry.

William Neil was elected President, and John Delafield, jr., Cashier. Mr. Neil continued President until January, 1846, when he was succeeded by William S. Sullivant, who was continued as President until the charter expired, first of January, 1854. Mr. Delafield was succeeded as Cashier by John E. Jeffords, in January, 1838. Mr. Jeffords died in April, 1842, and David W. Deshler was then appointed Cashier, and continued until the expiration of the charter. During the last nine or ten years of the bank, W. G. Deshler served as teller, and David Overdier as book-keeper.

After the expiration of the charter, some half dozen of the principal stockholders in the old bank formed themselves into a new private banking company, and continued to do business as such in the same room. They

style their institution "Clinton Bank," merely dropping from the old name the words "of Columbus." They redeem the notes of the old Clinton Bank of Columbus.

In the summer of 1833, the cholera made its first appearance in Franklin County. It first broke out in the early part of the summer, in a neighborhood on the canal, in Madison Township, where it proved very fatal, but was confined to the space of a few miles only. On the 14th of July, it made its first appearance in Columbus, and continued until about the first of October. A Mr. Stagg, who resided at the west end of Rich street, opposite the Jewett block, was the first victim. During its prevalence, there were about two hundred deaths in Columbus, notwithstanding the whole population of the town was not much, if any, over three thousand, and it was supposed that one third had fled to the country. Much sickness from fevers also prevailed at the same time, and one disease would frequently run into another, so that in many cases it was impossible to determine to what disease to attribute the death of the patient; though it is believed that about two-thirds of the deaths were attributable to cholera. Out of the whole number, the Board of Health discriminated one hundred as being of cholera proper. The number that was more or less attributable to cholera, has been variously estimated at from one hundred to one hundred and

fifty. The mortality and terror of this season far surpassed any pestilence that ever afflicted Columbus, before or since. Other parts of the county, beside the town and the neighborhood above alluded to, were not more sickly than ordinary seasons.

Among those who fell victims to the epidemic, were the following well known citizens: The Horton Howard family, consisting of the old gentleman, his wife and daughter, two grand children, and son-in-law, Mr. Little; James Woods and wife, C. C. Beard and wife, Ebenezer Thomas, William John, John B. Compston, Benjamin Sweetzer, Henry Jewett, Nimrod Rochester, Mr. White, coachmaker, and his wife, and Mrs. Zachariah Mills.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

COLUMBUS.

The City in 1834 — First Theater — History of new State House — Removal of Courts and Offices in 1840 — Balloon Ascensions — Banks — Gas Works — Railroads — Cholera in 1849, etc. — Walcutt's Museum.

In February, 1834, Columbus was incorporated as a city; and in the spring of the same year it contained the following official, professional and business men and houses, to wit:

UNITED STATES OFFICERS.

Wm. Miner, Clerk of United States Courts.
John Patterson, Marshal for the District of Ohio.
Noah H. Swayne, District Attorney.
Bela Latham, Postmaster.
Henry Brewerton, Superintendent of National Road.
David Scott, Engineer and Inspector of "
John McElvain, Indian Agent.

STATE OFFICERS.

Benjamin Hinkson, Secretary of State.
Henry Brown, Treasurer "
John A. Bryan, Auditor "
Timothy Griffith, Chief Clerk in Auditor's Office.
Wm. W. Gault, Keeper of the Ohio Penitentiary.
N. Medbury, Superintendent of new "
Zachariah Mills, State Librarian.
Samuel C. Andrews, Adjutant General.
Christopher Niswanger, Quarter-Master General.

PRACTICING LAWYERS.

Gustavus Swan,
Orris Parish,
Noah H. Swayne,
P. B. Wilcox,
Lyne Starling, jr.,
M. J. Gilbert,
Mease Smith,
John G. Miller,
Samuel C. Andrews,
John D. Munford.

PRACTICING PHYSICIANS.

Samuel Parsons,
John M. Edmiston,
M. B. Wright,
Peter Jackson,
Peleg Sisson,
Robert Thompson,
Wm. M. Awl,
N. M. Miller,
S. Z. Seltzer,
J. S. Landes,
P. H. Eberly.

OFFICIATING CLERGYMEN.

James Hoge, D. D., Presbyterian.
William Preston, Episcopalian.
L. B. Gurley, Methodist — stationed.
Russell Bigelow, " Agent for Temp. Society.
Thomas Asbury, " Local.
Jesse F. Wiscom, " "
George Jeffries, Baptist.
Edward Davis, "

MERCHANTS.

L. Goodale & Co., dealers in dry goods and groceries.
Buttles & Matthews, " " "
Stewart & Higgins, " " "
D. Woodbury, " " "
J. & S. Stone, " " "
A. P. Stone, " " "
John Greenwood, " " "
D. W. Deshler, " " "
McCoy & Work, " " "
John Brooks, " " "
Reuben Brooks, " " "
David Brooks, " " "
T. Peters & Son, " " "

Saunders & Frye, dealers in dry goods and groceries.
Bond & Walbridge, " " "
Burr & Gregory, " " "
M. Northrup, " " "
Brotherton & Kooken, " " "
Joshua Baldwin & Co., " " "
Lemuel Reynolds, " " "
Olmsted & St. Clair, " " "
Robert Russell & Co., " " "
C. W. Kent, auction store.
O. & S. Crosby, wholesale druggists.
Sumner Clark, " "
J. S. & D. Landes, " "
I. N. Whiting, bookseller and stationer.
B. & J. Turnbull, " "
W. M. Kasson & Co., dealers in tin and hardware.
W. A. Gill & Co., " "
Wm. W. Blake, dealer in shoes, hosiery, etc.
Wm. A. Platt, dealer in plate, jewelry, etc.
Sherwood & Gregory, wholesale grocers.
McElvain, Dalzell & Co., "
Finley & Hanford, "
John Young, grocer and wholesale liquor dealer.

There were several other trading establishments that might perhaps have been included under this head

with propriety, such as leather stores, hat factories, comb factory, and some small groceries.

TAVERNS.

National Hotel, by John Noble.
Franklin House,* by J. Robinson & Son.
Globe Hotel, by Robert Russell.
Lion Hotel, by Jer. Armstrong.
Swan Hotel, by Christian Heyl.
Eagle Hotel, by David Brooks.
White Horse, (wagon yard,) by Amos Meneely.
Farmers and Mechanics' Tavern, by T. Cadwallader.
And an extensive Boarding House, by Ira Grover.

In the fall of 1835, the first theater was erected in Columbus. It was a large frame building, on the west side of High street, between Broad and Gay; and in the winter following it opened with a corps of dramatic performers, under the management of Messrs. Dean & McKinney, and it was occupied during the winter seasons, under different managers, until about the year 1841, when it finally closed. In 1843, the building was purchased by M. J. Gilbert, Esq., who had it

* This was not the stand lately known as the Franklin House, but was situated at the corner of High and Town streets, where the Deshler building now stands.

remodeled, and for a time it was kept and known as the "City Hall." It was then cut in two, and part removed, and the whole converted into private dwellings.

January 26, 1838, the Legislature passed an act providing for the erection of a new State House on the public square in Columbus, which was the occasion of a grand illumination of the city. Col. Noble, who kept the National Hotel, where the Neil House now stands, had the candles in his front windows so arranged as to form letters and spell NEW STATE HOUSE. In pursuance of said act, Joseph Ridgway, jr., of Columbus, Wm. A. Adams, of Zanesville, and Wm. B. Van Hook, of Butler County, were, by joint resolution, appointed commissioners for carrying the law into effect. They were required to give notice in certain newspapers, and offer a premium of five hundred dollars for the best plan, to be approved by the Legislature, upon which said house should be erected. A number of plans were furnished by various competitors for the premium, and Henry Walters of Cincinnati, received the premium, though his plan was not adopted; but from the various plans furnished, the commissioners formed and adopted one somewhat different from any of the plans presented.

In the spring of 1839, the commissioners appointed Wm. B. Van Hook, one of their own body, superintendent of the work. The high board fence was put up, and a good work shop erected on the square, and other preparations made for working the convicts within the enclosure, in the cutting of stone, etc., a vast quantity of which, obtained at Sullivant's limestone quarry, had been delivered on the ground during the preceding year. And on the fourth of July, 1839, at a suitable celebration, the corner stone of the new edifice was laid, and the foundation subsequently raised to a level with the earth, when the inclemency of the weather stopped the work, as was supposed, until the succeeding spring. But during the session of 1839–40, after the Legislature's investigation of certain charges against Wm. B. Lloyd, a member from Cuyahoga County, for forgery in altering certain accounts and papers, a friend of Mr. Lloyd's drew up the following statement of confidence, etc., in said Lloyd:

"COLUMBUS, Feb. 13, 1840.

"WM. B. LLOYD, ESQ.:

"*Dear Sir*—The undersigned, convinced beyond doubt, that the charge lately circulated against yourself is totally unsustained by the testimony relating to the matter; and the act charged, one of which it is impossible you should be guilty, beg leave, respectfully, to

assure you of our undiminished confidence in the integrity of your character, and to express to you our sincerest wishes for your future happiness and prosperity."

Which was signed by sixty-three citizens, principally young men of Columbus, as papers of the kind are generally signed, more through compliance to the wishes of the individual who presents the paper, than anything else. And this note, unexpectedly, to many, at least, of the signers, appeared in the Ohio State Journal of the 17th of February, with the signers' names appended. This publication gave offense to many members of the Legislature, who had voted to censure Lloyd, and under this excited feeling, on the 18th of February, Mr. Flood, member from Licking, introduced a bill into the lower House, to repeal the act providing for the erection of the new State House, which was finally passed, and became a law on the 10th of March, 1840. The whole cost, as far as the preparations and work had progressed, appears to have been $41,585.22. This amount of the *public money*, a majority of the savans were willing to throw to the wind, in order to gratify a spirit of personal resentment towards a few citizens of Columbus.

Immediately after the passage of this repealing act, the removal of the seat of government from Columbus was mooted, and the committee of the Legislature ap-

pointed on the subject, made a majority and a minority report—both elaborate productions. The minority report concluded with the following resolutions:

"*Resolved by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio*, That the Governor be requested to issue his proclamation, setting forth that the time has arrived for the permanent establishment of the seat of government, that all portions of the State may have an opportunity of offering such inducements as they may deem proper for its permanent location at such point as may be designated.

"*Resolved*, That all propositions for the permanent establishment of the seat of government, at any point in the State, be sealed, and directed by the persons making the same, to the Governor, by the first day of August next, who shall open and communicate the same to the next General Assembly."

These resolutions were, on the 6th of March, 1843, agreed to in the Senate, by a vote of eighteen to sixteen. But were, on the next day, rejected in the lower House, by a vote of thirty-six to twenty-nine.

At the session of 1847–8, a law was again passed providing for the erection of a new State House.*

---

* The present Constitution establishes the seat of government at Columbus, until otherwise directed by law.

In the spring of 1848, W. A. Adams, of Zanesville, and Joseph Ridgway, jr., and Samuel Medary, of Columbus, were appointed Commissioners to direct and control the work, and Russell West was by them appointed architect. In 1852, Edwin Smith, S. H. Webb, and E. P. Stickney, were appointed Commissioners — West continued as architect. In 1854, the Board of Commissioners were, Stickney, Smith, and James J. Faran, in place of Webb — N. B. Kelly appointed architect in place of R. West, resigned. In the spring of 1856, a new Board of Commissioners was appointed, consisting of Wm. A. Platt, of Columbus, Jas. T. Worthington, of Ross County, and L. G. Harkness, of Huron County.

The Commissioners, it appears, did not employ a regular clerk prior to 1850; but Mr. Ridgway, one of the Board, had acted as secretary and clerk, until the appointment of Mr. Jas. K. Linnel, in the spring of 1850; and Mr. Linnel continued as clerk of the Board until the spring of 1856, when Robert Hume, Esq., was appointed.

The first session of the Legislature in the new State House (which was, however, but an adjourned session,) nominally, commenced on Monday, the 5th of January, 1857. But the evening of the 7th of the same month having been determined upon for the great State House

Festival, the halls could not be used for legislative purposes until that was over.

From about the year 1830 until 1836 or 1837, while the general speculation excitement prevailed, Columbus prospered — by increase of population, improvements and business generally. About 1837 might be considered the culminating point, from whence embarrassments began to be felt by the trading community generally; business became dull, and the prices of real estate and the productions of the country began to decline. And from 1840 to 1843 or '44, was a period of unusually dull times in Columbus. Then gradual improvement followed, and from 1846 or '47, to 1853, the old career of wild speculation was acted over again, with the addition of various enterprises not before entered upon. During this time, the railroad fever prevailed, and a vast amount of capital was invested in that way — perhaps beneficially for the country at large — but not so generally to the individual stockholders. It will be seen, also, that nearly all the turnpikes and plank roads of this county were made, or commenced during this period, and that the same remark is generally applicable to them, as well as to the railroads.

From 1849 to 1853, notwithstanding the prevalence of the epidemic that prevailed during that period, there were more good improvements made in Columbus than

at any previous period of the same length; amongst which were the new market house, the Gwynne Block, and many other improvements in that neighborhood; numerous good buildings on High street, north of Broad, and the fine residences on the east end of Town; and the increase of population was in proportion with the improvements.

The county seat having been removed from Franklinton to Columbus, in 1824, the courts were held in the United States Court House, from that time until 1840, and the county offices were kept in various hired rooms for some four or five years, and then in a building contiguous to the court house, erected by the county for that purpose. In the summer of 1840, the courts and the county offices were removed to the then new court house, on the corner of High and Mound streets. This building, it was considered, constituted a first rate court house and jail, but the offices were too contracted; the cost of which appears to have been about $41,000, exclusive of the ground. The two lots upon which the building stands having been bought by contributions of the citizens of the south end of the town, were donated to the county, in the spring of 1838. Four years after, in 1842, the County Commissioners purchased the third lot, so that the county might own the entire block.

On the 4th of July, 1842, was the first balloon ascen-

sion from Columbus. Mr. Clayton, a celebrated aëronaut, then of Cincinnati, Ohio, made a beautiful ascent from the State House yard, where a vast concourse of people had assembled to witness the spectacle. He arose, it was supposed, to the height of from one to two miles. The balloon at first bore southward, then about due east, and landed safely about five miles east of Newark; and he returned to Columbus about two o'clock, on the second day.

The second balloon ascension, was also by a celebrated aëronaut, Mr. Wise, of Pennsylvania. On the 4th of July, 1851, pursuant to an engagement with Mr. Kinney, he made his ascent from an enclosure prepared for the occasion, and other amusements of the day, at the corner of Broad and Seventh streets. There was a very large concourse of spectators, and the ascension as fine as could have been wished. He landed safe and sound about six miles from his starting point, and returned to the city the same evening.

The State Journal of the next day says: "Too much praise cannot be given to Mr. Kinney and Mr. Wise for their services in catering to the public taste in this most interesting and beautiful exhibition."

The third balloon ascension from Columbus, was by a Monsieur Godard, on the 29th of October, 1857, from the enclosure of the Capital City Fair Grounds, a short

distance southeasterly from the Lunatic Asylum. This ascension was also made pursuant to an engagement by Mr. John M. Kinney. Mons. Godard is a Frenchman, and was engaged to come from the city of Philadelphia, to make an ascension on horseback. This ascension was only intended as a preliminary one to the great horse-back ascension, which was to come off two days after; but which, owing to a disappointment in obtaining gas, did not come off at all. But this ascension was a grand one. Mons. Godard, his brother, Mr. Huntington of the Exchange Bank, and Robert H. Thompson, of the post office department, all ascended — three of them in the car, and one of the Godards suspended by his feet to a rope some fifteen or twenty feet long, hanging below the car with his head downward, and in that position, waving a flag as he was carried through the air. They all landed safely, near Taylor's Station, some eight or nine miles east of Columbus.

In February, 1845, the banking law, to incorporate the State Bank of Ohio, and other banking companies, was passed. Books were immediately opened, and the requisite amount of stock soon subscribed for three new banks — the Exchange Branch and the Franklin Branch of the State Bank; and the City Bank, based upon State stocks.

THE EXCHANGE BANK

Went into operation the 24th of May, 1845, with a capital of $125,000. Charter will expire 1st of May, 1866.

The first Board of Directors were, Wm. B. Hubbard, D. T. Woodbury, Edwards Pierpont, O. Follett, and Peter Hayden.

The successive business officers have been —

PRESIDENTS.

Wm. B. Hubbard, appointed May, 24, 1845 — retired June, 1852.

Wm. Dennison, jr., appointed June 22, 1852 — retired Jan. 1, 1856.

D. W. Deshler, appointed Jan. 1, 1856 — continues, 1858.

CASHIERS.

H. M. Hubbard, appointed May 24, 1845 — retired 1853.

M. L. Neville, appointed June 1, 1853—died Dec. 1855.

C. J. Hardy, appointed Jan. 1, 1856 — continues, 1858.

TELLERS.

Geo. Hubbard, appointed Jan. 1, 1848—retired 1850.
John Greenwood, " " 1850 " 1855.
R. S. Neil, " " 1855 " 1856.
P. W. Huntington, " " 1856.

THE FRANKLIN BANK

Went into operation July 1, 1845, with a capital of $175,000. Charter will expire 1st of May, 1866.

The first Board of Directors were, Gustavus Swan, Samuel Parsons, Geo. M. Parsons, Wray Thomas, and Thomas Wood.

The successive business officers have been —

PRESIDENTS.

Samuel Parsons, appointed July 1845 — retired May 1852.

Thomas Wood, appointed May, 1852 — retired July 1853.

D. W. Deshler, appointed July 1853—continues, 1858.

CASHIERS.

James Espy, appointed July 1845—retired July 1854.

Joseph Hutcheson, appointed July 1854 — continues, 1858.

TELLERS.

Joseph Hutcheson, appointed May, 1852—promoted July, 1854.

L. C. Bailey, appointed July, 1854—continues, 1858.

CITY BANK OF COLUMBUS.

This Institution went into operation near the same time as the Exchange and Franklin Branch Banks; under the same law, but a different provision of it; which authorized Independent Banks, secured by the deposit of State stocks with the Treasurer of State. This bank was located in the same building as the Columbus Insurance Company, and, to a great extent, the stockholders in one of these institutions were also in the other; and so also with the directory of both institutions, which became in their business much mixed up together.

Joel Buttles was the President of the bank until the time of his death, in the summer of 1850. Then Robert W. McCoy was President until the time of his death, January, 1856. Thomas Moodie was Cashier during the whole existence of the Institution.

Finally the bank and Insurance Company both failed; the Insurance Company in 1851, and it was in the month of November, 1854, that the bank suspended, and closed its doors. The public lost nothing by the notes, they

being secured, as above stated. But it was ruinous to the holders of stock, which was nearly all sunk. The charter of the bank, however, is still kept alive by the annual election of officers — probably with the view of some time commencing business again.

At the legislative session of 1837–8, the Mechanics' Savings Institute, a bank of deposit, etc., was incorporated, and soon after went into operation in Columbus. Wm. B. Hubbard, Esq., President, and for a time Warren Jenkins, then Thomas Moodie, Cashier. It was continued till about the time the City Bank commenced business, when the former was discontinued, or merged in the latter.

THE MONEYED INSTITUTIONS IN COLUMBUS IN 1858,

Are the Exchange Branch and Franklin Branch of the State Bank of Ohio, above named, and three pretty extensive Private Banks, or Brokers' Offices, viz: The association doing business under the name of "Clinton Bank," "Miller, Donaldson, & Co., Bankers," and "Bartlit & Smith, Bankers." But a few years since there were four regular chartered banks in the city One has failed, as before stated; the charter of another expired by limitation, and it appears hard to obtain a new bank charter under the present Constitution.

COLUMBUS GAS LIGHT AND COKE COMPANY.

By an act passed the 21st of February, 1846, Joel Buttles, Samuel Medary, Charles Scott, James S. Abbott, Dwight Stone, John Miller, James D. Osborn, James Westwater, S. D. Preston and William Armstrong and their associates were incorporated by the name of the Columbus Gas Light and Coke Company, for the purpose of lighting the streets and buildings of the City of Columbus. The company to be governed by a Board of not less than five nor more than nine Directors.

On the 6th of December, 1848, the company held their first meeting for the election of five Directors, when John Miller, D. W. Deshler, J. Ridgway, jr., John Lockwood and Wm. A. Gill were elected. Mr. Miller was chosen President, Mr. Ridgway Secretary, and Mr. Deshler Treasurer. Subsequently Mr. Gill was President of the Board. The buildings and necessary preparations being made, on the 14th of May, 1850, the City Council passed an ordinance granting the privilege to the Company of using the streets and alleys for the purpose of laying their gas pipes and conveying the gas through the city. And as a consideration for this privilege the Gas Company are to furnish such quantity of gas as may be required by the City Coun-

cil for public lamps at two-thirds the price paid by private consumers.

The Company went into operation in 1850, and appear to have succeeded well. They have increased their capital stock to near $100,000. They have increased the number of Directors from five to seven. The office business is principally done by a Secretary. In the spring of 1851, Joseph C. Vance was appointed Secretary. In the spring of 1852, he left the city, and Captain Henry Z. Mills was appointed Secretary in his place.

The present officers of the Company are, William A. Platt, President; John F. Bartlit, John L. Gill, John Miller, D. W. Deshler, Peter Ambos and Dwight Stone, Directors.

Henry Z. Mills, Secretary.

G. Douty, Superintendent of works.

Calvin A. Platt, Superintendent of the fitting department and Inspector.

RAILROADS.

The location and construction of the Railroads also gave a new impetus to improvements, particularly in the north end of the city. The Columbus and Xenia Road was constructed in the years 1848 and 1849, and the

first passenger train passed over it on the 26th of February, 1850. Soon after, an invitation was extended to the Legislature, then in session, and they took a pleasure excursion over the road, to Cincinnati and back.

The depot grounds, amounting to some thirty-six or thirty-seven acres, and the buildings, generally, belong to the Columbus and Xenia, and the Cleveland, Columbus, and Cincinnati Roads, jointly. The Central Road, however, by lease and contract, has certain rights and privileges in the same. The lot where the office is, and the office itself, belong to the Columbus and Xenia Company, exclusively.

By the month of February, 1851, the C., C. & C. Road (i. e., the road from Columbus to Cleveland,) was so far finished as to be in running condition, and pursuant to an arrangement between the Railroad Company and the Cleveland authorities, a grand celebration of the opening of a direct railroad communication from Cincinnati to Cleveland, was to take place at Cleveland, on the 22d of February, and invitations were extended to the Legislature, and to the City authorities of Columbus and Cincinnati, and numerous other citizens to attend the celebration; and on the 21st, the excursion party first passed over the road. The 22d was spent at Cleveland and on the 23d the party returned highly gratified.

In the spring of 1852, the Central Road being finished as far as Zanesville, on an invitation of the Zanesville authorities to the Legislature, the City Council of Columbus, and certain others, a free pleasure excursion was had over the road to Zanesville, where the party was received and hospitably entertained by the citizens of Zanesville, and they returned the same night.

On the Columbus, Piqua and Indiana Road, the first train passed over the road from Columbus to Urbana on the 4th of July, 1853, and in the fall of the same year, the trains ran as far as Piqua.

In 1849, the cholera again made its appearance in Columbus. It broke out in the family of Mr. George B. Smith, in the Jewett block, near where it commenced in 1833. On the 21st of June, Mr. Smith's son, a boy six or seven years old, was taken and died suddenly. The next day Mr. Smith and his wife, and Mrs. Kinney and a Mr. Sanders. The alarm now spread, and the disease also spread all over the town. Many of the citizens left. A Board of Health was immediately appointed, consisting of Messrs. Isaac Dalton, N. W. Smith, Geo. B. Harvey, W. W. Pollard and James Cherry, who were diligent in the discharge of their duties — procuring medical and other assistance, where it was needed, and made daily reports. The disease

continued until about the middle of September, and the Board reported 162 deaths by cholera, in that time. There doubtless were some omissions, and the true number may have been somewhere between that and 200, beside 116 deaths in the Penitentiary, which are noticed in the chapter under that head,— deaths other than by cholera not included in the above.

Many well-known citizens were carried off by the epidemic this season, amongst whom were Dr. B. F. Guard, Dr. Horace Lathrop, Gen. Edgar Gale, Samuel Preston, Abraham Mettles, Wm. Cook and son, Robert Thompson and wife, Dr. Isaac F. Taylor, Christian Karst, Joseph Murray, Esq., Bernard Berk, Christian Hertz and John Whisker.

In 1850, this terrible disease again prevailed. The first case this year was Mrs. Robert Russell, who died on the 8th of July at the United States Hotel on High street. The disease immediately spread and raged with about the same virulence it had the preceding year, and continued till near the middle of September.

The Board of Health this year consisted of George B. Harvey, Isaac Dalton and W. W. Pollard, assisted by T. J. McCamish, and others occasionally. They made regular daily reports from the 24th of July to the 4th of September. In that time they reported 209 deaths by cholera and 93 from other diseases, in all 302. And

then the disease had prevailed over two weeks before the commencement of the reports, so that the number of deaths from cholera this year was probably near 225, and from other diseases, according to the classification made by the Board of Health, probably about 100. The population of the city, according to the census taken this year, was 17,871, of whom it is supposed about one fourth had left.

Amongst the well-known citizens who paid their last debt to nature during the epidemic this year, were Elijah Converse, David S. Doherty, Emanuel Doherty and Wm. Doherty, John Willard and son, Wm. G. Alexander and wife and two or three children, James B. Griffith's son and three daughters, John Barcus, Joseph Ridgway, jr., Robert Owen, Timothy Griffith, Dr. James B. McGill, Henry Wass, Isaac Taylor, Hinman Hurd, William Henderson, Mrs. Wm. S. Sullivant, Mrs. Geo. B. Harvey, Mrs. Matthew Gooding, Mrs. E. B. Armstrong and Miss Fanny Huston.

In 1851, there was no cholera.

In 1852, it returned again, but was light in comparison with 1849, and 1850. The first case this year was Philip Link, who died on the 16th of June in the southeastern part of the city. Amongst the victims to that fatal disease this year were William English and wife, Nelson Compston, Miss Henrietta E. Gale, John

McGuire, Newton Mattoon, and Robert Brooks of Franklinton.

In 1853, there was no cholera.

In 1854, it again appeared. It this year commenced in the fore part of June, at the north end of the town, and did not spread very generally. Amongst the victims were John Leaf, wife and son, Mr. Westwater's two children, Jonathan Ream, and Jonathan Philips and daughter.

No cholera since 1854.

In July, 1851, Captain Walcutt first opened his Museum in Columbus. It then consisted of only six or seven wax figures and a few paintings. It for a time attracted as much attention and patronage as could be expected from so small a collection. He has been since then constantly adding to it, until it now comprises over twenty good wax figures, two or three hundred specimens of beasts, birds, fossils and other curiosities, and about one hundred fine oil paintings, presenting quite a respectable collection. But those of our citizens who saw it or heard of it in its infancy are not aware of its improvements, and do not seem to fully appreciate it.

Of the adult persons residing in Columbus when the writer settled here in April, 1815, there are now remaining in the city Messrs. Jeremiah Armstrong, Jacob

Hare, George B. Harvey, Peter Putman, and one lady, Mrs. Mary Peoples, and two colored persons, Caleb and Aggy Lewis; and in the vicinity Gen. Olmsted and Judge Heyl, wife and brother.

Soon after, Dr. L. Goodale, Judge G. Swan, Henry Brown, Esq., and Col. John McElvain removed over from Franklinton.

Of those who removed from a distance and settled in Columbus, the next five years, there are still living in the city, Messrs. John M. Walcutt, Jonathan Neereamer, Moylen Northrup, D. W. Deshler, William Armstrong, James Harris, Henry Butler, Thomas Wood, Hugh McMaster, Jared Shead, Cyrus Fay, Joseph Leiby, Jas. Cherry, P. B. Wilcox and Eli W. Gwynne.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

THE OLD STATE HOUSE, THE OFFICES, YARD, ETC.

When State House erected — Description — Mottoes—Wm. Ludlow—Destruction by fire — Where Legislature then met — Erection and description of offices — U. S. Court House, etc. — Removal of the Courts — County Offices on the State ground — Fencing of the Square, etc.

The old State House was situated on the south-west corner of the Public Square, about equi-distant from State and High streets, and about eighteen or twenty feet from the inner side of the pavements. It was erected in 1814; Benjamin Thompson was the undertaker of the stone and brick work, except the cutting of the stone for the foundation, etc., which was done by Messrs. Drummon and Scott; George McCormick and Conrad Crisman, were the undertakers of the carpenter work; Gotleib Leightenaker, of the plastering; and Conrad Heyl, of the painting. The freestone for the foundation, and window and door sills, was drawn on wagons, from Black Lick, some twelve or fourteen

miles, through swamps and excessive mud. The brick were partly made out of a beautiful mound that stood on the summit of the high ground just at the south-west intersection of High and Mound streets, from which Mound street derived its name; and although the mound has long since entirely disappeared, and even the high ground on which it stood has been removed in the grading of streets, and the foundation of the large German Church, yet in referring to that part of the town, we frequently speak of the mound as though it yet existed. In this mound, as in other similar works of antiquity, were found numerous human skeletons, so that what once formed human bodies, centuries after formed part of the walls of the Ohio State House. The house was a common, plain brick building, seventy-five feet north and south, by fifty feet east and west on the ground, and two lofty stories high, with a square roof, that is, eaves and cornice at both sides and ends, and ascending to the balcony and steeple in the center; in which was a first-rate, well-toned bell. The top of the spire was one hundred and six feet from the ground. On the roof adjoining the balcony, on two sides, were neat railed walks, from which a spectator might view the whole town as upon a map, and had also a fine view of the winding Scioto, and of the level country around as far as the eye could reach.

The foundation of the building was cut stone, to the height of nearly two feet, and there was a belt of cut stone in the outer side of the wall at the height of the first story. The main entrance was a door in the middle of the south end; and on entering, there were stairs both on the right and on the left, leading to the gallery and also to the Senate Chamber. In the lower story were the Representatives' Hall, (in the north end of the building,) two committee rooms, and a gallery. In the second story, the Senate Chamber and two committee rooms, but no gallery. There was a west or front door from the Representatives' Hall towards High street, and also an east or back door from the hall into the wood-yard.

The halls were of good size and respectable wooden finish, but no marble. The large wooden columns were handsomely turned — the workmanship of our late fellow-townsman, William Altman, now deceased, and were painted in imitation of clouded marble. Over the west door was a well-dressed stone slab, about five by two and a half feet surface, built into the wall, with the following patriotic inscription engraved thereon:

"Equality of rights is Nature's plan,
And following nature is the march of man;
Based on its rock of right your empire lies,
On walls of wisdom let the fabric rise.

Preserve your principles, their force unfold,
Let nations prove them, and let kings behold.
Equality your first firm grounded stand,
Then free election, then your Union band;
This holy triad should forever shine,
The great compendium of all rights divine.
Creed of all schools, whence youths by millions draw
Their theme of right, their decalogue of law,
Till man shall wonder (in these schools inured)
How wars were made, how tyrants were endured.

BARLOW."

Over the south door was another stone of about the same size, with a verse of about the same length and character, from the same author. This stone was either destroyed in the fall of the building, or has since been lost, and its inscription cannot be given.

Over the east door was a stone of about half the size of one of the others, with a motto of Mr. Ludlow's own inscribed on it, of which the following is a copy:

"General good, the object of legislation,
Perfected by a knowledge of man's wants,
And Nature's abounding means applied,
Establishing principles opposed to monopoly.

LUDLOW."

Early in the morning of the first day of February, 1852, the old State House was consumed by fire. Thus the old State House and the old State Constitution expired within a few days of each other. The Ohio State

Journal of the second of February, makes the following announcement of its destruction:

"GREAT CONFLAGRATION!—THE STATE HOUSE DESTROYED!—Yesterday (Sunday) morning, about four o'clock, the cry of fire rang through our streets. It was soon ascertained that the old State House was on fire. The watch first discovered it in the center of the Senate Chamber, and on the floor. This was nearly extinguished, when it was discovered that the timbers over head were on fire. Soon it burned out through the roof, and the entire belfry was quickly in flames. The engines could not reach the fire, and it was evident that the venerable old edifice, in which the Legislature of Ohio had met for the last thirty-five years, was doomed to destruction. The belfry, after burning brilliantly for a few minutes, came down with a crash upon the floor of the Senate Chamber. The roof then gradually fell in, and the upper story of the building was a mass of flames. An effort was now made to confine the fire to the Senate Chamber and upper rooms, but there was too heavy a mass of burning matter on the floor to be extinguished, and soon the flames reached the Hall of the House of Representatives. The origin of the fire has not yet been ascertained. The desks, chairs and furniture had been removed, and the entire building was then resigned

to its fate. In the Senate Chamber very little was saved. We learn that the clerk's papers were all secured, but that a large mass of documents, journals, constitutional debates, etc., were consumed."

The cause of the fire was never satisfactorily ascertained. In the ensuing spring the remains of the building were removed, and the ungainly high board fence that had so long enclosed the public square was extended round the site of the old building.

The remainder of the session the House of Representatives sat in Mr. Neil's Odeon Hall, and the Senate in the United States Court House, on the opposite side of the street. And the next winter, 1852–3, the House of Representatives again sat in the Odeon Hall, and the Senate in Mr. Ambos's Hall. In the winter of 1853–4, the regular session, both branches occupied the same halls as the preceding winter. In 1854–5, no legislative session. In 1855–6, they again occupied the Odeon and Ambos's Halls, and in the winter of 1856–7, they for the first time held their session in the new State House.

Of those who assisted in the erection of the old State House, there are still living in the city or vicinity, Jacob Hare, who kept a team and helped to haul the stone for the foundation, Conrad Heyl, principal painter, and Geo.

B. Harvey, who was employed on it as carpenter through its whole construction.

In connection with the State House, the writer's better half here reminds him of a little social sewing party that put together the first carpet for the State House, in the fall of 1816. Of which party she was one, and the only surviving one that she now recollects. Mrs. George McCormick and Mrs. George B. Harvey were of the party, but they are now no more.

Governor Worthington, by invitation, convened a dozen or more ladies of the town in the Hall of the House for the purpose above named, favored them with his company and some of his fine apples from his Ross County orchard, and they spent the day industriously and cheerfully on the task to which they had been invited, and in the evening partook of a cup of tea with the necessary accompaniments served up at Mr. John Martin's, just across the street from the State House.

The State offices were erected the year after the State House, (1815.) B. Thompson was the contractor for laying up the walls, but died before the job was done. His contract, however, was completed under the control of his widow. M. Patton was undertaker of the carpenter work, and Leightenaker and Heyl of the plastering and painting.

This building was situated about fifty or sixty feet

north of where the State House stood, and in a direct line with it. It was a plain two-story brick building, one hundred and fifty feet long by twenty-five feet deep, fronting toward High street. It had a rough stone foundation, and a belt of cut stone along the front and ends at the height of the first story, a common comb roof of joint shingles, and four front doors, one toward the north end to enter the Secretary's office, two toward the south end to the Auditor's office, one of which, however, was kept closed and not used, and a large door in the center. Immediately inside of the center door, by turning to the left you entered the Governor's office, or by turning to the right the Treasurer's office, or by advancing without turning to the right or the left you ascended on winding stairs to the second story, which was always appropriated principally for the State Library, but formerly was used also for the Quarter-Master and Adjutant General's offices, and by times for other public officers. The two front doors to the Auditor's office rather injured the symmetrical appearance of the building from the street.

This building was removed in the spring of 1857, preparatory to the grading of the public square.

All these public buildings were made under the superintendence of William Ludlow, Esq., the agent of the State, appointed for that purpose. Although no

architect, nor much acquainted with building, he was a faithful agent, a man of some talent, and unquestionable integrity — a Democrat of the old school, with strong prejudices against the very name of federal, as was evidenced in the alteration of the word *federal* to *union*, in the quotation from Barlow's poem on the stone over the west door of the State House. The workman had (following the copy from the book) cut the words "Federal Band," before observed by Mr. Ludlow. But this would not do, although applied only to the Union of the States. The word was objectionable, and hence the engraving was filled up as well as it could be done, and the word "union" cut over it, so as to read "Union Band." Toward the last years of the old State House the composition with which the word had been covered over, on which *union* was engraved, had fallen off, and the old word *federal* again appeared.

The United States Court House stood in a line with the State House and State offices, and about fifty or sixty feet north of the latter. It was also a plain brick building, two stories high, with a rough stone foundation. It was probably about forty-five or forty-six feet square, and the roof ascended from the four sides to a circular dome in the center. The front had a recess entrance about the size of a large portico, but within the line of the front wall. The same recess ex-

tended up through the second story, thus affording a pleasant view of the street from the second story. On the lower floor there was a hall through the center, and two rooms on each side, one of which was used for the office of the Clerk of the United States Court, one as an office for the Marshal, and one as a jury room. On the second story was the court room and one jury room.

This building was erected in the year 1820. It was done in part by the State appropriating a certain amount of uncurrent funds of the Miami Exporting Company then in Treasury, to that purpose; but the geater amount was raised by donations from the citizens of Columbus, and the United States Courts were removed from Chillicothe about the year 1821. Harvey D. Evans was then Clerk of said Court, and Dr. John Hamm, of Zanesville, Marshal. After Evans's death, in July, 1825, he was succeeded in the clerkship by Wm. K. Bond, then of Chillicothe; and about the year 1829 or 1830, Bond was succeeded by William Miner, who still holds the office. Dr. Hamm, as Marshal, was succeeded by William Doherty, and Doherty by Gen. John Patterson, from Jefferson County, and he by a man of his own name, John Patterson of Adams County, and Patterson by Demas Adams, Adams by John McElvain, McElvain by D. A. Robertson, of

Fairfield, Robertson by G. W. Jones, of Knox, and Jones by H. H. Robinson of Cincinnati.

In the spring of 1855, the State having been divided into two Districts, the United States Courts were removed from Columbus to Cincinnati and the Court House was soon after torn down.

Back of the United States Court House was a long one story brick building, erected by the county about the year 1828 or 1829, for county offices. It was divided into four apartments, with an outside door to each. The north room was for the Clerk of the Court, the next one to it for the Recorder, the next for the Treasurer, and the fourth or south one for the County Auditor; and the county offices were kept here from the time the building was erected until the summer of 1840, when they were removed to the new County Court House, at the corner of Mound and High streets. This building was not removed until the spring of 1857, when the State House square was graded.

The public square on which these buildings stood, was originally cleared of its native timber, etc., by Jarvis Pike, (generally styled Judge Pike, having once been a Judge in the State of New York,) under the direction of Governor Worthington, about the years 1815 and 1816. The Governor resided in Chillicothe, and some misunderstanding having arisen between Pike

and him as to the terms or conditions of their contract, on the occasion of one of his visits to Columbus, Pike had him arrested on capias and conducted by a constable before 'Squire King, and the matter was decided in Pike's favor — perhaps adjusted without trial. But the circumstance was the subject of frequent jocular remarks, in which the 'Squire was always ready to join.

The square was enclosed with a rough rail fence, and Pike farmed the ground some three or four years, and raised wheat, corn, etc., till the fence got out of order, and was finally destroyed; and the square lay in commons a number of years, until the summer and fall of 1834, when it was enclosed by Jonathan Neereamer with a neat and substantial fence of cedar posts and white painted palings, which was done under the direction of Alfred Kelley, Esq., as agent for the State. And near the same time, either the preceding or the succeeding winter, he had the elm trees now standing on the square removed from their native forest and planted where they are. Their stalks were then perhaps from four to six inches in diameter. They were taken up when the ground was frozen hard, so that perhaps half a ton of frozen earth adhered to the roots, and by having large holes prepared, the earth

CAPITOL.

was never loosened from the roots, and the trees generally did well, but still some have died.

In the spring of 1839, the neat paling fence was removed to give place to the ungainly rough board fence, about twelve feet high, which was erected for a kind of semi-prison in which to work the Penitentiary prisoners on the new building; and it stood there as a blur upon the face of the town until the recollection of many of our young people, who had in the meantime grown from childhood to maturity, did not extend back to the time when it did not exist. A part of the white paling fence was bought by Mr. Whitehill, with which his lots, at the corner of State and Fourth streets, are still enclosed.

On the 4th of July, 1839, the corner stone of the new State House was laid.

CHAPTER XXXV.

PENITENTIARY.

Introduction of Penitentiary system — Erection of first building — Appointment of officers, etc. — Erection of second prison Building — Wright elected keeper—Names of clerks, etc.—removal of prisoners to new Penitentiary—removal of old buildings—Suit for the ground —Law to sell the ground—New Penitentiary—Its government, etc. —Murder of Sells—Cholera in the prison—Table of officers, etc.

THE penitentiary system was first introduced in Ohio in 1815. Previous to that time, the crimes since punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary, were punished by whipping. For instance, the section of law relating to larceny, was as follows:

"That if any person shall steal the personal goods or chattels of another, such person so offending, shall be deemed guilty of larceny, and upon conviction thereof, shall be whipped not exceeding thirty-nine stripes, on the naked back; and on a second conviction of a like offense, shall be whipped not exceeding fifty stripes, at the discretion of the court; and in either case, shall

return to the owner the thing stolen, or the value thereof, if the thing stolen be not restored, with damages, and shall, in either case, be fined in a sum not exceeding three-fold the value of the property stolen, and be imprisoned not exceeding three months, at the discretion of the court; and in all cases where damages are allowed by this act, to any person who shall have property stolen, the petit jury who are elected to try the offender, shall, if they find a verdict of guilty, at the same time assess the damages."

The first statute of Ohio providing for punishment in the penitentiary, was passed the 27th of January, 1815, and took effect the first of August, 1815. It provided: "That if any person shall steal any money or other personal goods and chattels of another, of the value of ten dollars and upwards, every person so offending shall be deemed guilty of larceny, and, upon conviction thereof, shall be imprisoned in the penitentiary at hard labor for any space of time not more than seven years nor less than one year!" Subsequently, in 1821, the law was so changed that a larceny of less than fifty dollars did not constitute a penitentiary offense; and, since 1835, the amount has stood at thirty-five dollars.

The first penitentiary building was erected in 1813, under the direction of William Ludlow, State Director of the public buildings. Benjamin Thompson was the

undertaker of the mason work, and Michael Patton of the carpenter work. It was a brick building fronting on Scioto street or lane, sixty by thirty feet on the ground, and three stories high, including the basement, which was about half above and half below ground. The basement was divided into cellar, kitchen and eating-room for the prisoners, and could be entered only from the inside of the yard. The next story above the basement, was for the keeper's residence, and was entered by high steps from the street; and the third, or upper story, was laid off into cells for the prisoners — thirteen cells in all — four dark and nine light ones. The entrance to the upper story or cells, was from the inside of the yard.

The prison yard was about one hundred feet square, including the ground the building stood on, and was enclosed by a stone wall from fifteen to eighteen feet high. Col. McDonald, of Ross County, was the contractor for the building of this wall.

Such is a brief description of the penitentiary buildings as they were from 1815 to 1818, when the new penitentiary, as it was then called, was erected, and the yard enlarged to about four hundred feet east and west, by about one hundred and sixty feet north and south, including the ground covered by the buildings. The yard now extended to the foot of the hill, near the canal, and was graded into three levels, each gently descend-

ing to the west, with two perpendicular stone walls erected across the yard to the height of the level above. These cross walls or jogs in the yard were about twelve feet high, with large steps to descend them. The outer walls of the yard were probably about twenty feet high, and three feet thick, with a heavy plank floor on the top, and a hand rail at proper height on the inner edge. In descending the wall from the first or upper level, to the second and third, or lower level, there were regular steps like stair steps, on the top of the wall. The upper level of the yard was about equal in size to the other two—say two hundred feet east and west, for the upper yard, eighty feet for the middle yard, and one hundred and twenty feet for the lower one. The work shops were principally arranged along the south side of the upper yard — coopers and blacksmiths in the middle yard—no shops in the lower yard.

The new prison house, or building, was of brick, about one hundred and fifty feet long, and about thirty-four feet wide, and two stories high, with the east gable end to the street, and forming a connected line with the front of the old building. There were a tolerably commodious dining room and kitchen on the lower floor, and two adjoining rooms on the second floor, for hospital purposes, and fifty-four cells or lodging rooms, above ground,

and five dark and solitary cells below ground, which were accessible only by a trap door in the hall.

In the first or old building, the cells were torn out, and the building remodeled, and made a comfortable residence for the keeper. These improvements were made under the direction of the State officers, namely: Ralph Osborn, Auditor, Hiram M. Curry, Treasurer, and Jeremiah McLene, Secretary. Judge Pike was agent under them to superintend the work. The building of the wall was let out in parcels, to several different contractors. The mason work of the house or prison, was taken by John Shields, and the carpenter work by Capt. Houston and John E. Baker. The plan, particularly of the yard with its three benches or levels, was, at the time, much admired, though it was afterward condemned, and was the principal cause for removing the institution to its present level site.

Pursuant to the act passed in January, 1815, for the government, etc., of the penitentiary, five inspectors were elected by joint ballot of the Legislature, whose province it was to appoint a keeper, and prescribe rules and regulations for the government of the institution. Capt. James Kooken, then of Franklinton, received the appointment of keeper, took possession of the house, and entered upon the discharge of his duties on the first day of August, 1815; and Col. Griffith Thomas, now of

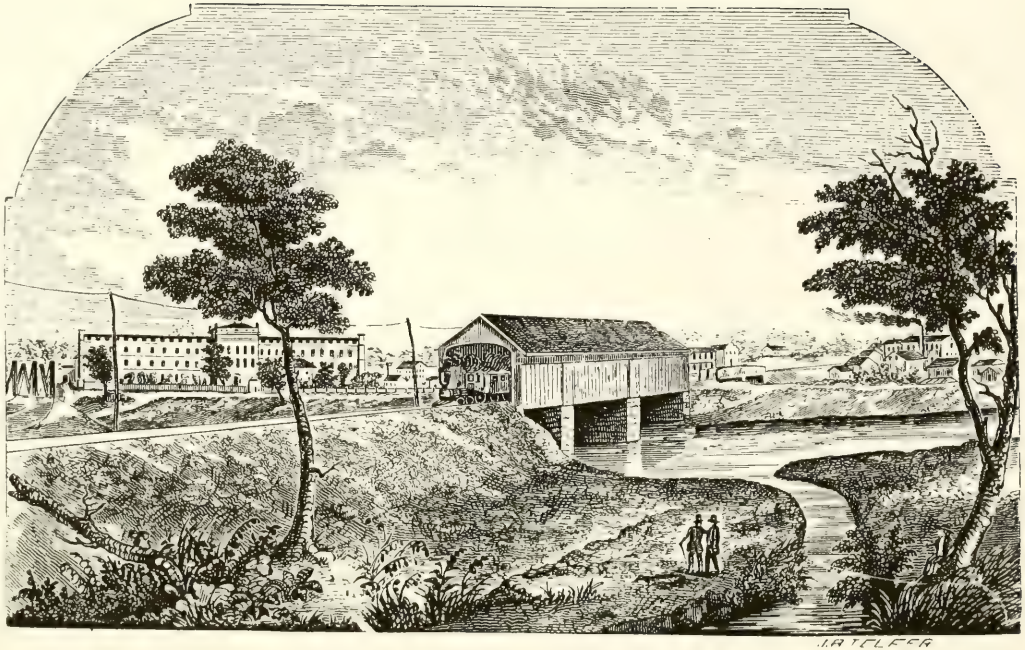
Perry Township, was by him appointed clerk of the institution. Kooken was continued keeper, and Thomas clerk, with some two, three or four guards, until the office of agent was created. In January, 1819, a law was passed creating the office of agent, and making the keeper and agent both electable by the Legislature for three years. Capt. Kooken was elected keeper, and Col. Thomas agent. The keeper and agent were now separate offices, independent of each other. The keeper's powers and duties continued as before, except that he passed over all manufactured articles to the agent, whose duty it was to keep them in a store house provided for that purpose, contiguous to the prison; make the sales, collect the outstanding debts, and pay over all his cash receipts weekly to the Treasurer of State.

In February, 1822, the law was again changed, abolishing the office of agent; and Barzillai Wright was, by the Legislature, elected keeper in place of Kooken. Wright was a stranger, from New Jersey, and had been only about three months in the State; and his election occasioned considerable murmuring and excitement among the friends of Kooken, both in and out of the Legislature. It was contended that he was ineligible to the office, under the clause of the Constitution which provided, "That no person shall be appointed to any office within any county, who shall not have been a citi-

zen and inhabitant therein one year next before his appointment." But, on the other hand, it was argued, that this was an office not mentioned in nor known to the Constitution, and that therefore the above clause was not applicable to it.

In the summer of 1823, Wright died, and Nathaniel McLean was appointed by Governor Morrow, to fill the vacancy, and was continued by election and reëlections by the Legislature, until the spring of 1830. He was then succeeded by Byram Leonard, of Knox County; and Leonard was succeeded in the spring of 1832, by Wm. W. Gault, of Newark, who continued until the convicts were removed to the new penitentiary, in the fall of 1834.

During the whole term of business at the old penitentiary, a store of the manufactured articles was kept connected with the institution, and a general system of bartering was the policy adopted. Blacksmithing, wagon making, coopering, shoemaking, gunsmithing, cabinet making, tailoring and weaving, were carried on in the prison, and the work and wares of the institution were sold or exchanged for provisions and raw materials, such as sawed lumber, staves, hoop poles, coal and fire wood, etc., or sold for cash, as cases might offer. The care of the store and books was with the clerk. The successive clerks after the abolition of the office of agent, in 1822,



OHIO PENITENTIARY.

were Cyrus Fay, Henry Matthews, George Whitmore, W. T. Martin, Nelson Talmage, Timothy Griffith, and Uriah Lathrop. Among the old hands employed about the institution during the same period, were Joseph McElvain, Purdy McElvain, Joseph O'Harra, Arthur O'Harra, John Kelley, Hugh McGill, Thomas Webb, Samuel Gelin, Talman Chase, and others.

There were every year more or less escapes of prisoners by stealth, though but one daring rush. About the year 1830, some dozen or more prisoners, having banded themselves together to force an escape, were secreted in a vacant cell, just inside of the outer door of the prison, and when the turnkey, Mr. O'Harra, (now 'Squire O'Harra, of Franklinton,) had occasion to unlock the door, the daring Smith Maythe, who headed the gang, sprang forward and caught O'Harra round the body, and held him fast, while his comrades rushed out. He then, letting go of Mr. O'Harra, bounded forward and placed himself at the head of the gang, and they marched up past the mound, (there then being but few improvements to obstruct their way,) and on to the woods in a south-east direction. They were advertised and finally all picked up, one or two at a time, and returned to the prison. Poor Maythe, some years after his release from the Ohio penitentiary, was, for a case of

robbery and attempted murder, in Kentucky, hung by a mob, without judge or jury.

Under the law and regulations of the old penitentiary, the institution was charged with, and paid, the costs of prosecution and transportation of convicts — always a heavy item of expense. But under the law and regulations for the government of the present penitentiary, the costs of prosecution and transportation are paid out of the State Treasury, and are not, in the Warden's annual exhibits, charged to the institution; which should not be overlooked in making a comparison between the exhibits of the old and the present institutions.

The old buildings and the ten acre lot upon which they stood, and which had been donated by the proprietors of the town to the State for the erection of a penitentiary thereon, were no longer needed, nor used in connection with the penitentiary; and the succeeding year the walls of the yard were sold by the State officers and were torn down, and the stones used, part for building purposes, and part burned into lime at a kiln erected on the lot for that purpose, by Jacob Strickler. The main prison building, which had been erected in 1818, remained some two or three years longer, when it was also removed, leaving the original building, erected in 1813, and the brick store house, erected by Wright, in 1822, still standing; and they were taken

possession of by the Quarter-Master General — the one as a place of deposit for the public arms, and the other as a work shop for cleaning and repairing the arms; thus converting the two into a kind of State Armory, and they so remained until 1855, when they were both razed to the ground, and the bricks used in filling in some part of the new State House; and the old lumber sold and removed. So that now there remains not a vestige of the old penitentiary and its appendages; and the grading down of the streets, and the digging down and hauling away of a great part of the hill itself, for gravel and sand, has so changed the surface of the location where the prison and yard once were, that a person familiar with that place thirty years ago, could not now recognize it.

At the removal of the penitentiary, a question arose as to the title of the ten acre lot — whether it reverted to the proprietors of the town, or still remained in the State. In the Legislature the question was twice referred (at different sessions) to committees of legal characters, and a majority each time reported in favor of the State's title; and on the 17th of March, 1838, an act was passed authorizing the Governor to have the ground laid out into town lots, and the lots appraised, and then sold; the ground was accordingly laid out and platted, and the plat recorded. But a discretionary power seemed

to rest with the Governor, and he never caused any sales to be made. In the meantime, in March, 1847, Elijah Backus commenced suit in the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, for the recovery of this lot of land from the State. The suit was brought in the name of Gustavus Swan and M. J. Gilbert against E. N. Slocum, then Quarter-Master General of the State, and who had possession of the buildings, as above stated. It appears that they had some years before obtained a general quit-claim from the heirs of Kerr, McLaughlin and Johnston, of all their then remaining interest in all lands on the town plat, or perhaps in the county. How far these plaintiffs advised or controlled the suit, is not known to the writer; but it was generally understood that Mr. Backus was prosecuting for his own benefit, and while the plaintiffs had the temporary possession, he controlled it and received the proceeds.

As above stated, the suit was commenced in March, 1847 — E. Backus, attorney for plaintiff, Henry Stanbery, Attorney General, for Slocum—and the cause was continued from time to time until June, 1851, when judgment was obtained for plaintiffs by default, Joseph McCormick then Attorney General. August 23d, writ of possession issued, and on the first of September the Sheriff went through the formality of putting the plaintiff in possession. Mr. Backus then became land-

lord, to rent the State its own buildings, and the sand and gravel of which the hill is composed being in very ready demand, he made the best he could of that, realizing about a thousand dollars from that, exclusive of the rent of the buildings.

Now, in order to regain what had been lost by the neglect of the Attorney General, the State had in her turn to become plaintiff, and in March, 1852, suit was brought by the State in the Court of Common Pleas against S. W. Andrews, then Quarter-Master General, who was in possession under Backus, Geo. E. Pugh then Attorney General, and conductor of the suit; and November 30, 1852, judgment was rendered for the defendant, (against the State.) An appeal was taken to the District Court, Geo. W. McCook now Attorney General; and September 21, 1854, judgment was rendered for the plaintiff, (the State,) and November 25th, writ of possession issued, and on the 19th of January, 1855, the writ was returned, indorsed, "I have executed this writ by putting the Secretary of State in possession of the premises as herein directed. Thomas Miller, Sh'ff."

The State having now got in possession of its lot again, on the 17th of March, 1856, the Legislature passed an act vacating the old plat, except as to Mound street, and repealing the law of 1838, under which it

was made, and directing the Governor to have the ground laid out into lots anew, re-platted, appraised and sold. In the summer of 1857, this ground was re-platted, the lots advertised and a few sold, and the sale adjourned.

At the session of 1857–8, the Legislature, on the petition and memorial of Martha McLaughlin, widow of Alexander McLaughlin, deceased, appropriated one thousand dollars to be paid to her out of the proceeds of these lots.

NEW PENITENTIARY.

On the 11th of February, 1832, an act was passed by the Legislature, providing for the erection of a new penitentiary. It provided for the election by the Legislature, of three Directors to select and procure a site, and direct and control the erection of the buildings. They were to receive a salary of one hundred dollars each per year, for their services, and were required to appoint a superintendent to project the plan and superintend the work, at a compensation not exceeding one thousand dollars per year.

At the same session, Joseph Olds, of Circleville, Samuel McCracken, of Lancaster, and Charles Anthony, of Springfield, were elected Directors; and on the 4th of

May, 1832, they appointed Nathaniel Medbery, superintendent. A lot of fifteen acres of land, where the prison is erected, was procured by the citizens of the north end of town, and donated to the State as an inducement to the location of the institution at that point.

On the 27th of October, 1834, the buildings being completed, Nathaniel Medbery was, by the Directors, appointed the first keeper of the new penitentiary by the title of Warden, and on the day following the convicts were removed from the old to the new prison. Colonel Gault was the keeper of the old prison, and his time did not expire until the ensuing spring. But his charge was marched away from him, and he continued to occupy the keeper's apartments in the old institution in quietness until spring, and claimed his salary.

On the 5th of March 1835, Isaac Cool was appointed Deputy Warden, Rev. Russell Bigelow Chaplain, Dr. M. B. Wright Physician, and H. Z. Mills Clerk. The prison was now governed by a new law, new officers and new rules and regulations. Rules of great severity were adopted, and rigidly enforced. The old system of barter was abandoned, and instead of the State manufacturing articles for sale, as formerly, the convicts were hired by the day to large manufacturers, who worked

them in prison shops, as at present, and the keeping of a store, or sale room, was thus dispensed with.

The failure of the old penitentiary, both in a pecuniary and reformatory view, had generally been attributed to the insufficiency of the buildings, and to the lax government of the institution; and high expectations were entertained that under the new system a revenue would be produced to the State, and a moral reformation wrought upon the convicts. But time has proven the delusion of both these expectations. If we charge the institution with the costs of prosecution and transportation of the convicts, as formerly, the annual deficits will not be less than under the old system. And as for the reformation of the discharged convicts, the police of Columbus could testify not very favorably. Within a few years past the rigid rules and discipline have been giving way to more kind and humane treatment. The odious "lock step" was first abandoned, then "shower baths" and the use of the "cat" were also abandoned, and solitary confinement substituted.

The only officer of the institution whose life has been taken by a convict, was Cyrus Sells, in 1843. The convict was transferred to the county jail, tried in the Court of Common Pleas, convicted and executed in February, 1844.

In 1849, the cholera broke out in the prison on the

30th of June, and between that time and the 5th of August, one hundred and sixteen convicts died of that disease. The highest number of deaths in one day was on the 10th of July, when twenty-two died.

Doctor Lathrop was the regular prison physician, and he was assisted by Doctors William Trevitt, John B. Thompson, Robert Thompson, B. F. Gard, J. Morrison, N. Gay, G. W. Maris, and —— Matthews, and several medical students, and some citizens who volunteered their services as nurses, etc.

Doctors Lathrop and Gard both fell victims to the disease.

In the fall of 1850, from the 31st of August to the 29th of November, there were twenty-one deaths by cholera, in the prison — none since.

NAMES OF THE OFFICERS OF THE PENITENTIARY FROM 1834 TO 1857, INCLUSIVE.

Year.	Directors.	Warden.	Dep. Warden.	Clerk.	Physician.	Moral Instructor.
1834	Jos. Olds, Sam'l McCracken, Chas. Anthony	N. Medberry	None	None		
1835	Same	Same	Isaac Cool	H. Z. Mills	M. B. Wright.	Russel Bigelow
1836	Jos. Olds, S. F. McCracken, Benj. Allen	Same	John Huffman	Same	Wm. M. Awl.	
1837	Joseph Olds, S. F. McCracken, Benj. F. Allen	Same	Same	Same	Same	
1838	Same	Same	Same	Same	I. G. Jones	Rev. M. Fitch.
1839	Allen Latham, Jos. Olds, John McElvain	W. B. Van Hook	Same	Same	P. Sisson / D. Wolfley	Same.
1840	John McElvain, Sam. Spangler, Wm. Spencer	Same	Same	Same	P. Sisson	Same.
1841	Wm. Spencer, Sam. Spangler, John McElvain	Same	Same	Same	I. G. Jones	Sam. F. Mills.
1842	A. H. Patterson, Andrew McElvain, Wm. Spencer	Rich'd Stadden	Same	Same	P. Sisson	Same.
1843	Robt. Lee, A. H. Patterson, A. McElvain	John Patterson	Same	Same	Wm. Trevitt	Same.
1844	Robt. Lee, A. McElvain, John Greenwood	Same	None	J. V. McElvain.	Same	Same.

1845	B. F. Gard, Robt. Lee, John Greenwood	John Patterson	None	J. V. McElvain	P. Sisson	Sam. F. Mills.
1846	B. F. Gard, Horatio J. Cox, J. Ridgway	Laurin Dewey	None	Same	H. Lathrop	J. B. Finley.
1847	B. F. Gard, H. J. Cox, J. Ridgway	Same	Sam'l Bradford	Same	Same	Same.
1848	H. J. Cox, Jos. Ridgway, Thos. Brown	Same	John Huffman	Same	Same	Same.
1849	Jos. Ridgway, Thomas Brown, Matthias Martin	Same	Same	Same	Wm. Trevitt	J. T. Donahoo.
1850	Thos. Brown, M. Martin, David Gregory	Same	Same	Same	J. B. Thompson	Same.
1851	M. Martin, D. Gregory, C. L. Eaton	D. W. Brown	Same	Jno. R. Griffiths.	Same	W. S. Roberts.
1852	James Lennox, Wash. McLean, C. J. Orton	A. G. Dimmock.	Same	S. J. Price	B. F. Johnson	J. T. Donahoo.
1853	Jas. Lennox, C. J. Orton, G. T. Barnum	Same	R. W. Watson	Same	Same	Same.
1854	J. P. Bruck, J. D. Morris, J. B. Buttles	Sam'l Wilson	John Huffman	R. S. McEwen	A. De Lezinski	L. Warner.
1855	J. P. Bruck, J. D. Morris, T. P. Spencer	J. B. Buttles	Same	Same	John Dawson	Same.
1856	L. G. Van Slyke, A. P. Stone, Cyrus Spink, J. D. Morris, L. W. Babbitt	Jno. Ewing	John Huffman, Act. Dep. Ward.	V. Rich	J. W. Hamilton	Same.
1857	Same (With the exception of Stone, who resigned, and C. Breyfogle was appointed in his place.)	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same.

CHAPTER XXXVI.

CHURCHES OF COLUMBUS.

Methodist—Presbyterian—Congregational—Episcopal—Universalist—Baptist—Lutheran—German Reformed—Roman Catholic—Evangelical Association—Colored Baptists—Jews.

METHODIST.

The first Methodist Church or Class, in Columbus, was organized early in the year 1814, by the Rev. Samuel West, the preacher then in charge on this circuit. The class at first consisted of four members only—George McCormick* and his wife, George B. Harvey, and Miss Jane Armstrong, who soon after became the wife of Mr. Harvey. The next member admitted, was Moses Freeman, a colored man, who some eight or ten years after left with his family for Liberia, in Africa, where, it is said, he died not long after.

In the same year, 1814, the proprietors of the town

---

* Mr. McCormick remained an influential member of the church through life, and died in the spring of 1850, aged about seventy-eight years. Mr. Harvey is the only survivor of the original four.

donated and conveyed the lot where the Town Street Church now stands, to George McCormick, Peter Grubb, Jacob Grubb, John Brickell, and George B. Harvey, as trustees, for the use and benefit of the church; and a small hewed log house was soon erected thereon for a place of worship. It also for some years was used for a school house. Here the writer taught his first school in Columbus, commencing in the spring of 1815. In 1817, the building was enlarged to about double its original size, by adding a frame addition to it. And in 1825, the old wooden structures were removed, and a good sized brick building erected on the same site, which continued until the spring or summer of 1853, when it was torn down, and the present edifice erected.

About the year 1823, the colored part of the congregation separated from the whites, and formed a society or church, by themselves. They held their meetings in rented rooms until about the year 1839 or 1840, when they erected their present brick church, on Long street.

In 1844, the German Methodist Church, at the northwest corner of Third street and South Public Lane, was erected, and the German part of the congregation generally met there.

In 1846, Wesley Chapel, on High street north of Gay, was erected on a lot donated to the church by Wm. Neil, Esq.

In 1854, Bigelow Chapel, on Friend street, was erected. Present officers:

ZION CHAPEL, (*Town Street Church.*)

Pastor—Rev. J. M. Jamison.

Trustees—A. S. Decker, James Watson, P. T. Snowden, John Linebaugh, Lorin Yerington, and John Short.

Number of members in 1857—two hundred and ninety.

WESLEY CHAPEL.

Pastor—Rev. William Porter.

Trustees—M. Gooding, E. Booth, Richard Jones, Thomas Walker, Daniel Miner, and J. E. Rudisill.

Number of members in 1857—one hundred and fifty.

BIGELOW CHAPEL.

Pastor—Rev. Lovet Taft.

Trustees—A. Cooper, E. Glover, M. Halm, W. F. Knoderer, E. H. Link, John Whitsel, J. C. Kenyon, Newton Gibbon.

Number of members in 1857—one hundred and ten.

German Methodist, in 1857—Rev. Paul Brodbeck, Pastor.

Number of members—sixty.

Colored Methodist, in 1857—Rev. J. H. Shorter, Pastor.

Number of members—one hundred and thirteen.

NAMES OF THE PREACHERS WHO HAVE OFFICIATED

AT COLUMBUS, WITH THE YEAR OF EACH APPOINTMENT.

Year.	Circuit Preachers.	Presiding Elders.
1814	Samuel West,	James Quinn.
1815	Isaac Pavey,	Do.
1816	Jacob Hooper,	Do.
1817	William Swayze and Simon Peters,	David Young.
1818	William Swayze and Lemuel Lane,	John Collins.
1819	John Tevis and Leroy Swormsted,	Do.
1820	John Tevis and Peter Stevens,	Do.
1821	Russell Bigelow and Horace Brown,	Samuel West.
1822	Russell Bigelow and Thomas McCleary,	Greenbury R. Jones.
1823	Charles Waddle and H. S. Fernandes,	Do.
1824	Charles Waddle and Alfred Lorane,	Jacob Young.
1825	Leroy Swormsted and Joseph Carper,	Do.
1826	Joseph Carper and John H. Power,	Do.
1827	Samuel Hamilton and Jacob Young,	Russell Bigelow.
1828	Samuel Hamilton,*	David Young.
1829	Leroy Swormsted and G. Blue,	Do.
1830	John W. Clark and Adam Poe,	Do.
	Columbus Station.	
1831	Thomas A. Morris,	John Collins.
1832	Robert O. Spencer,	Augustus Eddy.
1833	Russell Bigelow,	Do.
1834	Russell Bigelow part of year, Leonard Gurley other part,	Do.
1835	E. W. Sehon,	Do.
1836	Same,	Jacob Young.
1837	Joseph Carper,	Do.
1838	Joseph A. Waterman,	Do.
1839	William Herr,	Do.
1840	Joseph A. Trimble,	John Ferree.
1841	Same,	Do.
1842	David Whitcomb,	Joseph M. Trimble.
1843	John Miley and Abraham Wambaugh,	David Whitcomb.
1844	John Miley,	Do.
1845	Granville Moody,	Robert O. Spencer.
1846	Same,	Do.

* One vacancy. Jesse F. Wixom, of Columbus, filled it part of the year, by appointment.

NAMES OF PREACHERS—CONTINUED.

Year.	Circuit Preachers.	Presiding Elders.
1847	Cyrus Brooks, Town Street,	John W. Clark.
	George C. Crum, Wesley Chapel,	
1848	Cyrus Brooks, Town St.,	Do.
	George C. Crum, Wesley Chapel,	
1849	David Warnock, Town St.,	Do.
	Wm. H. Lawder, Wesley Chapel,	
1850	David Warnock, Town St.,	Do.
	John W. Weakley, Wesley Chapel,	
1851	Clinton W. Sears, Town St.,	Cyrus Brooks.
	John M. Leavitt, Wesley Chapel,	
1852	Asbury Bruner, Town St.,	Uriah Heath.
	John M. Leavitt, Wesley Chapel,	
1853	Asbury Bruner, Town St.,	Do.
	James L. Grover, Wesley Chapel,	
	Edward Mabee, Mission,	
1854	John W. White, Town St.,	Do.
	James L. Grover, Wesley Chapel,	
	Joseph H. Creighton, Bigelow Chapel,	
1855	John W. White, Town St.,	Zachariah Cornell.
	John Frazer, Wesley Chapel,	
	Thomas Lee, Bigelow Chapel,	
1856	J. M. Jamison, Town St.,	Do.
	John Frazer, Wesley Chapel,	
	Thomas Lee, Bigelow Chapel,	
1857	J. M. Jamison, Town St.,	Do.
	William Porter, Wesley Chapel,	
	Lovet Taft, Bigelow Chapel,	

WHITFIELD METHODISTS, (Welch.)—Organized in 1848. About the same year they erected their present brick church at the corner of Long and Sixth streets.

The successive Pastors have been—

Rev. Mr. Perry, from Granville, commenced about the year 1849; retired, 1855.

Rev. David Williams, from Pittsburgh, commenced in 1855; retired, 1857.

Rev. Mr. Parry, again, commenced 1857.

Number of members in 1857, seventy-three.

PRESBYTERIAN.

The First Presbyterian Church had its origin in Franklinton, and was organized on the 8th of February, 1806, as the First Presbyterian Church of Franklin County.

Pastor—Rev. James Hoge.

Elders—Robert Culbertson, William Read.

Trustees—Joseph Dixon, John Dill, David Nelson, William Domigan, Joseph Hunter, Lucas Sullivant.

ORIGINAL MEMBERS OF THE CONGREGATION, WITH THEIR FAMILIES GENERALLY.

Robert Culbertson, William Read, David Nelson, William Shaw, John Turner, Joseph Dixon, Lucas Sullivant, Samuel King, Luther Powers, Samuel G. Flenniken, William Stewart, John Lisle, Joseph Parks, David Jamison, John Hunter, George Skidmore, Joseph Hunter, William Brown, William McElvain.

In 1805, the venerable Doctor Hoge, then a young man, first arrived in Franklinton as a missionary; and after laboring in that capacity for some time, he formed

a regular church, of which he remained the head until he resigned his charge, in 1857. In 1807, he was regularly employed by his church and congregation, to minister to their religious wants. The following is a copy verbatim, of the call upon him for that purpose, and to which he acceeded. The old document, in the hand writing of Lucas Sullivant, is still preserved as a relic of past times:

"The congregation of Franklinton, being on sufficient ground well satisfied of the ministerial qualifications of you, James Hoge, and having good hopes from our past experience of your labors, that your ministration in the Gospel will be profitable to our spiritual interests, do earnestly call and desire you to undertake the pastoral office in said congregation; promising you in the discharge of your duty, all proper support, encouragement and obedience in the Lord: And that you may be free from worldly cares and avocations, we hereby promise and oblige ourselves to pay to you the sum of three hundred dollars, in half yearly payments, annually, for three-fourths of your time, until we find ourselves able to give you a compensation for the whole of your time, in like proportion, during the time of your being and continuing the regular pastor of this church. In testimony whereof, we have respectively subscribed our

names, this 25th day of September, Anno Domini 1807.

"ROBERT CULBERTSON, } *Elders.*
"WILLIAM READ, }

"JOSEPH DIXON,
"JOHN DILL,
"DAVID NELSON,
"WILLIAM DOMIGAN, } *Trustees.*"
"JOSEPH HUNTER,
"LUCAS SULLIVANT,

The house in which the congregation first held their religious meetings in Franklinton, was a two-story frame, still standing, some two hundred yards northward from the old court house. The sessions of the Supreme Court of Franklin County were first held in the same building. It so happened, that Parson Hoge traveled from Springfield to Franklinton in company with Judge Baldwin, who, pleased with the young candidate for holy orders, tendered him the use of the room occupied by the court; and here the small band of worshipers first assembled for religious service. The next church building, was a very plain one-story brick house, erected on the bank of the river, near the old Franklinton burying ground. The society's next step was their removal to the infant town of Columbus. In the spring of the year of 1814, they erected a log cabin about twenty-five by thirty feet, on the ground near the corner of Spring and Third streets. Service was held by times in this, but principally at the Franklinton brick church, until the year

1818, when a frame building, or rather three frames connected, and forming but one inside or large room, was erected on the west side of Front street, south of Town, where Mr. Hoge administered to his congregation until the erection of the present First Presbyterian Church, in 1830, and the first services were held in it on the first Sunday in December, 1830. In 1855, this building underwent a general remodeling, under the direction of Mr. R. A. Sheldon, architect.

On the 8th of February, 1856, the church held a semi-centennial celebration in the church building, in honor to their venerable and highly respected pastor — at which Dr. Hoge himself was the interesting and imposing character most observed. He delivered the address on the occasion. It was an interesting recital of the circumstances attending his advent into this then wilderness, and the progress of the church and society generally, since that period. The Rev. Mr. Hall and Rev. Mr. Smith, both of the Presbyterian Church, also spoke on the occasion. Under the direction of Joseph Sullivant, Esq., whose familiarity with the church made it an easy and pleasant duty, a number of well executed pictures were hung around the room, at once disclosing a striking and graphic history of the church improvements above referred to. The pillars were decorated with festoons of evergreens and flowers. And the ta-

bles were admirably arranged, under the direction of Mrs. Kelsey; and the supper was worthy of the occasion. The whole thing passed off well, and was a solemn but pleasant celebration.

During the last eight or ten years of Dr. Hoge's ministration, he was assisted by various clergymen of his denomination, until on Sunday the 28th of June, 1857, he delivered an appropriate discourse, and resigned the charge to the Reverend Edgar Woods, late of Wheeling, who was duly installed on Tuesday, the 30th of the same month.

Dr. Hoge is now in the 78th year of his age, enjoying good health and preaching occasionally. He bears his age remarkably well, his hair being but slightly changed, and the movements of his tall and erect figure would indicate a man of fifty or sixty.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

Pastor—Rev. Edgar Woods.

Elders—James Cherry, Isaac Dalton, Thomas Moodie, James S. Abbott, Wm. M. Awl, Alfred Thomas.

Trustees—Robert Neil, M. L. Sullivant, D. W. Deshler, James D. Osborn, George M. Parsons.

Number of members in 1857, one hundred and seventy-five.

The Second Presbyterian Church was organized on the first Sabbath in March, 1839. The organization at first consisted of thirty-one persons, most of whom were from the first or old Presbyterian Church. For some short time prior to the regular formation of the church, those connected with it had held their public meetings for worship in a room, prepared for that purpose, near the corner of Rich and High streets. The church was incorporated by an act of the Legislature in April, 1839, and measures were soon taken toward securing a site and erecting a house of worship.

Early in the following year, the congregation met for worship in the basement of the present edifice, and during the subsequent fall the entire structure was completed. From the time of their organization till the October ensuing, the congregation had the services of the Rev. Mr. Topliff, and afterward, till May, 1840, those of Rev. George L. Boardman. During that month, the Rev. Henry L. Hitchcock, D. D., having previously received a unanimous call from the church, began his ministration among them; and on the 24th of November, 1841, he was regularly installed as their pastor, and continued to sustain that relation until the first of August, 1855, when he was transferred to the Presidency of the Western Reserve College.

Early in the following September, a unanimous call

was tendered to the Rev. Edward D. Morris, then of Auburn, New York, who, having accepted the invitation, began his ministerial labors on the first Sabbath of December ensuing, and was duly installed as pastor on the 2d of January, 1856.

A few years since the society had occasion to enlarge the present building to accommodate the increasing congregation, and now (1858) a larger and more elegant edifice is being erected on Third, between Town and State streets.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

Pastor—Rev. Edward D. Morris.

Elders—H. B. Carrington, Asa D. Lord, Chauncey N. Olds, John J. Ferson, Ebenezer McDonald, John H. Stage.

Trustees—D. T. Woodbury, A. P. Stone, Ermine Case, Jonas McCune, Collins Stone.

Treasurer—John M. Ferson.

Number of members in 1857, two hundred and forty-five.

WESTMINSTER CHURCH.—This church was organized on the 1st of June, 1854, and consisted at that time of thirty members, who had been dismissed from the First Presbyterian Church. For three years and a half

the congregation worshiped in the lecture room of Starling Medical College. In 1856 and 1857, they erected their church edifice at the corner of Sixth and State streets, at a cost of about $15,000. It was dedicated on the 23d of August, 1857. The number of members at present (April, 1858,) is one hundred and sixteen. Rev. J. D. Smith has been pastor from the first, having been called to the charge of it from the First Church, where he had been for several years collegiate pastor with Rev. Dr. Hoge.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

Pastor—Rev. J. D. Smith.

Elders—Wm. Blynn, Dr. R. N. Barr, J. R. Paul.

Welch Presbyterians.—Organized in 1837. Their house of worship is a small frame building on Town street, east of Fifth. For the first ten or twelve years they had no regular pastor. The Rev. Mr. Price, Rev. John Harris, and occasionally some others, preached for the congregation, until about the year 1849, when the Rev. Mr. Powel, of Delaware, became the regular installed pastor. He continued until 1857, when he was succeeded by the Rev. Mr. Jones, present pastor.

Number of members in 1857, thirty-five.

The Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church was organized 19th of December, 1850, with thirteen members.

Elders—Thomas Kennedy, Hugh Price.

Trustees—Dr. John Morrison, Neil McLaughlin, John Stothart.

No pastor has been installed in the church; but preaching has been furnished by various ministers. Rev. L. H. Long was stationed as a regular supply from June, 1852, to June, 1854. Rev. G. W. Gowdy was appointed as a regular supply April, 1856, to continue until May, 1858.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

Pastor—G. W. Gowdy.

Elders—Thomas Kennedy, Hugh Price.

Trustees—Zaccheus W. McConnell, John Stothart, Neely Sawhill.

The society have a good frame building at the corner of Sixth and Town streets, erected in 1852.

Number of members in 1857, thirty-six.

First Congregational.—The First Congregational Church of the City of Columbus was organized on the 29th of September, 1852, under the name of the Third Presbyterian Church. It was composed of forty-two

members, dismissed at their own request from the Second Presbyterian Church. It adopted rules of government substantially Congregational, and its membership, with perhaps two or three exceptions, were all such. The legal organization of the society was effected the day previous. A neat frame building had been erected on Third street, a short distance north of Broad, and was dedicated July 11th, of the same year. Rev. W. H. Marble was chosen pastor early in the following winter, and resigned his office in January, 1856. Rev. Anson Smyth, with great acceptance, acted as pastor during the eight months preceding Nov. 1st, 1856.

On the 3d of November, 1856, the name of the church, by unanimous consent and wish, was changed to that of First Congregational Church of Columbus. Rev. John M. Steele, having been unanimously called to become its pastor, was installed on the 7th of November, 1856. Mr. Steele died in New York City in April following, much regretted by the Church and all who had made his acquaintance. In the summer and fall of 1857, the society erected their present brick church on Broad street, and it was dedicated on "Forefather's Day," December 22, 1857. Rev. N. A. Hyde accepted a call from the church, and is at present (Jan. 1858,) laboring with them as pastor.

There are now one hundred and forty-two members.

PRESENT OFFICERS.

Minister—N. A. Hyde.

Deacons—Dr. J. W. Hamilton, L. L. Rice, M. B. Bateham, Mr. Corner.

Trustees—F. C. Sessions, R. J. Patterson, T. S. Baldwin.

Treasurer—Pearl Kimball.

Clerk—M. P. Ford.

EPISCOPAL.

TRINITY CHURCH was organized in 1817, by Bishop Philander Chase.

The first Board of Church Officers were —

Wardens—Orris Parish, Benjamin Gardiner.

Vestry—John Kilbourne, Joel Buttles.

Secretary—Joel Buttles.

For a number of years the newly created church had no regular pastor nor church building. Bishop Chase, while residing at Worthington, occasionally preached for them, and for some time previous to the erection of the stone church on Broad street, which was about the year 1832 or 1833, the meetings were held in a one-story frame building on Third street, between Town and Rich.

In 1842, the church divided, and part formed into a new organization under the name of Saint Paul's Episcopal, and erected a good brick church edifice at the

corner of Third and Mound streets. The first regularly settled pastor in the Trinity Church was in 1831.

SUCCESSIVE PASTORS.

Rev.	Wm. Preston,	commenced	1831,	retired	1841.
"	Charles Fox,	"	1841,	"	1842.
"	A. F. Dobb,	"	1842,	"	1846.
"	Dudley A. Tyng,	"	1847,	"	1850.
"	Wm. Preston,	"	1850,	"	1854.
"	Charles Reynolds,	"	1855.		

Number of members in 1857, one hundred and fifty-eight.

PRESENT OFFICERS.

Pastor—Rev. Charles Reynolds.

Wardens—A. H. Pinney,* H. P. Smythe.

Vestry—J. R. Swan, J. W. Andrews, Wm. Dennison, jr., Thos. Sparrow, James A. Wilcox.

Secretary—H. P. Smythe.

Saint Paul's Episcopal.—This church was organized in 1842, and soon after they erected the brick edifice at the corner of Third and Mound streets. The church was composed principally of members who withdrew from Trinity Church and formed a new organization under the name of Saint Paul's Episcopal Church.

Number of members in 1857, forty-five.

---

* Mr. Pinney died in Oct. 1857, after this list of officers was made.

Their successive pastors have been, Rev. Henry L. Richards, Rev. A. M. Loutrell, Rev. William C. French, Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, Rev. Mr. Kellogg, Rev. N. Irish, Rev. James A. M. La Tourrette, Rev. James L. Grover, March, 1858.

UNIVERSALIST SOCIETY OF COLUMBUS.

Universalist preaching was first introduced into Columbus about the year 1837. Rev. A. A. Davis, of Delaware County, was the first regular preacher of that denomination who ministered to the people of this place. He held his meetings in the United States Court House, and continued from one to two years, occasionally assisted by other of his brethren of the same denomination. He was succeeded by the Rev. Mr. Saddler, who continued also some one or two years, and held his meetings in the same place.

There was then an interim of some one or two years without any regular preacher, when the Rev. Mr. Abel was employed to minister to the society, and he continued only half a year, and was succeeded by Rev. Mr. Anderson, who continued about the same length of time, and was succeeded by Rev. George Rogers a short time. During this time the meetings were held in a rented room in Mr. Buttles's building at the corner of High and Rich streets.

Up to this time there was no regularly organized society. In March, 1845, the society organized under "An act to incorporate sundry churches therein named," by the name of the "Universalist Society of Columbus," and appointed John Greenwood, John Field, James W. Osgood, Demas Adams, and William Bambrough, the first Board of Trustees. They first obtained the services of Rev. Mr. Eaton a few months; and then Rev. Nelson Doolittle, of Akron, Ohio, was employed as pastor of the society. His term commenced in October, 1845. The society had then purchased from the German Saint Paul's Church their lot and old frame church on Third street, which served for a time, until in 1846, it was removed, and the present church building erected on the same site.

In the fall of 1851, Mr. Doolittle resigned his charge, and the society passed complimentary resolutions, stating that, "he had for six years served them ably and faithfully," and recommending him "to the kind regard of the brethren among whom he might thereafter reside."

In the spring of 1852, the services of the Rev. N. M. Gaylord, then of Lowell, Massachusetts, were secured, and he removed to Columbus, took the pastoral charge of the congregation, and continued till the fall of 1854, when, having received a call from Boston, he removed back thither. During part of the year of 1855, the

Rev. M. Gifford, and then the Rev. Mr. Upson were engaged temporarily, as pastors; and during the winter of 1855 and '56, the Rev. Mr. Haws, in like manner, officiated. Since the fall of 1856, the Rev. H. R. Nye, formerly of Brooklyn, New York, has very ably filled the office of pastor. At the organization of the society in 1845, they numbered thirty-eight members; their number now, in April, 1858, is about ninety.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

Pastor—Rev. H. R. Nye.

Trustees—John Noble, John Field, F. C. Kelton, H. H. Kimball, J. H. Riley.

BAPTIST CHURCH.

The first Baptist Church in Columbus was organized in 1825—Rev. George Jeffries, Pastor. Their first church building was erected about the year 1830, on the east side of Front street, between Friend and Mound. It was a plain, one-story brick building, which was afterward used by Dr. Curtis for his Medical College, and was then converted into a dwelling house, and is still standing, and used as such. About the year 1834, the Rev. Mr. Cressey came from the east to this place as a missionary, and was soon engaged as the regular pastor of the Baptist Church of Columbus. During his time,

in 1836, the present church building, at the corner of Rich and Third streets, was erected. He left about the year 1842, and was succeeded by Rev. Daniel Eldridge, who continued some three or four years, when he was succeeded by Rev. Mr. Cheney, who continued until he gave place to the Rev. Henry Davis, who entered upon his pastoral duties in February, 1853.

Number of members in 1857, three hundred and two.

PRESENT OFFICERS.

Pastor—Rev. Henry Davis, D. D.

Trustees — Orsamus Allen, Wm. W. Mather, Thomas Roberts, Leonard L. Smith, Jeffrey Powell, Nathan Davis, Oliver P. Hines.

GERMAN LUTHERAN REFORMED.

Organized in 1821. Their first house of worship was a frame building, on Third street, where the Universalist Church now stands. In 1843 and '44 they erected their large brick edifice at the corner of High and Mound streets. In 1856 it was destroyed by fire; but was soon rebuilt again. This society was for a time known by the name of "Saint Paul's Church."

Their successive Pastors have been —

Rev. Charles Hinkle, commenced 1821.

Rev. Wm. Schmidt, professor, commenced about 1829 —died in 1839.

Rev. Charles F. Schaffer, commenced in 1840.

Rev. Conrad Mees (present pastor), commenced in 1843.

Number of members in 1857, reported at five hundred.

THE GERMAN REFORMED

Was organized May 1, 1846, by Rev. Hiram Shall, and soon after erected their brick church building, on Town street, between Fourth and Fifth. The successive pastors have been —

Rev. A. P. Freese, commenced October 1846—retired in 1849.

Rev. George Williard, commenced 1850 — retired in 1855.

Rev. Henry Williard, commenced 1857.

Number of members in 1857, thirty-five.

TRINITY GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN.

Organized 28th of January, 1848. They for a time held their meetings in Mechanics' Hall, then in the church on Mound street, near Third. In 1856 and '57, they erected their large church edifice, one hundred and

five feet in length, by fifty-seven wide, at the corner of Third and South streets—George Kannemacher, builder.

The corner stone was laid July 28, 1856, and the building was dedicated December 20, 1857. The Rev. Wm. F. Lehman was pastor from the beginning.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION.

Pastor—Rev. William F. Lehman.

Elders—William Knoderer, Jacob Anthony.

Deacons—F. Voltz, A. Adam, F. Abbe, Wm. Koch.

Secretary—Philip Schmeltz.

Treasurer—J. Gruebler.

Number of members in 1857, reported at three hundred.

GERMAN EVANGELICAL PROTESTANTS.

Organized and erected their church, on Mound street, about the year 1842 or '43.

First pastor, Rev. Mr. Pegeman.

Second " " Robert Clemen.

Third, and present, Rev. Mr. Graff.

GERMAN EVANGELICAL CHURCH.

This is an organization formed in the early part of the year 1858. Their meetings are held at Mechanics' Hall. Rev. Robert Clemen, Pastor.

ROMAN CATHOLIC.

Holy Cross. — Organized in 1833, and soon after erected a small stone church, on Fifth street, between Rich and Town, which served to hold their religious worship in until the large brick edifice was erected, close by it, in 1845 and '46, when the little stone church was converted into a school house. Rev. Mr. Borgess, priest.

Number of members reported in 1857, three thousand.

St. Patrick's. — Organized in 1852, and soon after erected their brick church, in the north-east part of the city.

Early in the fall of 1857, the Rev. Mr. Meagher, who had been their pastor for several years, was, by the Bishop, transferred to Cincinnati, and the place is now filled by Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald, priest.

Number of members reported in 1857, fifteen hundred.

Evangelical Association. — Organized in 1857, by Rev. John Barnhard. Place of worship on Third street, near South Public Lane. Number of members in 1857, fourteen.

Colored Baptists—Sometimes called the Second Baptist Church.—Was organized in 1840, and soon after

they erected a pretty good brick church edifice on Gay street, between Third and Fourth. Their number is now reported at one hundred and three. The office of pastor is at present vacant.

Anti Slavery Baptists, (Colored.) — Organized in 1847. They have a brick church on Town street, between Fifth and Sixth, erected some six or seven years since. They report their number of members at one hundred and four. James Poindexter, late pastor—office now vacant.

Israelites, or Jews. — Organized in 1852. Place of worship in Siebert's building. Rev. S. T. Goodman, priest. Number of members, twenty-eight.

Although this Chapter, such as could not be derived from books or records, was obtained from the best sources, generally from the pastors themselves, or their church officers, it is not to be expected that the number of members was in all cases precisely correct; or if it had been, it would not have remained so many days. It should be observed, also, that different churches have different rules, in regard to membership — some count all baptised children as members, while others do not. This may account for the very large numbers reported by the Catholic Churches.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

COLUMBUS CEMETERIES.

North Graveyard — Prohibitory Ordinance of 1856 — Its Repeal, etc. — East Graveyard — Catholic Graveyard — Green Lawn Cemetery — Date of Incorporation — Pic Nic and Dedication, etc.

THERE are four burying grounds that may properly be included under this head. First, the old North Graveyard; second, the East Graveyard, or burying place; third, the Catholic burying ground; and fourth, Green Lawn Cemetery.

THE NORTH GRAVEYARD, adjoining the north line of the city, was the first. One and a half acres of this lot was donated by the proprietors of Columbus on the second of July, 1813, for a "burial ground for the use of the citizens of Columbus," and commenced being used for that purpose soon after, though Mr. Kerr, who was authorized to make the deed of conveyance, did not do it until the 21st of April, 1821. He then conveyed it to "the Mayor and Council of the Borough of Columbus and their successors in office,"—to be used solely as

a public burying ground, and for no other purpose, with a proviso, "that if the corporation should cease, or the ground from any cause should cease to be used for that purpose, it should revert to the grantors or their heirs."

In February, 1830, William Doherty and wife conveyed to the Mayor and Council of the Borough of Columbus about ten acres, partly surrounding the above, and making about eleven and a half acres in all.

This purchase was made expressly for the enlargement of the burying ground, (though not so expressed in the deed,) and was, by the Town Council, laid out into lots for that purpose — pretty uniform in size and shape, and the lots were sold by the town authorities, and a form of receipt and certificate of purchase was adopted and used in lieu of a deed, and signed by the Mayor.

In October, 1845, John Brickell also added a strip of ground, twenty feet in width, along the north side of the above grounds, which he laid out into lots, and conveyed direct to the purchasers — the corporation having no title to, or control over them.

These three pieces of ground are now all enclosed by a good board fence, embracing near twelve acres, and constitute what is generally called the North Graveyard. This burying place, with the exception of Brick-

ell's lots, has always been under the control of the Town or City Council, and they have always appointed one of their own body a kind of special committee man, or superintendent, to keep the plat of the grounds, make sale of the lots, and receive the pay therefor, and also a sexton to attend to the digging of graves, his compensation being defined by ordinance.

A part of the ground, however, being set off for that purpose, was free for the use of any one without charge. And another part was designated for, and sold to, colored persons on the same terms as to whites.

On the 21st of July, 1856, the City Council attempted to prohibit burials in this graveyard, making it a penal offense to use the lots for the very purpose that they had themselves sold them. The following is a copy of the ordinance passed on that occasion:

"SEC. 1. *Be it ordained and enacted by the City Council of Columbus,* That it shall be unlawful to deposit or bury any dead person in any graveyard within the present corporate limits of said city, or in the enclosure commonly known as the North Graveyard.

"SEC. 2. Any person or society of persons violating any provision of this ordinance, shall, on conviction thereof, before the Mayor, be fined the sum of twenty-five dollars and the costs of prosecution.

"SEC. 3. This ordinance to be in force from and after the first day of November, 1856."

This act of the Council created, to say the least of it, a general surprise, and several communications expressive of that surprise immediately appeared in the newspapers of the city; and on the 18th of August, in the same year, the ordinance was repealed.

THE EAST GRAVEYARD, situate on the Livingston road, so called, about a mile and a half east of the Court House, contains eleven and a quarter acres, and was conveyed to the City of Columbus by Matthew King and wife, in the year 1839, without specification or restriction as to its uses. It was, however, bought for the express purpose of a burying ground, and part of it was laid out into family lots, and sold and conveyed similar to those in the North Graveyard.

THE CATHOLIC BURYING GROUND, situate in the northeasterly part of the city limits, contains three and a quarter acres, and was, on the 11th of September, 1848, conveyed by Peter Ury and wife, to "John Baptist Purcell, Roman Catholic Bishop, of Cincinnati, Ohio, as such Bishop, as a burial ground, etc., and to his heirs and assigns forever—to be held by said Bishop in trust as a burying ground for the Roman Catholics of Colum-

bus," though the ground had been used for this purpose some two or three years before the date of this deed.

This location was objectionable to some of the residents and property holders in that vicinity, and in the summer of 1856, they petitioned the City Council to prohibit further interments. The reasons assigned for asking the prohibition were, that the decomposition of the dead affected the water in the neighborhood — and that the said burying ground was a great objection to the settlement of the neighborhood and the improvement of the adjoining lots. This petition doubtless led to the passage of the foregoing prohibitory ordinance, so far as related to *this* cemetery.

Green Lawn Cemetery.—Although this cemetery is situated beyond the jurisdiction, and entirely independent of the city authorities of Columbus, yet as the corporators and principal part of the stockholders reside in Columbus, it is proper to class it amongst, and indeed as the principal one of the Columbus cemeteries. It is situate in Franklin Township, about two and a half miles westward from Columbus.

In March, 1848, an act was passed by the Legislature, incorporating Joseph Sullivant, William A. Platt, Alfred P. Stone, William B. Thrall, Thomas Sparrow, A. C. Brown, William G. Deshler, and their associates, under

the name of "Green Lawn Cemetery of Columbus." In the spring of 1849, the first purchase of ground was made, and on the 23d of May, 1849, a public Pic Nic was held on the ground, which was numerously attended; and a partial clearing off of part of the ground was effected, preparatory to the laying out of lots, etc.; and soon after some of the lots and avenues were laid out by Howard Daniels, engineer; and on the 9th of July, 1849, there was a formal dedication of the grounds on the premises; the proceedings of which, together with the rules, regulations, etc., adopted by the Board of Trustees, form an interesting pamphlet. One or two subsequent purchases of ground were made, until the association now owns about eighty-four acres in one body and in good shape. This Cemetery Association is governed by a Board of seven Trustees, elected by the stockholders or lot owners.

The first Board of Trustees, elected August 30, 1848, were W. B. Hubbard, Joseph Sullivant, Aaron F. Perry, Thomas Sparrow, Alfred P. Stone, Wm. B. Thrall, and John W. Andrews. Alex. E. Glenn, clerk.

Richard Woolley was employed as sexton or superintendent of the grounds, in 1849, and has been continued ever since.

The Trustees keep an office in Columbus, where they

hold monthly meetings, and where all the financial affairs of the association are attended to, and a register of all interments is kept by the Secretary.

In the arrangement of the grounds, irregularity or variety seems to have been one object aimed at. The sections all vary in size and shape; the lots also vary in size from one hundred to twelve hundred square feet, and all kinds of shapes; and the improvements vary according to the taste of the lot owners. The lots are kept clean and in neat order, which shows not only a becoming respect for departed friends, but strips the place of half its gloom.

There are a number of costly and elegant monuments erected here, with impressive and appropriate inscriptions, dictated by surviving friends. But there is perhaps only one that was prepared by the tenant of the tomb, while living, and that is on the head stone of our old and esteemed fellow-citizen, Jeremiah Miner — an old bachelor, somewhat eccentric in character, and who had been a man of considerable wealth, but had become reduced by too freely accommodating his friends. He died at Sandusky, in Wyandot County, and was brought to Green Lawn for burial. He had prepared the inscription for his grave stone, leaving only a blank for the day of his death to be inserted. It is as follows:

"JEREMIAH MINER,
Born in Massachusetts,
On the fifteenth of November, 1780.

I owed the world nothing;
It owed me a small amount;
But on the 4th of March, 1854,
We balanced all accounts."

In the summer of 1856, a question arose as to the propriety of selling lots to colored persons, and thereby admitting them as members of the association; and by order of the trustees, the following circular was addressed to each of the stockholders:

"OFFICE OF GREEN LAWN CEMETERY,
Columbus, Sept. 15, 1856.

"Please attend a meeting of the stockholders of Green Lawn Cemetery Association, at their office, corner of Friend and Front streets, on Thursday, October 2d, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

"The object of the meeting is to determine as to the expediency of setting apart a section of our grounds for the burial of colored persons.

"Should your engagements be such as to prevent your attendance, please indorse your preference upon the back of this notice. Say 'Opposed;' or, 'In favor,' as the case may be, subscribe your name, and return to this office by the day of meeting.

"The Board of Trustees are desirous of a full expression from the stockholders upon this question, as a guide for their future action.

"By order of the Board.

"Very respectfully,

"————, Sec'y."

Of these circulars distributed through the post office, to the number of three hundred, and forty, only one hundred and eleven were returned appropriately indorsed, and they were — "In favor," twenty; "Opposed" ninety-one. There being so large a majority of those who voted opposed, the question was considered as settled, at least for the present, against selling lots to colored persons.

The first burial in this Cemetery was a child of A. F. Perry, Esq., on the 7th of July, 1849; the second was Dr. B. F. Gard, on the 12th of the same month. On the 1st of January, 1858, the Secretary reported that there had been 1,079 burials to that date, of which two hundred and forty-seven were removals from other burying grounds.

The present Board of Trustees are: Wm. A. Platt, Pres't; Wm. T. Martin, Sec'y; Thos. Sparrow, Treas'r; Joseph Sullivant, Dr. W. E. Ide, Robert Hume, John Greenleaf. Richard Woolley, sexton and superintendent on the ground.

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

German Theological Seminary—Capital University—Starling Medical College—Esther Institute—Common Schools, etc.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AND CAPITAL UNIVERSITY.

In 1830, the German Theological Seminary of the Lutheran Church, was located in Columbus. Its founder and first professor was the late Rev. Wm. Schmidt, who for several years labored for its establishment without remuneration, and for the residue of his incumbency as professor, up to his death in 1839, at a merely nominal salary. By the exertions and under the agency of Judge C. Heyl, some $3,000 were contributed by the citizens of Columbus, for the purchase of the site, etc., at the south end of the town; and the residue was donated by members of the Lutheran Church, throughout Ohio and Pennsylvania. The Seminary was chartered by the Legislature, January 30, 1834, and still exists

under the same charter, as the Theological Department of Capital University. Its principal buildings were erected in 1833. Hon. G. Swan delivered the address on the laying of the corner stone. This property, south of the town, was sold by the Board to Mr. P. Hayden, in 1851, and some $16,000 was donated by it towards building Capital University; into which the Seminary has apparently merged, though each institution still retains its separate endowments, and has its separate Board of Trustees.

Capital University had its origin in a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Lutheran Synod of Ohio and adjacent States, adopted in December, 1849. On the 7th of March, 1850, it was chartered by the Legislature. Its present President is Rev. Prof. W. F. Lehman, who is also the head of the Theological Department. Dr. L. Goodale, who donated the present site, north of the city, and one thousand dollars towards erecting the buildings, is the President of the Board of Trustees. The buildings were erected in 1852 and '53, and opened Sept. 14, 1853, on which occasion addresses were delivered by Hon. Wm. H. Seward and Rev. Dr. Stohlman, of New York.

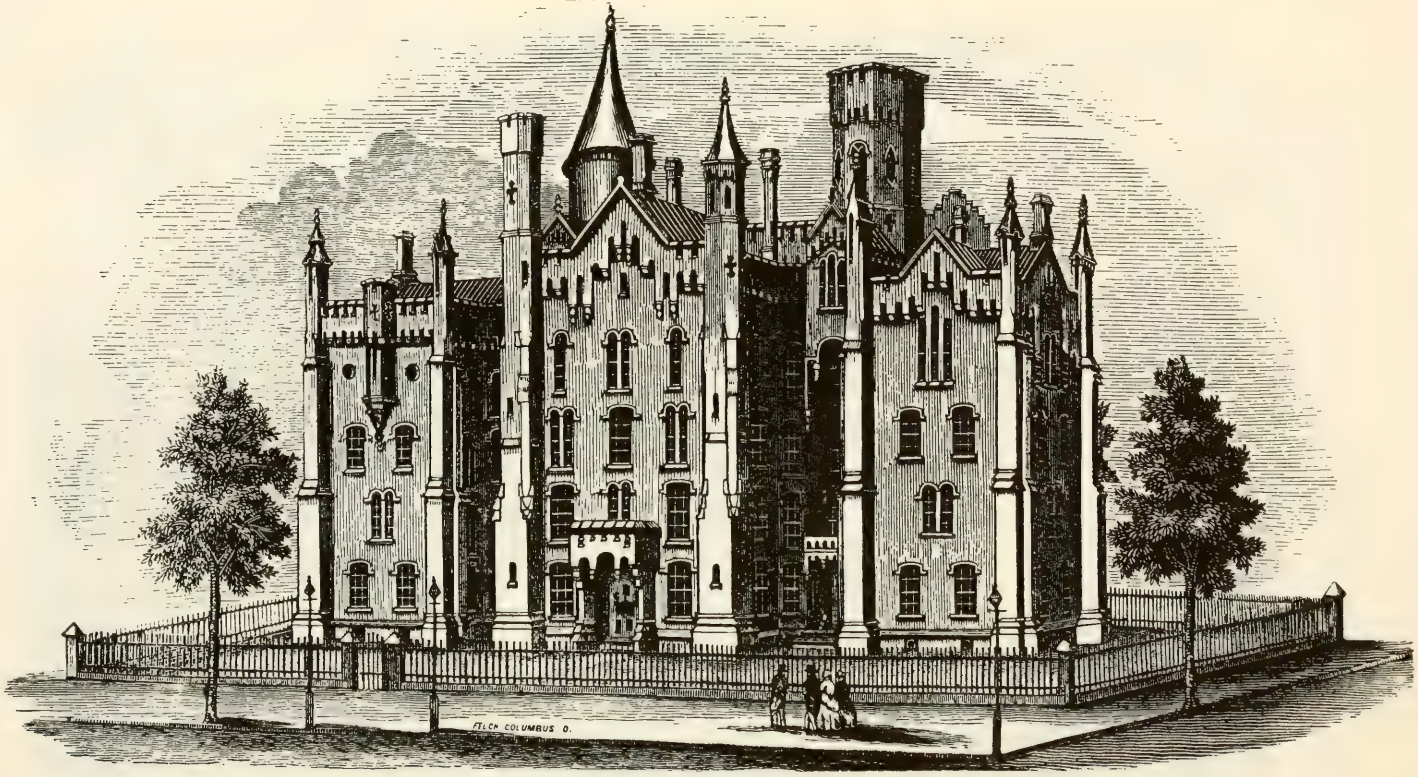
The present Faculty are, Professors Lehman, Worley, Wormley and Loy.

STARLING MEDICAL COLLEGE.

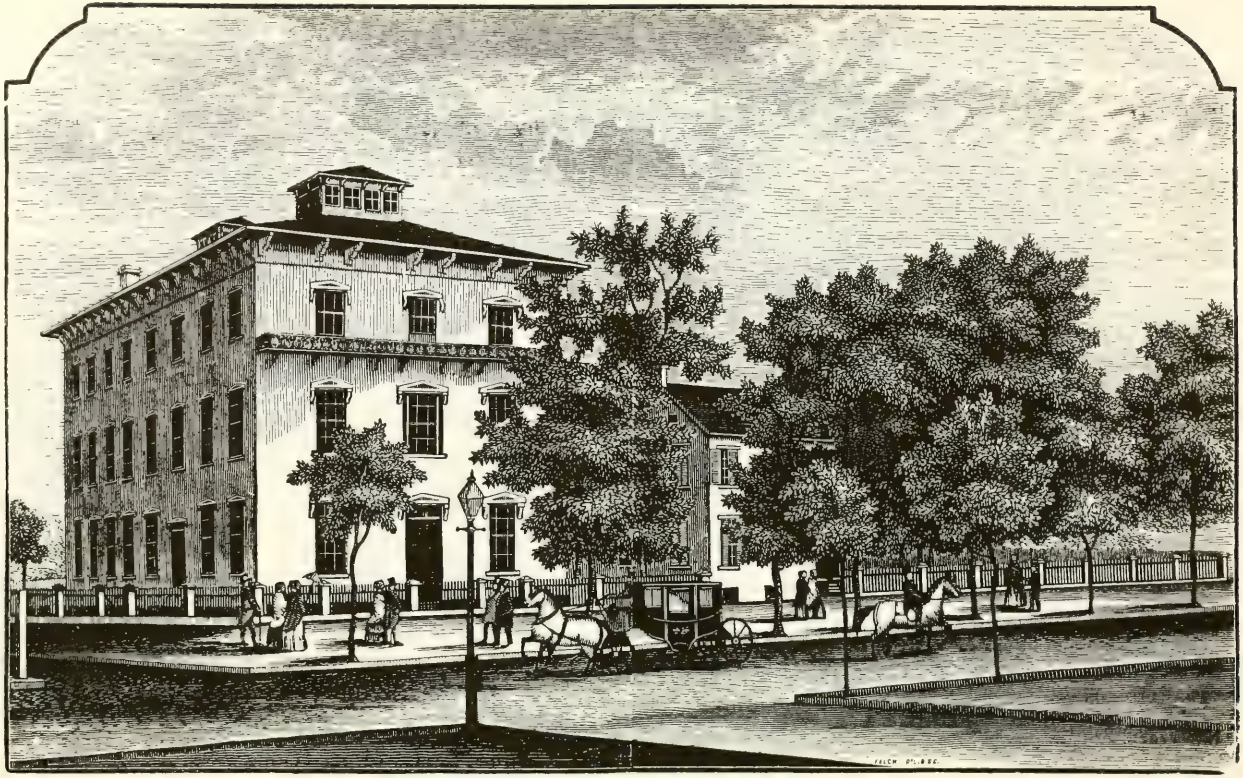
This Institution was chartered at the session of 1847 and '48. A lot was then procured and other preparations made, and in the spring of 1849, the building was commenced—Mr. R. A. Sheldon, architect. At the ceremonies of laying the corner-stone, Dr. Hoge delivered an address suited to the occasion. The work progressed regularly under the direction of Mr. Sheldon; and in the fall of 1850, the building was ready for the reception of students. The first session of lectures was opened and held during the winter of 1850 and 1851. The building at this time had cost about $45,000; of which Lyne Starling, Esq., one of the original proprietors of the town, generously donated $35,000. The building, however, in all its parts, was not completed until some years after. The total cost has been about $55,000, being $20,000 over the Starling donation; of which last sum of $20,000, the Faculty advanced $13,000, and citizens the balance.

Since the organization of the Institution, there have been about 1,200 students in attendance.

The building is situated at the corner of State and Sixth streets. The material of which it is composed, is brick, with a large proportion of ornamental cut stone. Its greatest length is one hundred and thirty-five feet,



STARLING MEDICAL COLLEGE.



ESTHER INSTITUTE.

and its height to the top of the tower, is about one hundred and thirty-eight feet. Its arrangement is said to be well adapted to the purposes for which it was designed; and its outward appearance is admired by the lovers of modern architecture.

The present officers of the Institution are —

President—William S. Sullivant.

Secretary—Francis Carter.

Trustees—Wm. S. Sullivant, Esq., R. W. McCoy, Esq., Samuel M. Smith, M. D., Francis Carter, M. D., Hon. Jos. R. Swan, John W. Andrews, Esq., Dr. L. Goodale.

FACULTY.

S. M. Smith, M. D., Professor of Theory and Practice, and Dean.

Francis Carter, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics, and Diseases of Women and Children.

John Dawson, M. D., Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.

J. W. Hamilton, M. D., Professor of Surgery.

S. Loving, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Medical Jurisprudence.

Theo. G. Wormley, M. D., Professor of Chemistry.

R. N. Barr, M. D., Demonstrator of Anatomy.

ESTHER INSTITUTE.

This institution was opened in a private building on

Rich street, in October, 1852, with twenty-one pupils. Its present splendid and commodious building on Broad street was erected in 1853, and opened the 28th of September, of that year. It now numbers near one hundred and fifty pupils, of whom about one third are non-residents of Columbus. It is under the exclusive management of L. Heyl, Esq., its founder.

COMMON SCHOOLS.

The first attempt to introduce the common school system in Ohio, was the passage of a law on the 22d of January, 1821, entitled, "An act to provide for the regulation and support of common schools." Then on the 5th of February, 1825, "An act to provide for the support and better regulation of common schools," was passed, and on the 30th of January, 1827, an act was passed entitled "An act to establish a fund for the support of common schools." About this time the system was first reduced to practice in Columbus.

On the 21st of November, 1826, the first school meeting under the act of 1825, for the district composed of the whole town plat, and part of the township, was held at the old Presbyterian Church on Front street — Orris Parish, Chairman, and Wm. T. Martin, Secretary; at which meeting Dr. P. Sisson, Rev. C. Hinkle, and William T. Martin, Esq., were chosen

directors. A Mr. Smith was employed as teacher. For some years the school funds were too limited to support a school more than about one quarter in a year.

In 1830, John Warner, C. Heyl, and William St. Clair, were chosen directors. In 1831, Wm. McElvain, Horton Howard, and Nathaniel McLean, directors. In 1832, J. M. C. Hasseltine was first employed as teacher.

In 1836, at a public school meeting, it was resolved that the directors should cause two schools to be opened at the same time, one to be taught by a male teacher for the instruction of the advanced scholars, and the other by a female for the instruction of young children. There were then no public school houses, and the schools were kept in rented rooms, and were not properly classified, and no regular or uniform course of instruction was pursued.

On the 3d of February, 1845, a law was enacted authorizing the election of six directors to constitute the "Board of Education of Columbus," to whom is committed the management of all the public schools in the city. Two members of this Board are elected annually, to hold their offices for three years. By the same act, the City Council were authorized to appoint three examiners of teachers.

Three school house lots having been purchased, in the spring of 1846, the people of the city decided by a

vote of seven hundred and seventy-six to three hundred and twenty-three, to levy a tax of $8,000, for the erection of school houses. Three brick buildings, containing six rooms each, were erected, and the schools were commenced in them on the 21st of July, 1847. Previous to organizing the schools under this late regulation, the Board appointed a Superintendent, to whom they intrusted the general direction of the course of study and instructions in all the schools, and who entered on the duties of his office on the 15th of May, 1847.

The schools are divided into four grades, Primary, Secondary, Grammar and High; and the scholars are classified in each with reference to their advancement in the prescribed studies.

In 1852, the building for the German School was erected, and in 1852 and 1853, the High School building, on State street, was erected. The Board of Education in their report of July 1853, say: The cost of the school buildings, exclusive of the ground, may be stated as follows:

Central building for High School, 60 by 70 feet, three stories above the basement, estimated at	$15,000
Three houses erected in 1846, 187 by 24 feet	12,000
German school house, 70 by 32 feet	3,000
Total for five buildings	$30,000

Since which there have been several thousand dol-

lars expended, enlarging the north and south school houses.

The free school system had its friends and its opposers from the first. The opposition, however, gradually gave way, until now, the system *generally* has no opposers. But there are those who very seriously doubt the propriety of that part of the plan embracing the High School, which continues about one-twentieth of the scholars four years longer in school than the other nineteen-twentieths, and that in a costly school, too, while the parents of the nineteen-twentieths are annually taxed to give a superior education to the favored one-twentieth.

The following is the number of teachers, aggregate of salaries, and average daily attendance of scholars for the ten years ending June 30, 1857:

Year.	Number of Teachers.	Aggregate of Salaries.	Average Daily Attendance.
1848	15	.....	798
1849	19	.....	940
1850	20	.....	1075
1851	21	.....	1107
1852	23	$8,104 74	1100
1853	24	8,475 00	1224
1854	32	10,530 96	1348
1855	38	16,292 05	1575
1856	38	16,173 62	1533
1857	40	16,169 16	1442

SUPERINTENDENTS.

Dr. A. D. Lord, appointed 1847 — resigned July, 1856.
E. D. Kingsley, A. M., appointed 1856.

There are also several respectable private schools in the city.

CHAPTER XXXIX.

LADIES' BENEVOLENT SOCIETY AND MECHANICS' BENEFICIAL SOCIETY.

THE FEMALE BENEVOLENT SOCIETY OF COLUMBUS

Was organized by a meeting held for that purpose at the Town street Methodist Church, in January, 1835. The object of its formation was to devise and carry out a systematic plan for the temporary relief of the poor. It was expressly provided in the constitution, that the relief administered should be given in such a manner as to encourage industry, and independent exertions for support. "The sick, the old and infirm, widows, and very young and destitute children, were to be the first objects of attention." This society was organized as a union society, and has always continued to have members from all denominations; any female of good character being permitted to join, on paying her annual subscription.

The city was divided into wards and districts, to each of which visitors were assigned, whose duty was to inspect

personally all cases coming to her knowledge, and relieve them.

The first officers elected were, Mrs. James Hoge, Pres't; Mrs. E. W. Sehon, Vice Pres't; Mrs. N. H. Swayne, Treas'r; Miss M. Kelley, Sec'y. The original number of members was one hundred and seven. The society thus organized, has continued to carry out its original design from that time to the present.

In 1836, the managers of the society, observing the large number of children destitute of the means of education, at the suggestion of the President, Mrs. Dalton, took steps to establish a free school; which was opened in a rented room. Subsequently, a small lot on Fourth street, was donated to them by Hon. Alfred Kelley, on which a small school house was afterwards erected by contributions of citizens, and under the supervision of Mr. P. B. Wilcox, Mr. Dwight Woodbury, and Mr. Joseph Ridgway, jr.

This school was continued until the present system of public schools was matured, about the year 1855 or 1856. The building and lot were subsequently sold for $500, and the money placed at interest, to add to the yearly income of the society.

The following persons have held successively the office of President: Mrs. Hoge, Mrs. Gen. Patterson, Mrs. Dalton, Mrs. T. R. Cressey, Mrs. Wm. Preston, Mrs. I. G.

Dryer, Mrs. Dr. Lord, Mrs. J. L. Bates. Mrs. Dryer held the office for many years, and was a most efficient officer. The offices of Secretary and Treasurer were filled most faithfully for eleven years by Miss Mary E. Stewart, afterwards Mrs. Joseph Geiger.

Among the most active and efficient visitors from the original organization may be found the names of Mrs. Gen. Patterson, Mrs. Demas Adams, Mrs. Bailhache, Mrs. J. M. Espy, Mrs. Wm. Neil, Mrs. Joel Buttles, Mrs. Alfred Kelley, Mrs. J. N. Champion, Mrs. Chittenden, Mrs. Asbury, Mrs. Dr. Awl, Mrs. Dr. Edmiston, etc., etc.

The officers of the society for the present year, 1858, are Mrs. J. L. Bates, Pres't; Mrs. Wm. Neil, Vice Pres't; Mrs. Samuel Galloway, Treas'r; Mrs. A. P. Stone, Sec'y The income of the society amounts at present to between $600 and $700 annually, all of which is expended. This fund is derived from subscriptions from members, and annual donations from gentlemen, from interest on permanent fund, and from collections in churches.

MECHANICS' BENEFICIAL SOCIETY.

In 1830, a number of the mechanics of Columbus formed themselves into a society, which, on the 9th of March, 1831, was incorporated by the name of the "Mechanics' Beneficial Society of Columbus." The incorporators named in the act, were P. H. Olmsted, M. R.

Spurgeon, Jonathan Neereamer and C. Love, and their associates—the object of the society being the advancement of the best interests of mechanics, manufacturers and artisans, by a more general diffusion of knowledge, and for the purpose of more conveniently and effectually affording relief to unfortunate members. The act of incorporation constituted P. H. Olmsted, President, M. R. Spurgeon, John Haver, Jonathan Neereamer and Charles Love, the first Board of Trustees. The society held their business meetings either in some public office or rented room, until 1841, when they leased part of a lot at the corner of High and Rich streets, and in 1842, erected the building known as "Mechanics' Hall." This was done by voluntary contributions of the members, and other citizens. About this time, the society was in a flourishing condition, and numbered over one hundred members.

Agreeably to the amended constitution and by-laws, adopted September 2, 1856, any new member, when admitted, must pay an initiation fee of not less than fifteen nor more than thirty dollars, according to his age; no one is admitted at an age over forty-five years. Each member must pay a monthly due of thirty-three and a third cents, and one dollar extra at the death of any benefit member.

Any person having been a member of the society

nine months, is considered a benefit member; and in case of sickness so as to be incapable of performing manual labor, or attending to his ordinary business, from any unavoidable casualty, shall be entitled to three dollars per week, out of the funds of the society, during such disability: And in case of the death of any benefit member, his widow or heirs are entitled to from fifty to three hundred dollars, out of the funds of the society, in proportion to the length of time the deceased had been a member.

The number of members in 1856 was reduced to thirty-three.

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY FOR 1857.

President—Vacant.

Vice President—James Stephens.

Secretary—J. P. Bruck.

Treasurer—Jeffrey Powell.

Trustees—John Otstot, J. P. Bruck, Thomas Roberts Andrew Sites, William Herd.

CHAPTER XL.

STATE BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

Deaf and Dumb Asylum — Lunatic Asylum — Blind Asylum — Idiot Asylum.

DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM.

On the 38th of January, 1827, an act was passed to "establish an Asylum for the education of deaf and dumb persons," and Hon. Gustavus Swan and Rev. James Hoge, of Franklin, Hon. Thomas Ewing, of Fairfield, Rev. William Graham, of Ross, Rev. William Burton, of Pickaway, John James, Esq., of Champaign, Wm. D. Webb, Esq., of Trumbull, and Sampson Mason, Esq., of Clark, were appointed by said act, together with the Governor, who was, ex officio, President of the Board, the first Trustees.

They procured the services of H. N. Hubbell, Esq., to take charge of the school, which opened on the 16th of November, 1829, and at first consisted of only three pupils. At the close of the term, July, 1830, the number

had reached nine, and it soon after filled up to the number twenty or thirty. A son of Captain George W. Williams and a son of Judge Flenniken were among the first.

For some two or three years the school was kept in a rented room — part of the time on the lot now occupied by Dr. Gay, on Front street, north of Broad. Mr. Hubbell was then a young man, and had been engaged for some time in teaching a common school in Columbus, but had, during the agitation of this asylum enterprise, left his school and gone to the East and spent some eighteen months at the American Asylum, Hartford, Connecticut, qualifying himself for a teacher of the language of signs, in which he succeeded admirably; and he made both an efficient teacher and a popular Superintendent.*

In the years 1833 and 1834, the original part of the present asylum buildings was erected, and the institution removed thither. The building has been several times enlarged, and the number of pupils has increased with the capacity of the building to accommodate them. For the last few years the number has generally ranged at from one hundred and fifty to one hundred and sixty.

---

* Mr. Hubbell died in Columbus in January, 1857.

SUCCESSIVE SUPERINTENDENTS.

Horatio N. Hubbell,	appointed	1829	— retired	1851.
Rev. J. Addison Cary,	"	1851	"	1852.
Rev. Collins Stone,	"	1852	(still in office.)	

PHYSICIANS.

Dr. Robert Thompson,	appointed	1833	— retired,	1857.
" S. M. Smith,	"	1857.		

STEWARDS.

George Gobey,	appointed	1843	— retired in	1846.
Samuel Cutler,	"	1846	"	1852.
N. W. Smith,	"	1852	"	1852.
Isaac H. Roston,	"	1852	— died in	1854.
Hiram Weaver,	"	1854	"	1856.
Geo. W. Wakefield,	"	1856	(still in office.)	

NAMES AND SALARIES OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Names.	Occupations.	Salaries.
Rev. Collins Stone, .	Superintendent, . . .	$1,200
Roswell H. Kinney, .	Instructor, ...	1,000
William E. Tyler, . .	"	900
John M. Francis, . .	"	800
Geo. L. Weed, jr., . .	"	800
Benj. Talbott, . . .	"	700
Danforth E. Ball,* .	"	800

* Mr. Ball died in April, 1857.

Names.	Occupations.	Salaries.
Fisher A. Spofford, .	Instructor, ...	$800
Plumb M. Park, . .	"	800
Robert Thompson, .	Physician, ...	200
Geo. W. Wakefield, .	Steward, ...	500
M. J. Westervelt, .	Matron, ...	300
Mary Swan, . . .	Assistant Matron, . .	200

And about a dozen others, male and female, receiving monthly or weekly wages.

LUNATIC ASYLUM.

At the Legislative session of 1834–5, an act was passed to establish a Lunatic Asylum for the State of Ohio, and Dr. Samuel Parsons and Dr. William M. Awl, of Columbus, and Gen. Samuel F. McCracken, of Lancaster, were appointed Directors under the law for the erection, etc., of the necessary buildings. And on the 30th of November, 1838, the buildings were so far completed as to admit the first patient.

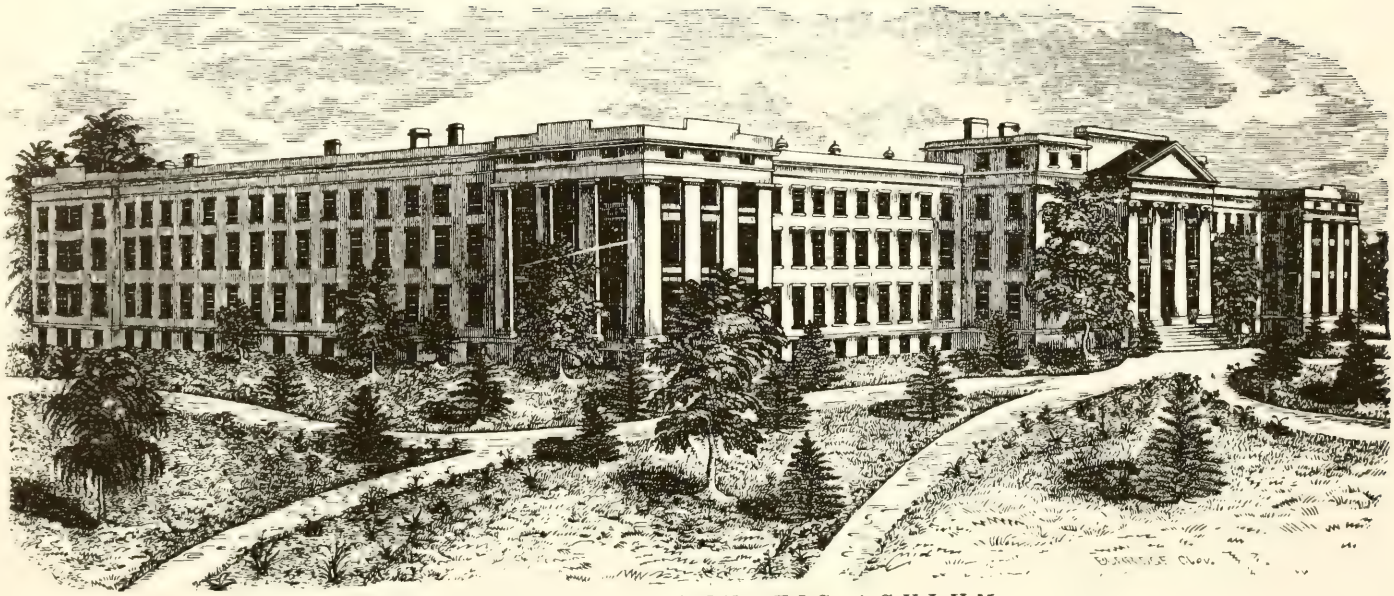
Pursuant to an act of the 13th of March, 1838, Dr. Samuel Parsons, Col. Samuel Spangler, Adin G. Hibbs, Esq., N. H. Swayne, Esq., and Dr. David L. McGugin, were appointed Directors, whose duty it was to appoint a Superintendent, etc., and Dr. Wm. M. Awl received the appointment.

In the years 1844, 1845 and 1846, the additional wings to the building were erected and completed. Dr. Awl, in his report of December 1, 1846, thus describes the whole structure:

"It is a stupendous pile of brick and stone work, which presents an imposing appearance. The structure faces the south. It is a quadrangular, and measures 376 feet in front, by 218 feet in depth. The buildings cover just one acre of ground, and enclose an area of 1864 square yards. The main center building is three stories and an attic in height above the basement. The wings and new buildings are each three stories; and a walk through all its different passages and galleries exceeds one mile. It contains rising 5,200,000 bricks, and something like 50,000 feet of cut stone. The entire cost to the State was about $150,000, including the amount of work done by the convicts of the Ohio Penitentiary, which constituted a large item in the account."

SUCCESSIVE SUPERINTENDENTS.

Dr.	Wm. M. Awl,	appointed in	1838	— retired,	1850.
"	Samuel H. Smith,	"	1850	"	1852.
"	E. Kendrick,	"	1852	"	1854.
"	Geo. E. Eels,	"	1854	"	1856.
"	R. Hills,	"	1856.		



CENTRAL OHIO LUNATIC ASYLUM.

ASSISTANT PHYSICIANS.

Dr. D. Chambers, jr.,	appointed in	1838	— retired	1840.
" S. M. Smith,	"	1840	"	1843.
" R. J. Patterson,	"	1843	"	1848.
" R. C. Hopkins,	"	1848	"	1850.
" S. Willey,	"	1850	"	1852.
" O. C. Kendrick,	"	1852	"	1854.
" A. McElwee,	"	1854	"	1856.
" L. Ely,	"	1856.		

Various other medical gentlemen have held situations at the institution, generally denominated junior assistants, amongst whom were Robert H. Awl, T. P. McCullough, Joseph Sherborn, C. R. Price, C. Disney, Wm. R. Thrall, and R. Gundry.

STEWARDS.

Geo. S. Fullerton,	appointed,	1838	— retired in	1849.
B. B. Brown,	"	1849	"	1851.
Jonathan Ream,	"	1851	"	1852.
L. A. Curtis,	"	1852	— died in	1853.
W. T. Criss,	"	1853	— retired in	1856.
C. A. Barker,	"	1856.		

BLIND ASYLUM.

This Institution was established by an act of the Legislature, passed at the session of 1836–37. The

Rev. Dr. Hoge, N. H. Swayne, Esq., and Dr. Wm. M. Awl, were appointed the first Board of Trustees, to carry the provisions of the law for organizing and opening the school, into effect. They first secured the services of Mr. A. W. Penniman as a teacher, and rented rooms in the Eight Buildings, so called, on Town street, west of High; and in July, 1837, the school was opened. It contained at first but five scholars, but they increased during the year to eleven. Measures were then soon taken to obtain a suitable site and buildings for the permanent location of the Institution; and the citizens of Columbus purchased and donated for that purpose the site, consisting of nine acres of land, about one mile east of High street, on which the Institution was established; and the main building was erected in 1838 and '39, at a cost of about $28,000, including furniture, fixtures, etc., and was first occupied in October, 1839, with seventeen pupils. The following year, the number increased to thirty-six, and the next year to fifty. Since which the number has generally ranged from fifty to seventy.

SUCCESSIVE SUPERINTENDENTS.

A. W. Penniman, appointed July, 1837 — retired in 1840.

William Chapin, appointed in 1840—retired in 1846.

A. W. Penniman, again, in 1846—retired in 1848.
Geo. McMillen, appointed in 1848—died in 1852.
R. E. Harte, " in 1852—retired in 1856.
Dr. Asa D. Lord, " in 1856.

PHYSICIANS.

Dr. Wm. M. Awl, being one of the Trustees, for a time prescribed as physician.

Dr. N. M. Miller.

Dr. S. Parsons.

Dr. R. L. Howard, appointed 1844—retired 1852.
Dr. John Dawson, " 1852 " 1856.
Dr. R. J. Patterson, " 1856.

STEWARDS.

Mr. Isaac Dalton boarded the pupils, and served as steward from 1837 to 1840.

When Mr. Chapin came into office as superintendent, he boarded the pupils himself, and dispensed with a steward.

James W. Watson, appointed in 1846—retired, 1851.
Thomas F. Jones, " 1851 " 1852.
David Holton, " 1852 " 1855.
James Carlisle, " 1856.

IDIOT ASYLUM.

This Institution was established by an act of the Legislature, passed April 17, 1857, entitled, "An act to establish an asylum for the education of idiots and imbecile youth." It is governed by a Board of three Trustees, appointed by the Governor. They organized in the spring of 1857, and procured and fitted up buildings on the national road, opposite the Blind Asylum, and opened their school there in the fall of the same year. On the first of November, the Trustees reported sixteen pupils already received; of whom seven pay wholly or in part, and nine have been received as State pupils.

The present officers of the Institution are —

Trustees — Hon. Wm. Dennison, jr., Columbus; Hon. Asher Cook, Perrysburg; N. S. Townsend, M. D., Avon.

Superintendent—R. J. Patterson, M. D.

Matron—Miss Emily C. Whitman.

Teacher—Miss Julia B. Burbank.

CHAPTER XLI.

TRAGEDIES.

Execution of Clark, etc. — Kidnapping of Jerry Finney — Murder of Parcels—Mrs. Slocum—Beebe—Foster—Kelley.

On the 9th of February, 1844, William Clark and Esther Foster were executed. Clark was a white man, and Esther a black woman. They were both convicts in the penitentiary at the time they committed the murders for which they were executed. Clark's offense was that of killing Cyrus Sells, one of the prison guards, at a single blow, with a cooper's axe. Esther's offense was that of beating a white female prisoner to death, with a fire shovel. The two murders were in no way connected, but happened within a few months of each other, and the prisoners were both tried and convicted at the same term of the court. The defense in Clark's case, was insanity. In the woman's case, that the killing was not premeditated, and consequently not murder in the first degree. Doubts were entertained by some whether either should have been convicted and executed—but

they both were. The gallows upon which they were executed, was erected on the low ground, at the south-west corner of Mound and Scioto streets, in Columbus. The occasion called together an immense crowd of people, both male and female, and it was a day of much noise, confusion, drunkenness and disorder. A well known citizen of the town, Mr. Sullivan Sweet, was pushed over in the crowd, and trampled on by a horse, which occasioned his death in a few hours. Many, however, of the citizens of the town prudently refused to witness the scene.

A good wax figure likeness of Clark is to be seen at Captain Walcutt's museum.

In the spring of 1846, a case of kidnapping occurred at Columbus. On the 27th of March, after dark, Jerry Finney, a black man, who had resided in Columbus some fourteen or fifteen years, was decoyed over to the town of Franklinton, to the office of William Henderson, Esq., who was, at the time, an acting justice of the peace of Franklin Township. The necessary certificate, etc., having been previously prepared, Jerry was forthwith delivered over by the justice, in his official capacity, to the decoying party; one of whom was Alexander C. Forbes, of Kentucky, who held a power of attorney from Mrs. Bathsheba D. Long, of Frankfort, Kentucky,

to whom it was claimed that Jerry belonged, and owed service, as an escaped slave. Jerry begged for a fair trial, but in vain. He was immediately hand-cuffed, and put into a carriage, standing at the door for that purpose, and drove to Cincinnati, from thence to Kentucky, and delivered over to his former mistress.

As Jerry was generally known by our citizens, (having been cook and general waiter or servant at most of our public houses,) his sudden disappearance from our midst, and the *time* and *manner* of his capture, created some excitement. And the following persons were arrested and held to bail to answer the charge of *kidnapping:* William Henderson, Esq., Jacob Armitage, Henry Henderson, Daniel A. Potter, and Daniel Zinn.

At the July term, 1846, of the Court of Common Pleas of Franklin County, a true bill of indictment was found against all of the above named persons, together with Alexander C. Forbes, (the agent,) for the unlawful seizure, etc., of Jerry.

At the following September term of said court, all of the defendants (except Forbes, who had not been arrested,) were put upon trial. A. F. Perry, Esq., Prosecuting Attorney, and Wm. Dennison, jr., conducting the prosecution, and F. J. Matthews, Esq., and Col. N. H. Swayne, counsel for the defendants.

The case occupied several days, and much interest

was manifested by those who were acquainted with the defendants, and with Jerry. During the progress of the trial, one of the jurors, Dr. George Richey, was taken sick, and unable to attend further at the court. At this juncture of the case, all of the defendants, as well as the State (by her counsel), agreed to proceed with the eleven remaining jurors. The case was ably conducted on both sides, and quite a large number of bills of exceptions were taken by the defendants' counsel as to the rulings of the court. The jury retired, deliberated, and returned a verdict of *guilty* as to Esq. William Henderson, and *not guilty* as to the remaining defendants. Esq. Henderson was then remanded to jail, and the other defendants discharged from custody. The court suspended passing sentence upon Henderson, and the case was then, by his attorneys, taken up to the Supreme Court upon error, and among the many errors assigned, was, in substance, this: that it was not within the province of the defendant to waive his objection as to the absence of one of the jurors, and the proceeding in the trial with the eleven jurors, was error. This objection the court sustained, and decided the case upon that point; and Esq. Henderson was discharged.

By the authority of the Legislature of this State, Hon. William Johnson, a distinguished lawyer, and now residing in Cincinnati, was employed to institute pro-

ceedings in the Kentucky courts, with the view of settling certain legal questions, and which would, as claimed by our authorities, result in the liberation of Jerry from bondage. Mr. Johnston appeared before the Kentucky court, argued his case with masterly ability, but the decision was against him; and here closed all legal proceedings growing out of this case.

Jerry remained in Kentucky for some months as a slave, until by subscription from the citizens of Columbus, a sufficient amount of money was raised to purchase his freedom, and restore him to his family. He returned —but with the seeds of consumption sown in his system. Within a short time he wasted, sickened and died.

In the month of April, 1851, a homicide was committed at the Franklin House, in Columbus, then kept by Grundy Taylor. The victim was George Parcels, and the perpetrator of the homicide, Thomas W. Spencer. The parties were acquaintances and friends. The tragedy commenced with playful jokes, which were succeeded by frenzy of passion on the part of Spencer, who in that state of frenzy, discharged a pistol at, and killed his friend. Spencer was indicted for murder in the first degree, and tried at the March term of the Court of Common Pleas, 1852. The jury returned a verdict of *manslaughter*, and he was sentenced to six years confine-

ment in the penitentiary. After serving out about one year of his sentence, he was pardoned by Governor Wood.

In the month of May, 1851, a murder was committed by George W. Slocum killing his wife some two or three miles from Columbus, on the farm of Mr. Jacob Hare, then occupied by a Mr. Robertson. Jealousy was at the bottom of this tragedy. Slocum was indicted for murder in the first degree, and tried at the June term, 1851, and convicted of murder in the second degree. Sentence, confinement in the penitentiary during life.

On the 27th of April, 1854, Cyrus Beebe, one of the city police, was killed by William Jones, *alias* William Morgan. Jones had committed some burglaries in Licking County, and had been arrested, but made his escape, and was pursued by the Licking County officers, who supposed him to be at the Scioto Hotel, in Columbus. Beebe, by request, accompanied them to aid in making the arrest. Jones refused to surrender. Several pistol shots were fired on both sides, when Beebe was shot dead by Jones, who ran and made his escape from the crowd.

The City Council caused him to be advertised, and a reward of $500 offered for his apprehension. No cer-

tain intelligence was ever had of him until the summer of 1857, when he was arrested in Wisconsin, and brought to the Franklin County jail. In November, 1857, he had his trial in the Court of Common Pleas, and was found guilty of murder in the second degree, and sentenced to the penitentiary during life.

On the 4th of July, 1855, Henry Foster, a young man of about nineteen years of age, a native of Columbus, was killed on the street by a shot from a pistol, by some one of the association of Turners. This association was composed of young Germans. The object of their asssociation was to practice and improve themselves in various kinds of athletic exercises. They had their officers, and their rules and regulations, like other societies. On this occasion they were marching the street in procession, when it appears they were assaulted by some boys — Henry Foster of the number — by throwing stones into their ranks, which assault was returned, and from the throwing of stones, the firing of pistols ensued, when Foster was shot down and died in a few hours.

This created a great excitement, and some thirty or more of the Turners were arrested and hurried into jail. From thence they were taken before 'Squire Field where they underwent a legal examination, and a

number of them were held to bail. But on trial no conviction was ever had, as the individual who discharged the fatal shot could not be identified.

In the month of April, 1856, Nicholas Kelley, a youth of about eighteen years of age, a son of Mr. N. J. Kelley, of Columbus, was shot by a German named Christian Henold, on the river bank near the Harrisburgh bridge, in the vicinity of Columbus, for a trifling provocation. Henold was indicted for murder in the first degree, and tried in July, 1856. The jury returned a verdict of murder in the second degree, and he was sentenced to the penitentiary during life.

CHAPTER XLII.

MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS IN COLUMBUS IN 1858.

RIDGWAY'S FOUNDRY.

This was the first successful manufacturing establishment in Columbus. It was commenced in the spring of 1822, by Joseph Ridgway, then from the State of New York. For some years he used horse power instead of steam, and the principal article of manufacture was Jethro Wood's patent plow, of which he made and sold an immense number. It was then considered the best plow in use. About the first of January, 1830, he having associated with him his nephew Joseph Ridgway, jr., they introduced into their factory steam instead of horse power, and extended their business to the manufacturing of machinery, steam engines, stoves, etc., etc. For many years, they did an extensive business, giving employment to about fifty or sixty hands, generally. Joseph Ridgway, jr., having died in 1850, the business was continued successfully by the surviving partner and administrator, until the spring of 1854, when he sold out, and transferred the whole establishment to Peter

Hayden, Esq., since which it has been owned and conducted by Mr. Hayden.

THE FRANKLIN FOUNDRY,

Generally known by the name of "Gill's Foundry," was commenced in 1838, by John L. Gill, Wm. A. Gill, and Henry Glover. In 1839, John McCune took the place of Mr. Glover, and the firm of Gills & McCune continued till May 1848. From that time the business was continued by J. L. & W. A. Gill, till July 1852, since which time it was conducted solely by Mr. John L. Gill, until July 1857, when he associated with him his son, J. L. Gill, jr. This establishment commenced business with about twenty-five hands, and was principally engaged in the manufacture of stoves, plows and mill irons, and did a successful business. For the last few years, the establishment gave employment generally to from sixty to seventy-five persons. In 1855, Mr. Gill commenced the manufacture of his celebrated combination steel plow, and is now manufacturing near four thousand per year. The amount of capital invested in the establishment is estimated at about $50,000.

COLUMBUS MACHINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

This manufacturing establishment was commenced by Charles Ambos and James Lennox, in 1849, with a cap-

ital of some eight or ten thousand dollars. It was designated by the name of "Eagle Foundry," and the firm by that of Ambos & Lennox. After continuing the business until the spring of 1854, they sold out for upwards of $68,000; and it was converted into a joint stock company, by its present name.

The present company commenced with about thirty stockholders, and a capital of $80,000. They subsequently increased their capital to $100,000. The company employ about one hundred and twenty-five men on an average, the year round, and pay to their officers and hands about $4,000 on the first day of each month; and turn out in machinery and castings, from $140,000 to $150,000 a year. This company put up the iron frame work for the roofing of the State House, all the iron ceiling, galleries and railings, in the same. The ground occupied by the company is three hundred and twenty by one hundred and eighty-five feet.

Charles Ambos is, and has been, the Superintendent from the commencement. Samuel Galloway was the first President, but being elected to Congress in 1854, he was succeeded by that experienced manufacturer, John S. Hall, Esq. H. Crary was Treasurer and Secretary until January, 1857, when he was succeeded by P. Ambos as Treasurer, and F. G. Jones as Secretary. Jo-

seph Coffin has been chief foreman ever since the commencement.

The present Directors are, John S. Hall, P. Ambos, W. E. Ide, F. J. Matthews, Amos McNary, B. S. Brown, J. P. Bruck.

PETER HAYDEN'S EXTENSIVE WORKS,

Commenced some twenty years since, consist principally in the manufacturing of iron into various useful forms, partly from pig metal and partly from scrap iron; of which they procure immense quantities, and manufacture it into bar iron, hoop iron, and all sizes of wires. The establishment is very extensive, and gives employment generally to over a hundred hands.

The manufacture of saddlery, stirrups, buckles, etc., by Mr. Hayden, is principally done in the prison, by convict labor.

The writer regrets that he is not enabled to give a fuller history and description of this large establishment, but it seems the proprietor did not desire it, and it is therefore thus briefly noticed.

OHIO TOOL COMPANY.

This is an extensive manufacturing company, incorporated in 1851, under a general law authorizing the formation and organization of such companies. Capital

stock $190,000. The chief article of manufacture is carpenters' planes, hence it is frequently called the *Plane Factory*. The average number of hands employed in the various departments of the business, is about two hundred. The concerns of the company are said to be in a prosperous condition, and the stock in good demand. It is controlled by a Board of seven Directors.

Present Officers. — George Gere, Pres't; A. Thomas, Sec'y and Treas'r; C. H. Clark, Sup't.

Directors.—O. Allen, W. A. Platt, A. McNairy, J. R. Swan, George Gere, P. Hayden, J. M. McCune.

CAR FACTORY.

In 1849, Messrs. Joseph Ridgway, sr., and Joseph Ridgway, jr., who had for many years been doing a heavy business in their iron foundry, associated with them in their new enterprise of car manufacturing, Mr. Pearl Kimball, from Massachusetts, a gentleman of experience in that line of business. They made extensive and costly buildings and preparations west of the river, by the side of the railroad, and went very extensively into the business under the firm name of "Ridgways & Kimball." Their cars were of the first quality, and in extensive demand. In 1850, Mr. Ridgway, jr., died; but the business was continued by the other two partners successfully, until the spring of 1856, when their

main building and its contents were entirely destroyed by fire. They never rebuilt it, but continued the business on a smaller scale, until about the first of January, 1857, when Mr. Ridgway sold out his interest to Mr. Kimball, who has since continued the business alone.

Before the destruction by fire, they generally gave employment to about eighty men.

THE COLUMBUS WOOLEN FACTORY.

This company organized in 1851, under the general act authorizing such incorporations. In 1851 and '52, they erected their buildings, procured their machinery, and commenced manufacturing in the summer or fall of 1852. The first Board of Directors, were A. P. Stone, F. C. Kelton, Theodore Comstock, John Butler, and Jas. Lennox.

The principal business officer of the company is the Superintendent, who, subject to the order of the Directors, manages and controls the business of the establishment.

The successive Superintendents have been, J. L. Haughton, John H. Stage, A. P. Mason.

The dividends to stockholders have generally been made in certificates of additional stock, or manufactured goods. And in this way, the capital stock has been increased until it now amounts to about $56,000.

The present officers and agents of the company are, A. P. Stone, President; J. F. Bartlett, Peter Ambos, J. P. Bruck, L. Hoster, Directors.

A. P. Mason, Superintendent; C. E. Batterson, Bookkeeper.

BROTHERLIN AND HALM'S CHAIR AND CABINET WARE FACTORY.

This is owned by a private firm, composed of the two gentlemen whose names it bears, who associated together for the purpose of manufacturing all kinds of chairs and cabinet furniture by steam power and machinery. In the spring of 1853, they commenced their building in the south-west corner of the city near the canal, and in July of the same year commenced manufacturing.

In February, 1856, their building was totally destroyed by fire. But with the energy of real business men, they without delay commenced rebuilding; and by the first of July following, their manufacturing again commenced. The number of hands they employ is generally about forty.

Their furniture store, for the sale of their manufactured articles, is kept on High street.

TUB AND PAIL MANUFACTORY.

This establishment is the property of an incorporated joint stock company, formed for the purpose of manu-

facturing hollow wooden ware, by steam power and machinery. They organized and erected their buildings on the west bank of the Scioto in 1855, and in July, 1856, commenced manufacturing. The capital stock subscribed and paid in is near $28,000, which was not a sufficient amount to pay for the improvements and start the business to advantage. But the company persevered, and they were said to be mastering their difficulties and doing a pretty fair business, with the prospect of a bright future. But on the 10th of May 1858, their factory was struck by lightning, and the building and all its contents consumed by fire. It is said that they will rebuild. The affairs of the company are controlled by a Board of five Directors.

Present Officers—George Kanemacher, President; W. L. Hughes, Secretary; H. Crary, Treasurer; J. H. Beebe, Superintendent.

CITY MILLS,

Now owned by a private firm composed of Messrs. Comstock, Harrison and Decker, and doing business under the firm name of "A. S. Decker & Co." The mill was originally erected by Mr. Comstock, west of the canal, and there known by the name of "Novelty Mills." In 1856, the present firm was formed, and the steam power and mill machinery were removed into the

new building on Fourth street in the early part of 1857, and was then named "City Mills." Mr. Decker is the acting agent.

Beside the foregoing manufactories, there are various others in successful operation in the city, amongst which are the Saw Factory at the corner of Water and Spring streets, propelled by steam — proprietors, Messrs. Ohlen and Drake; several Planing Machines, propelled by steam, at which are also manufactured doors, sash, blinds, etc.; Messrs. Swan and Davies's Foundry and Machine Shop, on the west side of the river, established a few years since, and giving employment to from twenty-five to thirty men; the new steam Paper Mill of Messrs. Hines and Miller, erected in the fall of 1857, and which commenced manufacturing paper in January, 1858; the Coffee and Spice Grinding Mill, established by the Messrs. Rose, and now owned by C. P. L. Butler, Esq., worked by steam power; Messrs. Shoedinger and Brown's Furniture Manufactory; and two extensive Breweries at the south end of the city, one owned by Messrs. Hoster and Silbernagle, and the other by Mr. John Blenkner.

CHAPTER XLIII.

POST OFFICE, AND BOROUGH AND CITY OFFICERS, ETC.

The Columbus post office was established in 1813, and in 1838 was made a distributing office.

Matthew Matthews,	appointed	postmaster	in 1813—	retired	in 1814.
Joel Buttles,	"	"	1814	"	1829.
Bela Latham,	"	"	1829	"	1841.
John G. Miller,	"	"	1841	"	1845.
Jacob Medary,	"	"	1845—	died	in 1847.
Samuel Medary,	"	"	1847—	retired	in 1849.
Aaron F. Perry,	"	"	1849	"	1853.
Thomas Sparrow,	"	"	1853	"	1857.
Thomas Miller,	"	"	1857	"	1858.
Samuel Medary,	"	"	1858.		

The first act to incorporate the Borough of Columbus, was passed the 10th of February, 1816, and vested the corporate authority in nine Councilmen; from which body a Mayor, who also acted as President of the Council, a Recorder and Treasurer, were elected by the Council. They also appointed a Surveyor, a Marshal, and Clerk of the Market, and a Lister and Appraiser,

to list and value property for borough taxation. The Recorder made out the tax duplicate, and the Marshal was the collector. The first election for Councilmen was held at the Columbus Inn, on the 6th of May, 1816.

The elections were by general ticket, and all the town voted at the same poll. The first members were to serve one, two and three years, so that three new members were elected each year after. The first Councilmen elect met at the same inn on the 13th of the same month, and organized. Of this first Board of Councilmen, there are yet living in the city Messrs. H. Brown and Jeremiah Armstrong.

In March, 1817, the old market house, that had been erected by contributions, was declared a nuisance, and an ordinance passed for its removal.

During the eighteen years of the borough organization, from 1816 to 1834, the following gentlemen served at various periods, as members of the Council, to wit: Messrs. Robert W. McCoy, Jeremiah Armstrong, Robert Armstrong, Henry Brown, John Cutler, Caleb Houston, John Kerr,* Michael Patton, Jarvis Pike, James B. Gardiner, Christian Heyl, Wm. McElvain, James Kooken,

* Mr. Kerr died 20th of July, 1823. He was then a member of the Council, Associate Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and President of the Franklin Bank — an active business man, and highly respected.

Townsend Nichols, Ralph Osborn, P. H. Olmsted, John Jeffords, Eli C. King, L. Goodale, Charles Lofland, W. T. Martin, John Greenwood, John Laughry, James Robinson, John W. Smith, Wm. Long, Joel Buttles, Nathaniel McLean, Joseph Ridgway, George Jeffries, John Warner, Robert Brotherton, Jonathan Neereamer, Robert Riorden, Samuel Parsons, John Patterson, Moses R. Spurgion.

TABLE OF OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL.

Year.	Mayor.	Recorder.	Marshal.	Treasurer.	Surveyor.	Clerk of Market.
1816	Jarvis Pike	R. W. McCoy ...	Samuel King	Robert Armstrong	John Kerr	William Long.
1817	.... Same	.... Same.	... Same.	... Same	.... Same	....Same.
1818	John Kerr	Jas. B. Gardiner.	James Fisher....	Christian Heyl...	.... Same	William Richardson.
1819	.... Same	Ralph Osborn ...	Wm. Richardson .	.... Same	... Same	....Same.
1820	Eli C. King.....	John Kerr.....	Samuel Shannon .	.... Same	Jeremiah McLene	Samuel Shannon.
1821	. . Same	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	John Kerr	....Same.
1822	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	... Same	....Same.
1823	John Laughry ...	Wm. T. Martin ..	.... Same	.... Same	Jeremiah McLene	....Same.
1824	Wm. T. Martin..	Wm. Long.....	Benjamin Sells ..	.... Same	.... Same	....Same.
1825	.... Same	.... Same	Samuel Shannon .	.... Same	.... Same	....Same.
1826	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	....Same.
1827	James Robinson .	.... Same	John Kelly	.... Same	.... Same	John Kelly.
1828	Wm. Long.....	L. Goodale	Benjamin Sells ..	R. W. McCoy ...	.... Same	Benjamin Sells.
1829	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	... Same	....Same.
1830	.... Same	.... Same	J. G. Godman...	.... Same	... Same	Julius G. Godman.
1831	.... Same	N. McLean	John Kelly	.... Same	Jos. Ridgway, jr.,	John Kelly.
1832	.... Same	R. Osborn	Benjamin Sells ..	.... Same	Byron Kilbourne*	Benjamin Sells.
1833	P. H. Olmsted ..	John Patterson ..	Geo. B. Harvey..	.... Same	.... Same	George B. Harvey.

* Mr. Kilbourne, pursuant to an order of the Council, resurveyed the town, and had the center stones planted at the crossings of the streets, as future land marks, from which our surveys are now made.

By an act of the Legislature, passed March 3d, 1834, Columbus was incorporated a city, and divided into three wards. All north of State street constituted the first ward, all between State and Rich the second, and all south of Rich the third ward; each ward to be represented by four Councilmen, to be elected on the second Monday of April, in the same year. The term of service of the first Board to be determined by lot, and afterward one member to be elected annually from each ward. The Mayor to be elected biennially by the people.

On the 14th of April, 1834, (being the second Monday,) the first election under the new charter was held, which resulted as follows:

MAYOR.

John Brooks, elected for two years.

COUNCILMEN.

First Ward.	Second Ward.	Third Ward.
Joseph Ridgway,	Jonathan Neereamer,	John Patterson,
R. W. McCoy,	Noah H. Swayne,	Christian Heyl,
Henry Brown,	Francis Stewart,	Wm. Miner,
Otis Crosby.	Wm. Long.	Wm. T. Martin.

APPOINTMENTS BY THE COUNCIL.

Robert W. McCoy, President; Wm. T. Martin, Recorder; William Long, Treasurer; J. A. Lapham, Surveyor; Abraham Stotts, Marshal and Clerk of Market.

Mr. McCoy was continued President by reëlections until he resigned his seat in July, 1853. He had been a member of the Council from the first election in 1816, and that body honored his long and faithful services by procuring and preserving in their chamber his well drawn and neatly framed likeness. They also honored Doctor Goodale, for his donation of the park grounds, with an elegant, full-sized portrait, handsomely framed, which also hangs in the Council chamber.

William T. Martin was continued Recorder till 1839, then Wiliam Miner till 1843, and then Joseph Ridgway, jr., till 1850, when the office was abolished. In 1840, the Council appointed B. F. Martin City Clerk, by whom the business of Recorder was afterward performed, and he was continued by reäppointments until 1857, since when Joseph Dowdall has been City Clerk.

The successive Treasurers since 1834, have been William Long till 1836, then Jonathan Neereamer till 1838, then John Greenwood till 1843, and since then Wm. Armstrong until the present time, 1858.

In 1851, the office of City Solicitor was created, and J. L. Bates appointed, who resigned in January, 1852. In April, 1852, Henry C. Noble was appointed. In 1853, Emory Butler, who resigned in April, 1854, in consequence of declining health, since which James A. Wilcox has filled the place.

The successive Mayors, Marshals, Surveyors, and Clerks of the Market have been as follows:

Year.	Mayor.	Marshal.	Surveyor.	Clerk of Market.
1834	John Brooks	Abraham Stotts .	C.R.Prezriminsky	Abr. Stotts.
1835	John Bailhache* .	.... Same	J. A. Lapham ...	... Same.
1836	Warren Jenkins .	Geo. B. Harvey .	Nath. Medberry .	G. B. Harvey.
1837	... Same	.... Same	John Field.....	... Same.
1838	Philo H. Olmsted	.... Same	Uriah Lathrop ..	... Same.
1839	... Same	.... Same	.... Same	... Same.
1840	John G. Miller ..	... Same	.... Same	... Same.
1841	Thomas Wood† ..	.... Same	N. B. Kelley	... Same.
1842	A. I. McDowell ..	.... Same	.... Same	... Same.
1843	S. E. Wright	Geo. Riordon....	.... Same	Geo. Riordon.
1844	.... Same	Geo. B. Harvey	Uriah Lathrop .	John Whitzell.
1845	Alex. Patton	.... Same	.... Same	G. B. Harvey.
1846	A. S. Decker	.... Same	... Same	Jacob Turney.
1847	Alex. Patton	John Whitzell...	... Same	. Same.
1848	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	G. B. Harvey.
1849	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	... Same.
1850	Lorenzo English.	.... Same	... Same	... Same.
1851	.... Same	John H. Turney .	.... Same	.. Same.
1852	.... Same	James Stephens.	.... Same	Isaac Marple.
1853	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	B. B. Brown.
1854	.... Same	H. M. Wakeman	.... Same	.. Same.
1855	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	J. W. Watson.
1856	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	.. Same.
1857	.... Same	John B. Coffroth	Philip D. Fisher‡	Samuel Ross.
1858	.... Same	.... Same	.... Same	... Same.

By an ordinance passed by the Council, on the 18th of February, 1846, the city was divided into five wards. All north of Gay street, to constitute the first ward; all between Gay and State streets, the second; all between State and Rich streets, the third; all between Rich and Mound streets, the fourth; and all south of Mound street, the fifth. Each ward to be represented by three members in Council.

* Appointed by the Council in place of Brooks, resigned. † Appointed by the Council in place of Miller, resigned. ‡ The office, since 1857, has been styled Civil Engineer.

But subsequently, by an act of the Legislature, passed May 3, 1852, for the organization of cities, etc., the number of Councilmen for each ward is reduced to two. The fifty-ninth section of that act provides, that on the first Monday in April, 1853, there shall be two members elected in each ward, one of whom shall serve two years, the other one year. And the last section of the same act provides, that the officers in office at the passage of the act, should hold out their respective terms.

It now became a question whether to hold an election or not. The term of one of the members in each ward expired at this time, which would reduce the Council to the number required, without any election; but it would not be in accordance with the letter of the above provision, requiring an election at this particular time; and the members not being disposed to resign their places, the two members in each ward, whose terms did not expire, held on, and the Council ordered an election for two additional members. So that the first year under the new charter, each ward had four members instead of two; the second year three members, and the third year (1855) the Council was reduced to the number required — two in each ward.

The large Council, in 1853, was composed of the following gentlemen, to wit:

First Ward.	Second Ward.	Third Ward.
Wm. Dennison, jr.,	J. W. Baldwin,	R. W. McCoy,
M. P. Howlett,	Luther Donaldson,	Dwight Stone,
John Miller,	Benjamin Blake,	Wm. Domigan,
John Noble.	Robert Cutler.	Robert Hume.

Fourth Ward.	Fifth Ward.
Theodore Comstock,	Lewis Hoster,
Augustus S. Decker,	Jacob Rinehard,
William Miner,	James H. Stauring,
John Butler.	John Rader.

The Councilmen of 1858 are —

First Ward—Holdemond Crary, term expires April, 1859.
" G. Douty, " " " 1860.
Second Ward—Joseph H. Riley, " " " 1859.
" Thomas Arnold, " " " 1860.
Third Ward—C. P. L. Butler, " " " 1859.
" Theo. Comstock, " " " 1860.
Fourth Ward—J. E. St. Clair, " " " 1859.
" John F. Ijams, " " " 1860.
Fifth Ward—James H. Stauring, " " " 1859.
" Jacob Rinehard, " " " 1860.

POPULATION OF COLUMBUS.

In 1815, about	700
In 1820, United States Census,	1,450
In 1830, " " "	2,437
In 1840, " " "	6,048
In 1850, " " "	17,871
In 1858, generally supposed to be about	25,000

POPULATION OF FRANKLIN COUNTY.

In 1810, agreeably to the United States Census,	3,486
In 1820, " " " " "	10,292
In 1830, " " " " "	14,741
In 1840, " " " " "	25,049
In 1850, " " " " "	42,909

CHAPTER XLIV.

STATE OFFICERS.

GOVERNORS.

Arthur St. Clair, Governor under the territorial government, was appointed in 1788, and continued until the adoption of the State Constitution.

Edward Tiffin, elected and sworn into office under the State Constitution, March 3d, 1803.

Thomas Kirker,* acting Governor part of 1808.
Samuel Huntington, elected and sworn in, 1808.
Return J. Meigs " " 1810.
Othniel Looker,* acting Governor part of 1814.
Thomas Worthington, elected in 1814.
Ethan Allen Brown, " 1818.
Allen Trimble,* acting Governor part of 1822.
Jeremiah Morrow, elected in 1822.
Allen Trimble, " 1826.
Duncan McArthur, " 1830.
Robert Lucas, " 1832.
Joseph Vance, " 1836.
Wilson Shannon, " 1838.
Thomas Corwin, " 1840.
Wilson Shannon, " 1842.
Thomas W. Bartley,* acting Governor part of 1844.

---

* Those marked with a star were Speakers of the Senate, who were by the Constitution to fill vacancies, and who served as Governors for short periods only.

Mordecai Bartley, elected in 1844.
William Bebb, " 1846.
Seabury Ford, " 1848.
Reuben Wood, " 1850.

Reuben Wood, elected under the new Constitution, Oct. 1851, term commenced January, 1852.

William Medill, elected October, 1853, term commenced January, 1854.

Salmon P. Chase, elected October, 1855, term commenced January, 1856.

Salmon P. Chase, reëlected October, 1857, term commenced January, 1858.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNORS, UNDER THE NEW CONSTITUTION.

William Medill, elected October, 1851, term commenced Jan. 1852.
James Myers, " " 1853, " " 1854.
Thomas Ford, " " 1855, " " 1856.
Martin Welker, " " 1857, " " 1858.

SECRETARIES OF STATE.

William Creighton, jr., elected and commissioned 1803.
Jeremiah McLene, " " 1808.
Moses H. Kirby, " " 1831.
Benjamin Hinkson, " " 1834.
Carter B. Harlan, " " 1837.
William Trevitt, by appointment, part of 1840.
John Sloan, elected in 1840.
Samuel Galloway, " 1843.
Henry W. King, " 1849.
William Trevitt, elected Oct. 1851, term commenced Jan. 1852.
James H. Baker, " 1855, " " 1856.
Addison P. Russell, " 1857, " " 1858.

AUDITORS OF STATE.

Thomas Gibson, elected and commissioned, 1803.
Benjamin Hough, " " 1808.

Ralph Osborn, elected and commissioned 1815.
John A. Bryan, " " 1833.
John Brough, " " 1839.
John Woods, " " 1845.
Wm. D. Morgan, elected Oct. 1851, term commenced Jan. 1852.
Francis M. Wright, " 1855, " " 1856.

TREASURER OF STATE.*

Wm McFarland, elected and commissioned 1803.
Hiram M. Curry, " " 1817.
Samuel Sullivan, " " 1820.
Henry Brown, " " 1823.
Joseph Whitehill, " " 1835.
Albert A. Bliss, " " 1847.
John G. Breslin, elected Oct. 1851, term commenced Jan. 1852.
William H. Gibson, " 1855, " " 1856.
A. P. Stone, by appointment part of 1857.
A. P. Stone, elected Oct. 1857, term commenced January, 1858.

STATE LIBRARIANS.†

John L. Harper, from 1817, to 1818.
John McElvain, " 1818, " 1820.
David S. Brodrick, " 1820, " 1824.
Zachariah Mills, " 1824, " 1842.
Thomas Kennedy, " 1842, " 1845.
John Greiner, " 1845, " 1851.
Elijah Hayward, " 1851, " 1854.
James W. Taylor, " 1854, " 1856.
Wm. T. Coggeshall, " 1856.

---

* John Armstrong was Treasurer under the territorial government from 1792, until the adoption of the State Constitution in 1803.

† The State Library was established in 1817, and was commenced with about 500 volumes. Now it contains about 18,000.

ERRATA.

On page 188, an error occurs in locating the Water Cure Infirmary in Montgomery Township, whereas it is a few rods over the line, in Mifflin Township, and should have appeared under that head.

On page 408, sixth and seventh lines from the bottom, for "1855 or 1856," read "1845 or 1846," when the school was discontinued.

B. WILSON,

Real Estate & Insurance Agent,

NOTARY PUBLIC,

AND

GENERAL COLLECTOR.

OFFICE IN AMBOS'S BLOCK,

69 South High Street,

OPPOSITE THE CAPITOL SQUARE,

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

All persons desiring first class Fire or Life Insurance, will find it to their interest to call at the above Office.

Persons wishing to purchase Real Estate, either Farms, City Property, or Western Lands, are requested to call and examine my list before purchasing elsewhere.

Real Estate sold, or exchanged, on commission; Farms and City Property rented, and Collections promptly attended to, at the above Office.

GENERAL INSURANCE AGENCY.

COLUMBUS
MACHINE MANUFACTURING CO.

WEST END NATIONAL BRIDGE,

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

Having one of the largest and best furnished shops in the West, we are prepared to manufacture

STEAM ENGINES, BOILERS, MILL GEARING,

And Machinery of every description for

DISTILLERIES, SAW AND GRIST MILLS,

And all Factories where Steam or Water Power is used.

—ALSO,—

Double and Single Action Pumps;
Steam Drums; Mud Valves;
Boiler Fronts;
Grate Bars;
Safety and Blow-off Valves;
Shafting;
Hangers and Pulleys;
Cast Iron Fronts for Buildings;
Iron Shutters;
Cast and Wrought Grating;
Boiler Iron Vaults and Tanks;
Iron Roofs;
Bridge Bolts, Nuts and Castings;
Water Pipes;
Gas Pipes and Retorts;
Welded Wrought Iron Pipes;
Boiler Flues;
Tubular Heaters;
Steam Fittings;
Valves; Cocks;
Steam Coils for Heating Apparatuses.

We would especially solicit orders for

RAIL ROAD WORK:

Car Wheels and Axles;
Pedestals and Oil Boxes of Lightner's Patent;
Lap Switches, with Right and Left-hand Stands;
T-Rail Iron Frogs, with or without Spring Rails;
Cast-Iron Frogs, with Steel Plates and Points;
Wrought and Cast-Iron Crossings, of any angle;
Water-Station Pumps and Pipes, with Valves and Strainers.

We are also manufacturing

PUMPING ENGINES,

For Water Stations, fitted up complete, with SAW attached, for Wood Yards.

Prompt attention will be given to all Orders, and satisfaction warranted.

DIRECTORS.

J. S. HALL, AMOS McNARY, J. P. BRUCK, J. M. McCUNE.
B. S. BROWN, W. E. IDE, PETER AMBOS,

J. S. HALL, *President.*

CHARLES AMBOS, *Supt.* PETER AMBOS, *Treas.* F. G. JONES, *Sec'y.*

FASHIONABLE

BOOTS & SHOES.

ALLEN, TORRY & CO.,

(Successors to Allen & Son)

45 SOUTH HIGH STREET, COLUMBUS,

Second Door South of Neil House Entrance,

Have an EXTENSIVE and CHOICE ASSORTMENT of every variety of

BOOTS AND SHOES!

MOSTLY CUSTOM-MADE,

AT LOWEST CASH PRICES.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Having procured the services of Mr. A. P. Howe, a gentleman of long experience, and of high reputation as FOREMAN in the most Fashionable Custom Shops in the city of New York, we are prepared to say to the Public, that we will make to *measure*, on short notice, LADIES' and GENTLEMEN'S, MISSES' and CHILDREN'S

BOOTS AND SHOES,

of every variety of style, of finest material, and unsurpassed workmanship.

LEATHER AND FINDINGS

Of every description constantly on hand, and for sale.

☞ All persons are requested to call and examine before buying elsewhere.

ALLEN, TORRY & CO.

WILLIAM A. GILL,

No. 30 North High Street, Columbus,

AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSE,

AND

SEED STORE.

DEALER IN

Every description of Agricultural and Horticultural Implements,

FIELD, GRASS AND GARDEN SEEDS.

ALSO, DEALER IN

General Hardware,

FINE TABLE AND POCKET CUTLERY,

Nails, Glass, Sash, Putty, Brushes and Cordage, of all kinds,
Guns, Pistols and Rigging,
Wood and Willow Ware,
Leather and Rubber Belting,
Lace Leather,
Rubber Hose and Packing,
Cistern and Well Pumps,
Well and Pump Chain,
Wood and Iron Tubing,
Wood and Iron Well Curbs,
Hydraulic Rams,
Horse Powers, Saw Mills,
Star Corn and Cob Mills,
Threshing Machines and Separators, from 2 to 8 horse power,
Reapers and Mowers, single or combined, from many of the best manufactories,
Garrett & Cottman's Steel Plows,
Field and Garden Rollers,
Horse Hoes, Harrows,
Steel Cultivators,
Cutting Box, in variety,
Hand and Power Corn Shellers, from $9 to $75 each,
Ox Yokes and Bows, a very superior article of each,
Horse and Hand Hay Rakes,
Garden Engines and Syringes (brass),
Root Pullers,
Post-hole Augurs,
Chisels,
Spoons and Rammers,
Vegetable Cutters,
Manure Drags, and a thousand other things too numerous to mention.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, CHEAP FOR CASH.

☞Country Merchants are requested to call and examine my stock.☜

WM. A. GILL.

HENRY B. HUNTER,

165 South High, between Town & Rich Sts., West Side,

COLUMBUS, OHIO,

DEALER IN

Drugs, Medicines,

CHEMICALS,

Fine Toilet Soaps, Fine Hair and Tooth Brushes,

PERFUMERY,

Pure Wines and Liquors for Medicinal Uses,

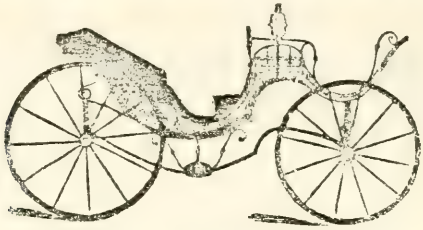
FANCY AND TOILET ARTICLES,

TRUSSES & SHOULDER BRACES,

TOBACCO, CIGARS, ETC.

Physicians' Prescriptions carefully compounded, and all orders correctly answered. Medicines warranted genuine, and of the best quality.

E. M. WILLIAMS & CO.



CARRIAGE MANUFACTURERS,

At the Old Stand of Blake, Williams & Co.

No. 117 South Front Street, between State and Town,

COLUMBUS, OHIO,

—KEEP FOR SALE A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF WORK, SUCH AS—

PHAETON, STRAIGHT-BED, AND LIGHT SHIFTING-TOP

BUGGIES

Trotting, Express, and Market Wagons;

FAMILY CARRIAGES,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION;

SULKIES, CITY HACKS, OMNIBUSES, &c.

☞ We have a large assortment of SELECTED MATERIALS, and employ none but FIRST-CLASS WORKMEN, and warrant our work to give satisfaction.

We are now prepared to sell work, for CASH, at less prices than any establishment in the West, (who make work of equal quality.)

COLUMBUS, May 20, 1858.

J. H. SMITH,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN

Hats, Caps, Straw Goods, &c.,

55 South High St., Columbus, O.,

OPPOSITE THE STATE HOUSE.

My stock of the above Goods, for the Spring Trade, will embrace all the different varieties of

Fashionable Silk and Fur Hats,

FRENCH FELT AND SOFT CASSIMERE HATS,

Of the most desirable shapes and colors;

Men and Boys' Black, Brown, Pearl and Gray Wool Hats,

Of the Hungarian, French, Panama and Young America styles.

MEN'S, BOYS' AND CHILDREN'S CAPS,

Of every variety, for Spring and Summer wear.

— ALSO, A LARGE STOCK OF —

Men and Boys' Panama, Carrocoe, Leghorn, Braid & Palm Leaf

HATS.

Children's, Misses' and Infant's Fancy Straw Hats,

FLATS AND TURBANS.

LADIES' AND MISSES' RIDING HATS,

LADIES' AND MISSES' DRESS FURS, MUFFS, ETC.

To be had at the New Hat Store of J. H. Smith.

☞ THE HIGHEST PRICE PAID FOR SHIPPING FURS. ☜

BOOTS, SHOES & LEATHER.

I. G. HAMMAN,

(Successor to H. H. Kimball)

127 SOUTH HIGH STREET, SECOND DOOR NORTH OF GOODALE HOUSE,

COLUMBUS, O.,

SIGN OF THE GOLDEN BOOT,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER,

Has a very extensive and choice assortment of

Boots and Shoes!

CHEAP FOR CASH.

Also, the *Largest and Best Stock in the City* of

LEATHER, MOROCCO, FINDINGS,

Shoemakers' and Tanners' Tools,

— AND —

FISH OIL.

All of which has been purchased for CASH, and will be sold accordingly.

MANUFACTURERS will find it greatly to their advantage to call and *examine this stock* before purchasing elsewhere.

☞ BOOTS and SHOES *made to order,* and *warranted.*

I. G. HAMMAN.

N. B. MARPLE,

Wholesale and Retail Druggist,

100 *South High St., Corner High & State,*

COLUMBUS.

Keeps constantly on hand a complete assortment of

PURE DRUGS, MEDICINES AND CHEMICALS,

Instruments,
Physicians' Scales,
Pocket Medicine Cases,
Glassware,
Window Glass (French and American),



Paints,
Oils,
Dye Stuffs,
Soaps,
Perfumery,
Fancy Articles, Brushes:

IN SHORT, EVERY ARTICLE TO BE FOUND IN A FIRST CLASS DRUG STORE.

☞ Respectfully solicits Physicians, Country Merchants and others, wishing to purchase First Class Goods, to call, examine articles, prices—*and buy.*

NEW YORK FANCY DRY GOODS

STORE,

156 *South High St., Corner High & Town,*

COLUMBUS, O.

Bonnets,
Ribbons,
Flowers,
Trimmings,
Embroideries,

Dress Silks,
White Goods,
Cloaks,
Shawls & Mantles,
Millinery Goods,

&c. &c. &c.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Bonnets Bleached, Pressed and Trimmed in the neatest manner.

CAPITAL CITY
ARCADE.

Nos. 23 & 25, South High Street,

(FOUR DOORS NORTH OF NEIL HOUSE)

COLUMBUS.

The Largest Clothing House in Central Ohio.

Always on hand a varied and Fashionable Assortment of

MEN AND BOYS' CLOTHING,
FURNISHING GOODS,

Of every style and variety,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Also, a Magnificent Stock of

CLOTHS, CASSIMERES AND VESTINGS,

Which will be made up to order in the best and most fashionable manner.

Terms as low as any in the State, and at fixed prices.

MARCUS CHILDS,
Proprietor.

H. & A. H. SELLS,

89 SOUTH HIGH ST.,

FIRST DOOR NORTH OF AMERICAN HOTEL,

COLUMBUS.

STAPLE & FANCY DRY GOODS.

Silks,

Embroideries,

Cloaks, Mantillas,

Shawls, Furs, &c.

And a general assortment of seasonable and fashionable Goods.

MRS. A. H. SELLS,

182 South High, bet. Town & Rich Sts.,

(EAST SIDE.)

Fashionable Millinery Goods.

CLOAKS, MANTILLAS,

FANCY GOODS,

SILKS, &c., &c.

All of the Latest Styles, and on reasonable terms.

BONNETS BLEACHED, PRESSED AND TRIMMED, ON SHORT NOTICE.

Hartford Fire Insurance Company,

OF

HARTFORD.

Incorporated in 1810.

Capital, $500,000: all paid up. Charter Perpetual.

DIRECTORS.

H. HUNTINGTON,	CHARLES BOSWELL,	JOB ALLYN,
ALBERT DAY,	HENRY KENEY,	JOHN P. BRACE,
JAMES GOODWIN,	CALVIN DAY,	CHARLES J. RUSS.

C. B. BOWERS, SECRETARY. H. HUNTINGTON, PRESIDENT
C. C. LYMAN, ASSISTANT SECRETARY. WM. N. BOWERS, ACTUARY.

D. ALEXANDER, Gen. Agent for the Western Country.
JOHN GRAHAM, Assistant Gen. Agent, " "

OFFICE—No. 4 Johnson Block.

AGENCY HARTFORD FIRE INS. CO.

OFFICE: No. 4 Johnson Building,

107 SOUTH HIGH STREET.

INSURANCE EFFECTED UPON

Business Houses, Merchandize, Manufactories and contents, Dwellings and other Property,

AT REASONABLE RATES.

Risks taken on Dwellings, for three or five years, either in City or Country, at very low figures.

J. L. GORDON, Agt.

PIANO FORTES.

J. C. WOODS,

(Successor to A. Reed and A. Barr & Co.)

Odeon Buildings, High St., and Buckeye Block, Broadway,

COLUMBUS, O.

Chickering & Sons,
Hallet, Davis & Co.,
A. H. Gale & Co.,
} PIANO FORTES.

MASON & HAMLIN MODEL MELODEONS.

Chickering's Pianos have received
ELEVEN GOLD MEDALS,
FOURTEEN SILVER MEDALS,
THREE BRONZE MEDALS,
PRIZE MEDAL from World's Fair,
London, 1851.

I sell all the above instruments at *Factory prices*, and fully warranted.

The best assortment of

PIANOS

In Central Ohio is at my Warerooms.

TUNING AND REPAIRING DONE BY A COMPETENT PERSON.

SHEET MUSIC,

AND

MUSICAL MERCHANDIZE.

J. C. WOODS,
61 *South High, and* 18 *East Broad Sts., Columbus.*

J. E. ST. CLAIR. GAMALIEL SCOTT.

ST. CLAIR & SCOTT,

DEALERS IN

Cooking, Parlor and Office Stoves,

HOUSE FURNISHING GOODS,

SHELF-HARDWARE,

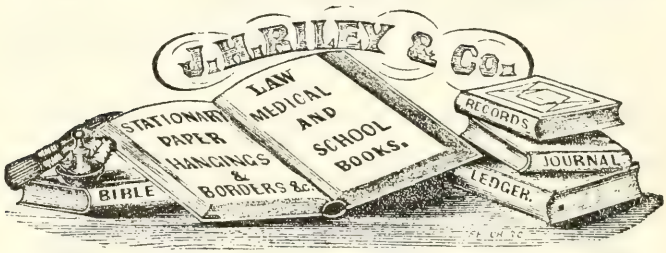
AND TIN WARE OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS,

271 South High Street, Corner Friend & High,

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

Roofing, Spouting, and Copper Jobbing, will be done promptly, either in city or country, in the best manner, and at reasonable prices. Give us a call.

THE NEW BOOK STORE.



J. H. RILEY & CO.,

75 SOUTH HIGH STREET, COLUMBUS, O.,

Publishers, Booksellers and Stationers,

AND IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN

Paper Hangings, Borders and Decorations; Window Shades and Cornices; Paintings and Engravings; Portrait and Picture Frames; Pier and Oval Glasses.

WINCHESTER'S
DAGUERREAN GALLERY.



MRS. WINCHESTER continues to keep open the Daguerrean Rooms of her late husband, in the ODEON BUILDINGS, opposite the State House, where the old patrons of the Establishment, and the public generally, are respectfully invited to call.

Photographs,
Heliographs,
Ambrotypes,
Melainotypes,

And all other styles of Pictures known to the art, will be executed upon the shortest notice.

Mr. HERITAGE, who for some months was connected with Mr. Winchester in the Photographic Art, will continue as the chief operator; and every exertion will be made to maintain the unrivalled reputation of the establishment.

OHIO
JOURNAL OF EDUCATION.

W. T. COGGESHALL, Editor.

—DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF—

EDUCATION IN THE STATE OF OHIO.

ISSUED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

The Ohio State Teachers' Association.

TERMS, - - ONE DOLLAR PER YEAR.

FOLLETT, FOSTER & CO., PUBLISHERS.

BLYNN & BALDWIN,

Sign of the Golden Eagle, Neil House,

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

WATCHES. Our stock of Gold, Silver, Chronometer, Duplex, Lever, Lepine, Rail Road, High-Price, Low-Price, and Medium-Price WATCHES, is always full and complete. We sell them CHEAP.

JEWELRY. We are never out of JEWELRY. We have the very patterns that a person would wish to buy. *Now*, we hav eCameo, Mosaic, Pearl, Jet, Coral, Garnet, Carbuncle, Box and Glass, and all-Gold Jewelry; and if the fashion changes, we shall get the new fashion.

SILVER. Our FORKS, SPOONS, LADLES, and KNIVES, are in the BEST STYLES, and WARRANTED COIN.

SILVER PLATED GOODS. No person can beat us on the Silver-Plated Articles, such as CAKE BASKETS, CASTORS, TRAYS, TEA SETTS, URNS, FORKS, and SPOONS.

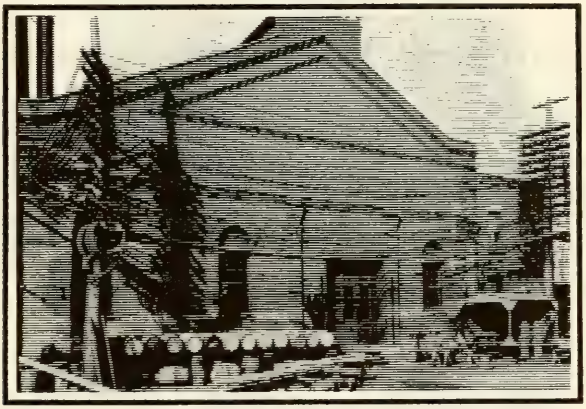
FANCY GOODS. We keep some FANCY GOODS. There are COMBS, PORTE MONAIES, PERFUMERY, CARD CASES, RETICULES, PAPER WEIGHTS, MATCH BOXES, &c., &c., not to mention CLOCKS, coarse and fine, PENCILS, GOLD PENS, &c., &c.

REPAIRING.

We repair WATCHES, CLOCKS, and JEWELRY, in the very best manner.

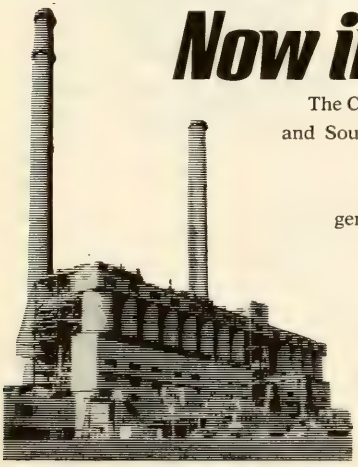
BLYNN & BALDWIN.

TIMES ARE CHANGING.
SO ARE WE!



1916

The Spring Street Generating Station, with a capability of 18,850 kilowatts, was located in downtown Columbus at Spring and Cozzins streets. It supplied power to the city and its suburbs.



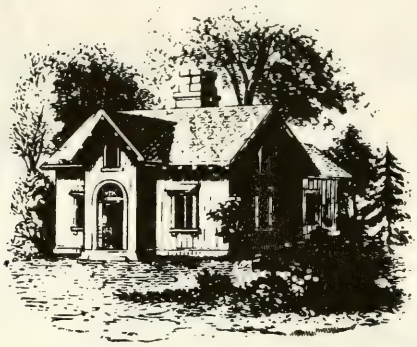
Now in 1969

The Conesville Generating Station, one of Columbus and Southern's four generating stations, reflects the changing times in its capability of 452,000 kilowatts. The company's total available net generating capability now is 1,166,000 kilowatts.

This is only one of the many ways we are meeting the changing needs of the times.

COLUMBUS AND SOUTHERN OHIO ELECTRIC COMPANY

BEST OF THE OLD



When this home was built a man's word was his bond. We believe it should still be that way, so that is the way we do business today!

— BEST OF THE NEW



We also believe we should use the most modern methods and technical advances to give our customers the finest, fastest service possible — so we do that, too!

Hartzler Mortgage Company

Always at Your Service

51 East Gay St.,
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Telephone 614-228-5221

History Makers:

Today's news events. Hear them reported fast & accurately by professionals.



"WORTHY OF YOUR TRUST"

Chapels at . . .

229 East State St.
2741 Cleveland Ave.
3030 West Broad St.
5360 E. Livingston Ave.
1740 Zollinger Rd.
3574 N. Broadway
Grove City

Since 1855



YOHO'S

DOG n SUDS®

THE FAMILY DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT

3088 WESTERVILLE RD. COLUMBUS, OHIO
TELEPHONE 471-9330

DINING ROOM ■ EAT IN YOUR CAR ■ CARRY-OUT

HAROLD A. YOHO — PROPRIETOR
DEAN R. YOHO — MANAGER

One of 600 franchises serving American families from coast to coast

FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES SINCE WAY BACK WHEN!



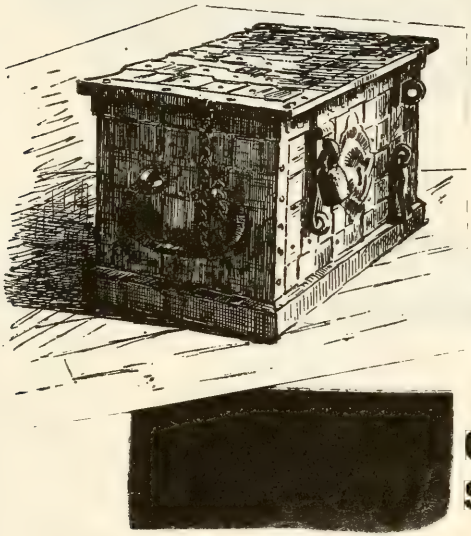
. . . as old as the bucket

. . . as modern as monomonium phosphate
(ABC CHEMICAL)

HAROLD D. HARD CO.

2040 OAKLAND PARK AVE.

COLUMBUS, OHIO





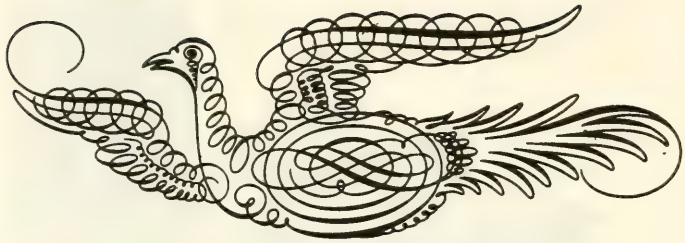


COIN SHOP

34 N. STATE ST.
WESTERVILLE, OHIO 43081
(614) 882-3937

COINS — CURRENCY
STAMPS — CURIOS
Bought — Sold — Traded

Honest Courteous Service Always



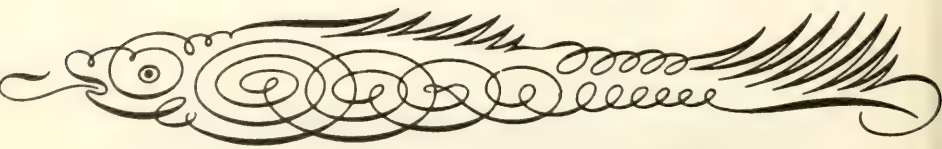
RENZETTI'S MARKET FOODLINER

1225 Oakland Park Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43224

SERVING
NORTH COLUMBUS
FOR 20 YEARS



QUALITY MERCHANDISE
WITH
CUSTOMER SERVICE



Linden Heights Kiwanis Club

Founded September 1928

ACTIVE MEMBERS

Charles E. Arganbright
*Gordon C. Barber
George E. Barker
Elon W. Botts
Maurice D. Cahill
Maurice Carnes
Bedford Catchpole
Frank L. Chaffin
Joseph L. Colburn
*John W. Cornwell
*Chester Croce
Robert M. Dawson
Richard Demaree
Clarence G. Dixon, Jr.
Dallas Fairall
Clarence V. Haase
Harold D. Hard
**Harold E. Harmon
Bruce Hartzler
Marvin E. Homstad
John K. Howell
*Robert L. Jackson
James D. Jones
Andrew Kostanden
Waldo E. Long
Bruce C. MacKenzie
Leo B. Mason
**Desso T. Mitchell
Randal W. Near
*Richard L. Paugh
Jack T. Perry
*Lewis C. Pfeiffer
Fred Priest
John Purnhagen
Virgil D. Puterbaugh
Milton D. Reese
*A. F. Renzetti
*Walter E. Roudabush
Eugene W. Sabo
*Ralph L. Smith
Robert F. Smith
William E. Smith
H. Delbert Swain
*E. Don Trubee
*Orville S. Ward
*Harold Washburn
*Walter A. Webb
*Fred V. White
Harold P. White
Terry White
Chalmer E. Williamson
Thomas Yeager
Harold A. Yoho
Mike Bowers
Bob Allen
Domenic Trianfo

PRIVILEGED MEMBERS

*Earl L. Bougher
Paul M. Brown
Bernard Butler
James E. Eastwood
Harold L. Klein
Leo E. Krouse
Earl LaValley
*Thomas R. Loughran
*William Neill
*T. Delmont Reese
Clarence P. Reynolds
Charles J. Snow
Elmer J. Whalen
Daniel J. Whitacre
Richard L. Zay
*Charles A. Zoilinger
Bill Marshall

SENIOR MEMBERS

Arnold E. Buck
Harold Dresser
John Foreman
Stewart B. Hinder
Norris E. Lenahan
*Samuel E. Miller
Walter E. Scott

HONORARY MEMBER

Del Bodey



INDEX



INDEX

HISTORY

OF

FRANKLIN COUNTY

BY WILLIAM T. MARTIN

Gc
977.101
F85m
1810448

M. L

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

HISTORY

OF

FRANKLIN COUNTY:

A COLLECTION OF

REMINISCENCES OF THE EARLY SETTLEMENT OF THE COUNTY;

WITH

Biographical Sketches,

AND A COMPLETE

HISTORY OF THE COUNTY TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY WILLIAM T. MARTIN.

COLUMBUS:
PUBLISHED BY FOLLETT, FOSTER & COMPANY
1858.

1810448

FOREWORD

Two 1969 events in Columbus were the formation of Franklin County Chapter of Ohio Genealogical Society and the republication of Martin's 1858 History of Franklin County by Linden Heights Kiwanis Club.

It seemed quite natural and timely, then, for the Franklin County Chapter, seeking a project, to choose to index the history.

Though time has passed, it is hoped that publication of this index now will spark new interest in the Franklin County story and that many a history buff's library may now be enriched with both the history -- 1858 or 1969 facsimile -- and its index. With the exception of nine pages of current advertising (not indexed) texts of both editions are identical.

Index of Names

Abbe, F. 386
Abbott, J. C. 215
Abbott, James S. 325,373
Abbott, Samuel 181
183,184
Abel, (Rev.) 381
Acton, John D. 262
Adam, A. 386
Adams, Demas 198,304
342,382,409
Adams, John Q. 60,62
Adams, Percival 32,86
197,200,201
Adams, Wm. A. 312,316
Agler 3
Agler, Frederick 226,228
Agler, Geo. W. 77
Agler, Peter 77
Alberry, Herman B. 161
Alder, Paul 262
Alexander, Thos. J. 237
238
Alexander, Wm. G. 330
Alkire 178
Alkire, Adam 177
Alkire, Jesse 177
Allen 274,276
Allen, Asaph 184,258
Allen, Benj. 362
Allen, James 4,59
Allen, O. 433
Allen, Orsamus 384
Allen, Thomas 274
Allen, Sage & Beverage
69
Allison, Andrew 241
Altman, Moses 170
Altman, William 280,335
Ambos 338
Ambos, Charles 430,431
Ambos, P. 431,432
Ambos, Peter 326,435
Ambos & Lennox 431
Anderson, (Rev.) 381
Andrews, Hiram 146
Andrews, J. W. 380
Andrews, John W. 101,143
394,401
Andrews, Moses 5
Andrews, S. W. 298,357
Andrews, Samuel C. 308
Anthony, Charles 358,362
Anthony, Jacob 386
Armitage, Jacob 23,423
Armsted, William 244
Armsted, Wm. S. 242
Armstrong,(Mrs.)E.B. 330
Armstrong,Elizabeth 122
123,130
Armstrong, J. R. 269
Armstrong, Jane 364
Armstrong, Jeremiah 2
122,135,288
289,311,331,439
Armstrong, John 122,123
127,128,130
133,134,449
Armstrong, Robert 2,122
123,144,145
288,439,441
Armstrong, Thomas 216
Armstrong, William 122
123,132,133
134,325,332,443
Armstrong,William F. 216
Armstrongs 15
Arnold, Jacob 80
Arnold, R. R. 237
Arnold, Randal R. 237
Arnold, Thomas 446
Arrison, Alexander 237
Arthur, (Rev.) John 216
Asbury, (Mrs.) 409
Asbury, Thomas 309
Aston, James 170
Aston, William 95
Atchison, Windsor 77
Atwater, Russell 5
Austin, Elijah 211
Avery 85
Awl, (Dr.) 92
Awl, (Mrs. Dr.) 409
Awl, Robert H. 417
Awl, (Dr.) Wm. M. 90,308
362,373
415,416,418,419

Babbitt, L. W. 363
Bachus, Elijah 51,157
256,356,357
Backus, Orin 95
Backus, Thomas 51,52
159,256
Backus, William W. 159
Bacus, Thomas 245
Badger, Joseph 176
Badger, Wm. 247,249
Bailey, David 204
Bailey, L. C. 323
Bailey, Matthew 61
Bailhache, (Mrs.) 409
Bailhache, John 58,444
Bain, Wm. 298
Baker, (Mrs.) 118
Baker, James H. 448
Baker, John E. 297,350
Baldwin, (Judge) 371
Baldwin, Henry 294
Baldwin, J. W. 77,99,446
Baldwin, Michael 20,142
Baldwin, Sylvanus 218
Baldwin, T. S. 379
Baldwin, Joshua, & Co.
310
Balentine 15
Balentine, Robert 5,15
Ball, (Dr.) 280
Ball, Danforth E. 414
Ball, (Dr.) John 61
Ball's Tannery 297
Bambrough, William 382
Bancroft, Harvey 76,165
Barbee, James W. 161
Barcus, John 330
Barker, C. A. 417
Barker, Chauncey 181
Barlow 336,341
Barnhard, (Rev.)John 387
Barnum, G. T. 363
Barr, (Rev.) Andrew 216
Barr, John 140,142
Barr,(Dr.) R. N. 376,401
Barr, Samuel 33,61,78
98,103
284,290
Bartlett, J. F. 435
Bartlett, Samuel 141
Bartley, Mordecai 448
Bartley, Thomas W. 447
Bartlit, John F. 326

Bartlit & Smith, Bankers 324
Bascom, Wm. T. 59
Bassett, Alexander 204
Batchelder,(Rev.)J.L. 65
Bateham, M. B. 66,101 102,104,379
Bates, J. L. 443
Bates, (Mrs.) J. L. 409
Bates, James L. 155
Batterson, C. E. 435
Baughman, Adam 221
Baughman, C. 223
Baughman, George 226
Baughman, Jesse 77 146,227
Baughman, John T. 227
Baughman, Samuel 221
Beach, Chauncey 262
Beach, Samuel 4,28,30
Beall, Reisin 263
Beals, George 241
Beard, C. C. 306
Beard, Chas. C. 166
Beard, Daniel 258
Beaty, John 19
Bebb, William 448
Beebe, Cyrus 426
Beebe, J. H. 436
Beecher, Philemon 138
Beem, A. B. 223
Beers, David 228,229,230
Beers, George W. 231
Beers, James 181
Beers, Moses 233
Beers, Solomon 74
Belt, Levin 154
Benfield, A. 166
Benfield, Archibald 49 61
Bennett, William 20 26,86
Berk, Bernard 329
Bevelheimer, Christian 222
Beverage, Allen,Sage &, see Allen, Sage & Beverage
Big Cat 111
Bigelow, Daniel 284
Bigelow, Russell 309 362,367
Bigelow, (Rev.) Russell 359
Bigger, John 192
Bigger, Samuel 284
Billingsly, Barzillia 259
Bills, Asa 238
Bishop, (Capt.) 47
Bishop, (Capt.) John 235
Bishop, Wm. 181
Black, George 245
Blair, Alexander 26,195
Blair, John 2,25,26 142,144
Blake, Benjamin 98,99 102,104,446
Blake, Wm. W. 310
Blake & Osgood 69
Blenkner, John 297,437
Bliss, Albert A. 449
Blue, (Lieut.) 120
Blue, G. 367
Blynn, William 376
Boales, (Dr.) A. N. 199
Boardman,(Rev.) George L. 374
Bonam, Reuben 158
Bond, Wm. K. 342
Bond & Walbridge 310
Booth, E. 366
Borer, Solomon 80
Borers 247
Borgess, (Rev.) 387
Bowers, Allen 259
Bown, Thomas 170
Boyd, Bartley 177
Boyd, James 253,260
Boyd, Robert 258
Boyd, William 215
Boyle, (Dr.) 92
Brackenridge, W. 81
Brackenridges 247
Bradford, Sam'l 363
Breck, W. F. 248
Breslin, John G. 449
Brett, E. C. 250
Brewerton, Henry 307
Breyfogle, C. 363
Brickell, John 2,23 105,121,272 279,365,390
Brien, L. 240
Bristol, David 4
Britton, Benjamin 244 248
Britton, John T. 246
Brodbeck, (Rev.) Paul 366
Broderick, David S. 50
Broderick, John C. 148
Brodrick, David S. 283 284,449
Brodrick, J. C. 166
Brooks, Cyrus 368
Brooks, David 309,311
Brooks, John 309,442,444
Brooks, Nathan 191
Brooks, Reuben 309
Brooks, Robert 331
Brotherlin, Adam 161,252
Brotherlin & Halm 435
Brotherton, Robert 70 151,160 299,300,440
Brotherton, (Capt.) Robert 43,44
Brotherton & Kooken 310
Brotherton & Walcutt Addition 300
Brough, John 169,449
Brown, (Squire) 257
Brown, A. C. 393
Brown, B. B. 417,444
Brown, B. S. 432
Brown, D. W. 363
Brown, Daniel M. 204
Brown, Ethan Allen 447
Brown, Ezekiel 144 182,184
Brown, Ezra 20,26
Brown, H. 85
Brown, Henry 33,49,61,70 140,175,273 285,288,290, 308 332,439,442,449
Brown, Horace 367
Brown, Israel P. 253
Brown, Morris 25

Brown, Thomas 363
Brown, Wm. 16,247 249,369
Brown, Shoedinger &, see Shoedinger & Brown
Browns 15
Bruck, Daniel 204
Bruck, J. P. 190,191 363,411,432,435
Bruner, Asbury 368
Brunk, Daniel 245
Brush, Samuel 78,79,96
Brush, W. 236
Bryan, John A. 62,167 308,449
Bryan, John L. 158
Bryan, Russel C. 63
Bryden, David 169
Bryden, James 146,252
Buck, Daniel 244
Buckbee, R. 167
Buckingham, Ebenezer 13,14
Buckles, Abram 193
Bull, Alanson 74,231
Bull, Billingsby 50 206,211
Bull, Jason 231,232
Burbank, Julia B. 420
Burr, Charles E. 185
Burr, John 101,102,103
Burr, P. 185
Burr, Philo 184
Burr & Gregory 310
Burton, (Rev.) Wm. 412
Bush, Samuel 98,99
Butler, C. P. L. 437,446
Butler, Ebenezer 49,226
Butler, Emory 443
Butler, Henry 332
Butler, John 434,446
Buttles 32
Buttles, A. 165
Buttles, Albert 158
Buttles, Arora 151,156 180,183,299
Buttles, J. B. 363
Buttles, Joel 57,101,164 166,198,281,285,290 323,325,379,438,440
Buttles, (Mrs.) Joel 409
Buttles, Levi 5
Buttles, Lucian 169
Buttles, Lucien 98,99 100,102
Buttles & Matthews 309
Byington, Jessie 221
Bywaters, J. P. 208
Byxbee, Moses 165

Cadwallader, T. 311
Caldwell, John 246
Caldwell, William 177
Callahan, B. 209
Cambridge, John 214
Cameron, Alex. 211,212
Canfield, J. G. 165
Carlisle, James 419
Carney, Elijah 144
Carpenter, James 225
Carpenter, Nathan 28
Carpenter, Reuben 183 235,236,237
Carpenter's Mill 6
Carper, Joseph 367
Carr, William K. 170
Carrington, H. B. 375
Carter, Francis, M.D. 401
Cartright, Edward 144
Cary, (Rev.) J. Addison 414
Case, Ermine 77,375
Case, I. N. 185
Case, Isaac 183,184
Case, Isaac N. 171
Case, Israel 163
Case, Israel P. 5
Case, Job 5
Case, Luther 184,185
Case, Uriah 284
Chaffin, Reuben 196
Chambers, (Dr.) D.J. 417
Champ, George P. 171
Champ, William 201
Champion, (Mrs.) J.N. 409
Chaney, Charles 213
Chaney, H.L. 144
Chaneys 207
Chaney's Mill 207
Chapin, William 418,419
Chapman, Samuel 109
Chase, (Bishop) Philander 379
Chase, Salmon P. 448
Chase, Talman 353
Cheney, (Rev.) 384
Chenoweth, Joseph 76,143 193
Cherry, James 190,328 332,373
Cherry, John 81
Chester, Elias 214
Chew, A. S. 54
Chittenden, (Mrs.) 409
Chittenden, Asahel 56
Choat, Isaac 113
Christie 285
Churchman, George 204
Clark, A. 209
Clark, C. H. 433
Clark, Jackson 215
Clark, Jeremiah 144
Clark, John 100,146,227
Clark, John W. 367,368
Clark, Sumner 187,310
Clark, Uriah 48,258
Clark, William 421
Clark & Wood Co. 187
Clay. Henry 60,294
Claypool, Abraham 139
Clayton 319
Clemen, (Rev.) Robert 386
Cleveland, Thomas 67
Clinton, (Governor) 302 303
Clinton, DeWitt 168
Cloud 90
Cloud, (Capt.) Robert 89
Clover, Aaron 251
Clover, George M. 262
Clover, Henry 251
Clover, Jacob 251
Clover, John 251
Clover, Joshua 251
Clover, Peter 251,253
Clover, Philip 251
Clover, Samuel 251
Clover, Solomon 251

Clover, William 251
Clover family 251
Clymer, Francis 223
Cochran, Glass 5,183
Coffin, Joseph 432
Coffman, Henry 204,205
Coffroth, John B. 444
Coggeshall, Wm. T. 449
Coit, George 164
"Cokeley" 289
Cole, David P. 252,254
Cole, Frederick 148
154,193
Cole, Geo. 65
Cole, Nathan 153
Coleman, John 210
Colgate, C. 187
Colgate & Co. 187
Collett, John 280,281
Collins, John 367
Compston, John B. 306
Compston, Nelson 330
Compton, Ezekiel 240
Comstock 436
Comstock, B. 74
Comstock, Buckley 47,143
Comstock, George G. 170
Comstock, Theodore 147
434,446
Comstock's Warehouse 84
Connell, Benjamin 213
Connell, O. F. 209
Connell, William 213
Connell, Z. 168
Connelly, Jacob B. 236
237
Conner, Patrick 204
Conrad, P. T. 164
Conrad, Woolery 48
Conrod, Woolry 247,249
Converse, Elijah 330
Converse, Geo. L. 159
Cook, (Col.) 48
Cook, (Hon.) Asher 420
Cook, Wm. 329
Cookes, John 217
Cool, Isaac 359,362
Cooper, A. 366
Cooper, Archibald 215
Cooper, John 235
Cooper, William 235
Copeland, G. M. 165,167
Copeland, Geo. M. 166,168
Copeland, J. W. 167
Copeland, Jared W. 237
Corban, Joseph 244
Corey, James K. 49,159
Cornell, Zachariah 368
Corner 379
Cortright, Jesse 154
Cortright, Richard 217
218
Corwin, Thomas 447
Cory, James K. 285
Courtney, Richard 61,296
Courtright, John 212
Covert, S. H. 194
Cowan, Ira 181
Cowgills 15
Cowles, R. W. 146,180
181,183,184
Cox 127,129
Cox, Ambrose 5
Cox, Emmer 211
Cox, Emmor 206
Cox, Horatio J. 363
Cox, John 212
Cox, S. S. 64,138
Crabb, Henderson 241
Cradlebaugh, John 141
Crary, H. 431,436
Crary, Holdemond 148,446
Crawford 111
Crawford, Matthew 218
Creighton, Joseph H. 368
Creighton, William 24
142
Creighton, William, Jr. 448
Cressey, (Rev.) 383
Cressey, (Mrs.)T.R. 408
Crisman, Conrad 333
Criss, W. T. 417
Crosby, Otis 300,442
Crosby, Samuel 300
Crosby Addition 300
Crosby, O. & S. 310
Crum, Cornelius 143
Crum, George C. 368
Culbertson, Andrew 186
Culbertson, James 50,197
Culbertson, Robert 2,26
369,371
Culbertson, Samuel 61
Curry, Hiram M. 42
350,449
Curry, O. T. 194
Curtis, (Dr.) 69,383
Curtis, Frederick A. 167
Curtis, Jeremiah 5
Curtis, John 78
Curtis, L. A. 417
Curtis, Pliny 97
Cutler, John 288,290,439
Cutler, Robert 446
Cutler, Samuel 414
Cutler, Delano, see Delano & Cutler

Dague, Daniel 239
Dalton, (Mrs.) 408
Dalton, Isaac 328,329
373,419
Dalzell 198
Dalzell, James 144
156,157
Dalzell, William 48,228
Daniels, Howard 394
Darlinton, Joseph 263
Darnell, William 79
Davidson, Isaac 259
Davies 437
Davis, (Rev.) A. A. 381
Davis, Asa 244
Davis, Edward 309
Davis, (Rev.) Henry 384
Davis, John 224
Davis, Moses 203
Davis, Nathan 384
Davis, Orange 284
Davis, S. B. 80
Davis, (Dr.) S. B. 81
Davis, S. S. 101
Davis, Samuel S. 146
258
Davis, Swan &, see Swan & Davis
Dawson, (Dr.) John 363
401,419
Day, William 282

Dayton, (Gen.) Jonathan 239
Dean, William 241
Dean & McKinney 311
Dean's Mill 227
Deardurf 16
Deardurf, Samuel 177
Deardurfs 2,15
Decker 436,437
Decker, A. S. 366,444
Decker, Augustus S. 94 95,446
Decker, Elias 206
Decker, Elisha 211
Decker, Isaac 206 207,211
Decker, Isaac D. 208
Decker, Luke 86
Decker, Peter 165
Decker, W. T. 101
Decker, A. S., & Co. 436
Deckers 32
Deimer, Jacob B. 249
Delafield, John, Jr. 304
Delano, Columbus 138
Delano, H. 166
Delano & Cutler 285
Delashmut, E. N. 160
Delashmut, Elias N. 150
Delashmut, Starling &, see Starling & Delashmut
De Lezinski, (Dr.)A. 363
Denig, (Dr.) C. E. 92
Dennison, William 141
Dennison, Wm., Jr. 97,321 380,420,423,446
Derby 64
Deshler, D. W. 309,321 322,325,326 332,373
Deshler, David W. 189 190,304
Deshler, W. G. 304
Deshler, Wm. G. 79,393
Dewey, Laurin 363
Dick, (Mrs.) 114
Dick, Jane 109,113
Dick, Thomas 109
Dickey, Michael 195
Dickinson, Rudolph 284
Dickson, Joseph 23
Dildine, R. F. 209
Dill, Andrew 47,86 145,151,201
Dill, John 2,17,22,27 30,31,78 155,197,369,371
Dimmock, A. G. 363
Disney, C. 417
Dixon 15
Dixon, Joseph 2,160 369,371
Dobb, (Rev.) A. F. 380
Dobyns, Thomas W. 244 246
Doherty, (Col.) 87
Doherty, David S. 88,329
Doherty, Emanuel 330
Doherty, William 140,143 159,285,330 342,390
Dolson family 130
Domigan, William 2,60 91,92,152 160,369,371,446
Domigan, William, Sr. 22,25
Donahoo, J. T. 363
Donahoo, James T. 164
Donaldson, Luther 75,446
Donaldson, Miller, & Co., see Miller, Donaldson & Co.
Doolittle, (Rev.) Nelson 382
Douglas, Samuel 59
Douglass, Eri 205
Douty, G. 326,446
Dove, Reuben 210
Dowdall, Joseph 443
Downing, Francis 253
Drake 437
Drody, Wm. 232
Drummon & Scott 333
Dryer, (Mrs.) I. G. 409
Duff, William 80
Duff, William C. 249
Duffy, (Capt.) John 69
Duh-guah 131
Duncan, Daniel 138
Dunkin 15
Dunlap, James 142
Dunn, John 249,250
Dunning, William 200
Dutton, E. M. 208
Dyer, Samuel 192,195
Dyer, William 192
Dyer's 6
Dyer's Mill 192
Dyxon, Henry 236

Earhart, George 201
Earhart, John H. 80
Earhart, M. K. 212
Eaton, (Rev.) 382
Eaton, C. L. 174,363
Eaton, Charles L. 144
Eberly, John 203,204,205
Eberly, (Dr.) P. H. 308
Eberly's Mill 187
Ebey, Jacob 161
Eddy, Augustus 367
Edgar, John 47,213
Edgar, Joseph 240
Edmison, W. G. 78
Edmiston, (Mrs. Dr.) 409
Edmiston, (Dr.) John M. 280,308
Edwards, E. W. 209
Eels, (Dr.)Geo. E. 416
Eldridge, (Rev.)Daniel 384
Elliot 113,114
Elliot, D. S. 100
Elliott, Robert 48,245
Elliot, William 268
Elliot, Wilson 266
Ellis, Elijah 288
Ely, (Dr.) L. 417
Emery, Robert A. 164
Emrie, Jonas R. 63
England, Titus 194
English, Lorenzo 444
English, William 330
Espy, Hugh M., & Co. 69
Espy, (Mrs.) J. M. 409
Espy, James 322
Espy, Jonah M. 290
Evans, Daniel 92,191
Evans, George W. 205
Evans, Harvey D. 342
Evans, John 142

Evans, Mark 215
Ewing, James 29
Ewing, Jno. 363
Ewing, Joshua 20,26
Ewing, Thomas 412

Fabius (pen name) 51
Fancher, James 218
Faran, James J. 316
Farber, Paul 224
Fares, Dennis 257
Fares, N. E. 262
Fasset 85
Fay, Cyrus 332,353
Fay, W. B. 166
Fay, Waldo B. 164
Ferguson, J. M. 231
Ferguson, James 24,231
Fernandes, H. S. 367
Ferree, John 367
Ferson, John J. 375
Field, (Squire) 427
Field, Henry A. 164,165
Field, John 382,383,444
Field, William 191
Fieser, Reinhardt &, see Reinhardt & Fieser)
Fillmore 66
Findlay, James 263
Finley, J. B. 363
Finley & Hanford 310
Finney, Jerry 422
Fish, William 40
Fisher, Jacob 177
Fisher, James 441
Fisher, John 102
Fisher, Joseph 86
Fisher, Michael 28,61 144,189,197,201
Fisher, Philip 74
Fisher, Philip D. 444
Fitch, (Rev.) M. 362
Fitzgerald, (Rev.) 387
Fitzgerald, Edward 143
Fleming, William 2
Flenniken, (Judge) 147 413
Flenniken, Samuel 28,30
Flenniken, Samuel G. 48 49,145, 156 157,299,369
Fletcher, Harvey 165
Flintham, William 169
Flood 314
Flood, Charles B. 69,88
Florence, Elias 140
Flournoy, (Gen.) 87
Flournoy, T. C. 285
Flournoy, Thomas C. 143
Follett, O. 321
Follett, Oran 59
Foos, (Capt.) 84
Foos, (Gen.) 175
Foos, Jacob 2
Foos, Joseph 17,20,21 22,25,27,29,30 61,139,140,155
Foote's Map 9,10
Forbes, Alexander C. 422 423
Ford, M. P. 379
Ford, Seabury 448
Ford, Thomas 448
Foster, Esther 421
Foster, Henry 427
Fox, (Rev.) Charles 380
Francis, Davies 190
Francis, Henry 262
Francis, John M. 414
Francisco, Peter 239
Frankenberg, George 94
Frankenburg, Ernst 56
Frazer, John 368
Freeman, Moses 364
Freemont, John C. 60
Freese, (Rev.) A. P. 385
French, John 214
French, (Rev.) Wm.C. 381
Frizzell, Lemuel 177
Frye, Saunders &, see Saunders & Frye
Fuller, J. 194
Fullerton, Geo. S. 417
Fulton, Elijah 23
Fulton, Hugh 230
Fulton, (Rev.)John M. 200,216
Fulton, Robert 230
Fuson, J. M. 164,166
Fuson, James M. 171

Gale, (Gen.) Edgar 329
Gale, Franklin 66
Gale, Henrietta E. 330
Gale, Richard, Jr. 258
Gallagher, John M. 59
Galloway, Samuel 138 431,448
Galloway, (Mrs.) Samuel 409
Gander,Jacob 32,206,211
Gangewer, A. M. 67
Gannett, Barzillai 290
Gantz, Adam 76
Gantz, John 249,254
Gard, B. F. 329,361 363,397
Gardiner, Benj. 164 290,379
Gardiner, James 48,192
Gardiner, James B. 60,61 64,175,283,284 288,289,439,441
Gares, Edmund 171,209
Gares, Edward 209
Gares, Samuel 215
Garrard, Israel 66
Gault, (Col.) 359
Gault, Wm. W. 308,352
Gaver, Elias 161
Gay, (Dr.) 413
Gay, (Dr.) N. 361
Gaylord, (Rev.) N.M. 382
Geary, John 65
Geiger, George 193
Geiger, (Mrs.) Joseph 409
Gelin, Samuel 353
Gere, George 433
German, James 86
Gibbon, Newton 366
Gibson, Thomas 448
Gibson, William H. 449
Gifford, (Rev.) M. 383
Gilbert 63
Gilbert, M. J. 308 311,356
Gilbert, Matthew J., Addition 300
Gill, J. L., Jr. 430
Gill, John L. 326,430
Gill, Wm. A. 325,430
Gill, W. A. & Co. 310

Gill Foundry 430
Gillespie 135
Gillet, Samuel 228
Gills & McCune 430
Girty 108,109
Girty, George 107
Glanville, Joshua 212
249
Glenn, Alexander E. 101
103,170,394
Glenn, Charles S. 68
Glover, E. 366
Glover, Elijah 58,63,67
Glover, Henry 430
Glover, O. 67
Gobey, George 414
Goble, P. 182
Godard, Monsieur 319,320
Godman, Julius G. 441
Godman, William 211
Goeches, Nicholas 176
211
Goetschius, J. W. 194
Goetschius, Nicholas 47
Goldsmiths 247
Golliday, Reuben 48,176
195,254
Goodale, (Dr.) 275,443
Goodale, L. 32,33,61,332
399,401,440,441
Goodale, Lincoln 153,164
Goodale, L., & Co. 309
Gooding, M. 366
Gooding,(Mrs.)Matthew
330
Goodman,(Rev.)S.T. 388
Goodrich, John, Jr. 183
184
Gorton, Ira M. 170
Gorton, Joseph 176
Gould, John 5
Gowdy, (Rev.) G. W. 377
Graf, (Rev.) 386
Graham, Geo. D. 215,218
219
Graham,Jas. 152,160,177
Graham, John 154,160
162,252
Graham, Thomas 252
Graham, Wm. 203,205,412
Grate, Joseph 61,145,147
148,175,176
Gray, John M. 166
Green, E. C. 219
Green, John L. 140
Green & McLene 281
Greenleaf, John 160
169,397
Greenwood, John 146,309
322,362,363
382,440,443
Gregory, David 144,363
Gregory, N. 187
Gregory, Burr &, see
Burr & Gregory
Gregory, Sherwood &, see
Sherwood & Gregory
Greiner, John 59,68,449
Greiner & Glenn 68
Griffith, James B. 330
Griffith, Timothy 167
308,330,353
Griffiths, Jno. R. 363
Grimke, Frederick 154
155
Grinnell, Wm. H. 237,238
Grinnold, Russell N. 253
254
Griswold, Chester 165
168
Griswold, Cicero 235
Griswold, Ezra 5,28,30
163,183
Griswold, Ezra, Jr. 57
58,62
Griswold, G. H. 180
181,182
Griswold, Isaac 234
235,236
Grover, Ira 311
Grover, James L. 368,381
Grubb, Jacob 2,26,89,143
149,176,177,365
Grubb, Peter 365
Gruebler, J. 386
Guard,(Dr.)B.F., see
also Gard) 329
Gundry, R. 417
Gundy, Jacob 195
Gurley, L. B. 309
Gurley, Leonard 367
Gwynne, Eli W. 76,332

Haddock, Wm. 191
Haines, John 193
Haire, John H. 199
Hall, (Rev.) 372
Hall, John S. 169
431,432
Hall's Mill 16
Halm, M. 366
Halm, Brotherlin &, see
Brotherlin & Halm
Hamer, T. L. 166
Hamilton 3
Hamilton,J.W.363,379,401
Hamilton, Samuel 367
Hamilton, William 186
Hamlin, E. S. 66
Hamlin, Nathaniel 187
Hamm, (Dr.) John 342
Hamtramack, (Gen.) 133
Hance, William 68
Hanford, Finley &, see
Finley & Hanford
Hanmaker, Daniel 225
Hanson, John 47,214
Hardesty, E. G. 217
Hardy, C. J. 321
Hare, Jacob 280,332
338,426
Harkness, L. G. 316
Harlan, Carter B. 448
Harper, John L. 449
Harper, William 29
Harrington, D. W. 181
Harris, Barnabas 219
Harris, James 332
Harris, John 376
Harris, Orin 215
Harris, (Col.) S. D. 66
Harris, Stephen 228
Harris, William 204
Harrison, (Gen.) 40,64
65,257,436
Harrison, Isaac 235
Harrison, Patterson 201
Harrison, William 79
165,173
Harrison,Wm. H. 60,137

Hart, G. W. 237
Hart, Gideon W. 235,237
Hart, John 244
Hart, John M. 182
Hart, Moses 244
Harte, R. E. 419
Hartwell's Mill 198
Harvey, George B. 90,280 328,329,330,332 339,364,365,444
Harvey, (Mrs.) Geo. B. 339
Hasseltine, J. M. C. 403
Haswells 64
Haughton, J. L. 434
Haun, Nicholas 247
Haver, John 166,410
Hawken, Henry 228
Hawken, John 228
Haws, (Rev.) 383
Hawthorn, N. W. 236
Hayden, Isaac 260
Hayden, John 260
Hayden, P. 399,433
Hayden, Peter 321 430,432
Hayden's Factory 15
Hays, A. M. 181
Hays, Brice 204
Hays, George 200,211
Hays, Levi 5
Hays, Sylvester 181
Hayward, Elijah 449
Hazel, (Capt.) 302
Hazlett, Isaac 266
Headly, A. C. 209
Headly, Wm. 239,241
Heath, Richard 195,196
Heath, Uriah 368
Heaton, David F. 61
Hedden, Edward 91,92
Helmick, Geo. W. 194,196
Helmick, J. 194
Helpman, John 212
Henderson, Henry 423
Henderson, Joseph 257
Henderson, R. C. 86
Henderson, Samuel 48
Henderson, William 177 330,422,423,424
Henderson family 230
Hendren, Wm. D. 211
Hendron, Hiram 144
Hendron, William D. 207
Henold, Christian 428
Herancourt, G. M. 167
Herd, William 411
Herr, William 367
Hersey, Thomas 208
Hertz, Christian 329
Hertzel, Joshua 199
Hess, Daniel 154,232
Hesses 230
Heyl, C. 78,85 166,398,403
Heyl, Christian 47,48,77 149,156,157,280 281,311,439,441,442
Heyl, Conrad 333,338,339
Heyl, (Judge) 227,300 332,398
Heyl, L. 402
Heyl, Lewis 158,159
Heyl & Parsons Addition 300
Hibbs 198
Hibbs, A. G. 80,81,199
Hibbs, Aden G. 76,80,415
Higgins, Samuel 251
Higgins, Stewart &, see Stewart & Higgins
Higgy, Randolph 248
Hilliard, John R. 243
Hills, Lorin 221,222
Hills, (Dr.) R. 416
Hines 437
Hines, (Judge) 297,298
Hines, O. P. 146,147,149
Hines, Oliver P. 384
Hines & Miller 437
Hinkle, (Rev.) Charles 384,402
Hinkson, Benjamin 308 448
Hitchcock,(Rev.)Henry L. 374
Hoge, (Dr.) 199,216,274 276,400,418
Hoge,(Rev.)James 274,309 369,370,371 372,373,376,412
Hoge, (Mrs.) James 408
Holton, D. L. 83
Holton, David 419
Hone, Henry 235
Hooper, Jacob 367
Hooscoatah-jah (Little Head) 131
Hoover, Nicholas 48
Hopkins, R. C. 417
Horlacker, Daniel 224 225
Horlocker, Peter 78
Hosack, Adam 16,29,61 145,150,152,160,175
Hoskins, John 31
Hoster 297,437
Hoster, L. 435
Hoster, Lewis 446
Hoster & Silbernagle 437
Hoster's brewery 297
Hough, Benjamin 448
Houston, (Capt.) 350
Houston, Caleb 164,166 288,289,297,439
Howard, Caleb 62
Howard, David 254
Howard, Horton 52,68 161,306,403
Howard, Jas. 204
Howard, (Dr.) R. L. 419
Howard, Silas 215
Howard's Mills 244
Howe, Richard 153
Howle, Charles A. 169
Howlett, M. P. 446
Hoyt,Stephen 181,182,185
Hubbard, Geo. 322
Hubbard, H. M. 321
Hubbard, W. B. 394
Hubbard, Wm. B. 321,324
Hubbell 413
Hubbell, H. N. 285,412
Hubbell, Horatio N. 414
Hubbell, R. H. 56
Huffman, George 81
Huffman, Henry 221
Huffman, Jacob 81
Huffman, John 3,173 221,362,363

Hugget, James 262
Hughes, W. L. 436
Hughs, Joseph S. 168
Hulburd, F. K. 170
Hume, Robert 97,98,99 104,316,397,446
Humphrey, Lemuel G. 5
Humphrey, Leonard 167
Humphrey, Lester 222
Hunter, John 48,187 230,232,369
Hunter, Joseph 20,23,26 369,371
Hunter, M. S. 88
Hunters 15
Hunter's Warehouse 299
Huntington 320
Huntington, P. W. 322
Huntington, Samuel 447
Hurd, Hinman 330
Huston, Fanny 330
Hutcheson, Joseph 322 323
Hutchinson, Amaziah 245
Hutchinson, Z. 203,205
Hutchinson, Zenas 170 204
Hutchison, Amaziah 258
Hyde, N. A. 378,379
Hyre, H. 165

Ide, W. E. 397,432
Ijams, Hugh 228
Ijams, John F. 446
Inks, John 241
Innis, G. S. 82,100 231,233
Irish, (Rev.) N. 381
Irwin, William 200

Jackson, Andrew 62
Jackson, Peter 308
Jackson, Z. 83
Jacobs, Wm. 201
James, John 126,127,412
James, Wm. 209
Jameson, J. W. 171
Jameson, Robert 237
Jamison, David 17,20,21 22,27,29,30 61,145,155,369
Jamison, J. M. 366,368
Jamison, J. W. 83
Jamison, William 161
Janney 227
Jeffords, John 440
Jeffords, John E. 304
Jeffries, A. W. 229
Jeffries, George 161,298 383,440
Jenkins, Warren 63,190 324,444
Jennings, Eli F. 98 99,146
Jewett, (Col.) 297
Jewett, Elam 232
Jewett, Henry 306
Jewett, Moses 102,297
John, William 166,306
Johnson, B. F. 182,363
Johnson, F. 223
Johnson, Orange 70,71
Johnson, William 424
Johnston 118,276 293,425
Johnston, Abraham 215
Johnston, James 186,264 266,268,269 272,275,278,301
Johnston, John B. 200
Johnston, R. R. 217
Johnston, Thomas 61,140 142,156
Johnston, William 154
Johnston, Kerr, McLaughlin &, see Kerr, McLaughlin & Johnston
Johnstons 32,197
Jones, (Dr.) 103
Jones, (Rev.) 376
Jones, Amasa 164 166,168
Jones, F. G. 431
Jones, G. W. 343
Jones, Greenbury R. 367
Jones, (Dr.) I. G. 102 362
Jones, Richard 366
Jones, Theophilus 171
Jones, Thomas F. 419
Jones, William 426
Jucksch, Charles 92,191
Justice, Robert 204

Kane, James O. 215
Kanemacher, George 436
Kannemacher, George 386
Karst, Christian 329
Kasson, W. M., & Co. 310
Keim, Philip 229
Kell, Samuel 254
Kellar, Jacob 151 175,176
Kellar, John A. 178
Kelley, Alfred 140,141 143,300,344,408
Kelley, (Mrs.) Alfred 409
Kelley, John 353
Kelley, M. 408
Kelley, N. B. 444
Kelley, N. J. 428
Kelley, Nicholas 428
Kelley & Northrup's Addition 301
Kellogg, (Rev.) 381
Kelly, John 190,441
Kelly, N. B. 316
Kelly, Nathan B. 169
Kelsey, (Mrs.) 373
Kelso, John 240
Kelton, F. C. 383,434
Kendrick, (Dr.) E. 416
Kendrick,(Dr.) O. C. 417
Kennedy, Thomas 377,449
Kent, C. W. 310
Kenyon, J. C. 366
Kerr 295,389
Kerr, John 49,50,139,156 164,264,266,268 269,272,273,275 278,288,289 290,301,439,441
Kerr, Samuel 192,195
Kerr, McLaughlin & Johnston 356
Kesling, George 63
Kilbourn, Lemuel 5
Kilbourne, (Col.) 5,27

Kilbourne continued 57,71,180,198
Kilbourne, Byron 441
Kilbourne, James 4,5,27 28,30,[illegible],137,143 152,163,165,168 181,182,183,289,290
Kilbourne, John 41 62,379
Kilbourne, Wm. 204
Kilbourne's Map of Ohio 41
Kile, John 206
Kile, W. W. 212
Kiles 32
Kilgore, John 262
Kimball, H. H. 383
Kimball, Pearl 379 433,434
Kincaid, Thomas 160
King, (Squire) 344
King, A. C. 209
King, Eli C. 49,189 440,441
King, Henry W. 448
King, Matthew 392
King, Robert 89,177
King, Samuel 61,369,441
King, William 90
Kingsley, E. D. 406
Kinnear, Samuel 232,233
Kinney, John M. 319,320
Kinney, (Mrs.) 328
Kinney, Roswell H. 414
Kirby, Moses H. 159,448
Kirker, Thomas 447
Knoderer, W. F. 366
Knoderer, William 386
Knox, John 238
Koch, William 386
Kooken, (Capt.) 44
Kooken, James 49,140 164,350,351,439
Kooken, Brotherton &, see Brotherton & Kooken
Kooser, Daniel 280,281
Kosciusko, Thaddeus 37 256,257
Krag, Peter T. 210
Kramer, Daniel 206,222
Kyle, William W. 79,146

Labare, (Rev.) 285
La Chapelle, Francis 170
Ladd, John W. 184
Lakins, Washington 232
Landes, (Dr.) J. S. 308
Landes, John 157,201
Landes, Samuel 81
Landes, J. S. & D. 310
Landon, Noble 223
Landson, Noble 224
Lane, Lemuel 367
Langham, Elias 20,142
Langton, James 262
Lapham, J. A. 442,444
Lasure, Jeremiah 227
Latham, Allen 362
Latham, Bela 101,164,165 166,167,304,307,438
Lathrop,(Dr.) H. 361,363
Lathrop,(Dr.) Horace 329
Lathrop, Uriah 76,154 353,444
La Tourette, (Rev.) James A. M. 381
Lattimer, Daniel D. 244
Lattimer, Ezekiel 244
Lattimer, L. L. 245
Laughferty,Alexander 19
Laughry, John 440,441
Lawder, William H. 368
Lazell, A. H. 103
Lazell, John A. 62,102 157
Leaf, Jacob 258
Leaf, John 331
Leatherlips 34,35,37
Leavitt, John M. 368
Lee, Robt. 362,363
Lee, T. 78
Lee, Theron 238
Lee, Thomas 368
Lee, Timothy 78,146,235 236,237,238
Legg, John 257
Lehman, (Rev.) W. F. 399
Lehman, (Rev.) Wm. F.386
Leiby, J. 166
Leiby, Joseph 149,332
Leightenaker, Gotleib 333,339
Lennox, James 363 430,434
Lennox, Ambos &, see Ambos & Lennox
Leonard, Abner 216
Leonard, Byram 352
Lewis, Aggy 332
Lewis, Andrew 121
Lewis, Caleb 332
Lewis, Martin 58
Lewis, William 142
Linebaugh, John 366
Link, E. H. 366
Link, Philip 330
Linnel, Jas. K. 316
Lisle, Eli M. 233
Lisle, John 2,95 230,369
Lisle, Robert 146
Little 306
Little, Harvey D. 52 53,68
Little, Nathaniel 5,183
Livingston, Edward 47,49 61,146,147 156,186,299
Lloyd, Wm. B. 313,314
Lockwood, John 325
Lofland, Charles 440
Long,(Mrs.)Bathsheba D. 422
Long, Henry 209
Long, J. W. 100
Long, John 213,217,218
Long, (Rev.) L. H. 377
Long, William 149,166 189,190,280 440,441,442,443
Looker, Othniel 447
Looker, R. S. 215
Lorane, Alfred 367
Lord 302
Lord, (Mrs. Dr.) 409
Lord, (Dr.) A. D. 406
Lord, Abner 156,164,165
Lord, Asa D. 375,419
Loutrell, A. M. 381

Love, Charles 410
Loving, (Dr.) S. 401
Low, J. K. 171
Loy, (Prof.) 399
Lucas, Robert 64,447
Ludlow 336
Ludlow, William 142,340 341,347
Lusk, William 41,175 176,177
Lynch, J. H. 215
Lynch, John 213
Lytle, Aaron 85

Mabee, Edward 368
McArthur,(Gen.) 132
McArthur, Duncan 139 142,447
McArthur, H. 209
McCamish, T. J. 329
McCan, John 245
McCleary, Thomas 367
McClelland 116
McClelland, Samuel 102
McClish, James 207
McCloud, Chas. 143
McCollum 281
McCollum, Thomas 240
McComb, Jonathan 218
McConnell, Zaccheus W. 377
McCook, Geo. W. 357
McCormick, Geo. 149,171 280,333,364,365
McCormick,(Mrs.) George 339
McCormick, Joseph 356
McCoy, R. W. 32,61 401,441,446
McCoy, Robert W. 288,290 323,439,442,443
McCoy & Work 309
McCoy, J. & R. W. 285
McCoy's Mill 256
McCracken, Henry 245,246
McCracken, S. F. 362
McCracken, Samuel 358 362
McCracken,(Gen.) Samuel F. 415
McCullough, T. P. 417
McCune, J. M. 433
McCune, John 430
McCune, Jonas 375
McCune, Gills &, see Gills & McCune
McCurdy, J. 223
McDaniel, J. C. 100,101
McDonald, (Col.) 348
McDonald, Ebenezer 375
McDowell, (Col.) 84
McDowell, A. I. 299,444
McDowell, A. J. 49
McDowell, Abram I. 70 157,290
McDowell, Abram J. 43 44,153
McDowell, J. A. 49,145
McDowell, John A. 48,50 142,155,158,159
McDowell, Jos. 175
McElvain, (Col.) 84
McElvain, A. 85,227
McElvain, (Capt.) A. 84
McElvain, Andrew 15,16 160,302,362
McElvain, J. V. 362,363
McElvain, John 48,61 160,281,299,300 307,332,342,362,449
McElvain, Joseph 43,45 84,92,149,353
McElvain, Purdy 353
McElvain, Samuel 15,23 31,88,230
McElvain, W. 85
McElvain, Wm. 61,145 156,232,280 369,403,439
McElvain, Dalzell & Co. 310
McElvains 2,15
McElvain's Addition 300
McElwee, (Dr.) A. 417
McEwen, R. S. 363
McFarland, Wm. 263,449
McGill, Goodhue 252
McGill, Hugh 353
McGill, (Dr.) James B. 330
McGowan, John 279
McGown, John 187,302
McGown, John, Addition 299
McGugin, (Dr.) David L. 415
McGuire, John 331
McKee 113,114
McKinney, Dean &, see Dean & McKinney
McLaughlin 293,295
McLaughlin, Alexander 264,266,268,269 272,275,278,301,358
McLaughlin, Martha 358
McLaughlin, Neil 377
McLaughlin,Kerr, & Johnston, see Kerr, McLaughlin & Johnston
McLean, Nathaniel 63,84 352,403,440,441
McLean, Wash. 363
McLene, Jeremiah 24,47 84,138,142,153 154,286,350,441,448
McLene & Green 281
McLish, James 211
McMaster, Hugh 332
McMillan, William 20
McMillen, Geo. 419
McNairy, A. 433
McNairy, Amos 165,432
Madison, James 60
Mahaffy 116
Main, Rufus 95
Mann, Milton H. 236
Mann, Shuah 240,242
Mannon, William 251
Manypenny, George W. 63
Marble, (Rev.) W. H. 378
Marcy, Zebulon 198
Maris,(Dr.) G. W. 361
Markly's Mill 16
Marple, Isaac 444
Marple, N. B. 164
Marple, Nathan B. 170
Marshal, (Dr.) J. R. 199
Marshal, James 20,176 189,285
Marshall, James 2,25

Marshall, James continued 26,144,145
Martin, B. F. 159,164 165,443
Martin, Charles 180,182
Martin, J. L. 56
Martin, John 339
Martin, Matthias 363
Martin, Wm. T. 16,75,90 153,157,189,190 191,284,353,397 402,440,441,442,443
Mason, A. P. 434,435
Mason, N. C. 219
Mason, Sampson 412
Mason, Wm. 212
Massie, (Gen.) 132
Massie, Henry 139
Massie, Nathaniel 139 142
Massie, Robert 290
Matere's Mill 256
Mather, William W. 384
Matthews, (Dr.) 361
Matthews, F. J. 423,432
Matthews, Fitch J. 161
Matthews, Henry 353
Matthews, John 8,13 14,197
Matthews, Matthew 47 146,438
Matthews, Buttles &, see Buttles & Matthews
Matthews's Survey 197
Matton, John 235
Mattoon, Anson 171
Mattoon, Newton 331
Mattoon, Willis 146,147
May 116,117
Maynard, Apollos 166
Maynard, Moses 166
Maynard, Stephen 163 183,184
Maynard, (Rev.) W. 200 216
Maythe, Smith 353
Meagher, (Rev.) 387
Medary, Jacob 62 63,438
Medary, Samuel 63,64,96 101,103,316,325,428
Medary Farm 257
Medberry, N. 362
Medberry, Nathaniel 304 444
Medbery, Nathaniel 143 359
Medbury, N. 308
Medford, Charles 213
Medford, John 213
Medill, William 448
Mees, (Rev.) Conrad 385
Meigs, Return J. 447
Melcher 63
Meneely, Amos 311
Merion, Nathaniel 79,165
Merion, William 80 86,102
Merrill, Moses 86
Merriman, Nathan 72
Metcalf, Ira 164,166 181,184
Mettles, Abraham 329
Mickey, William 48
Mifflin, (Gov.) 226
Miley, John 367
Miller 65,116,437
Miller, Adam 81
Miller, H. E. 217
Miller, Henry 194
Miller, Isaac 80,250
Miller, John 102,215,217 218,325,326,446
Miller, John G. 64,191 308,438,444
Miller, Joseph 287,290
Miller, Justice 204
Miller, (Dr.) N.M. 65 92,308,419
Miller, Thomas 160 357,438
Miller, William 145
Miller, Donaldson & Co. 324
Milligan, John W. 164 166,167,168
Mills, Henry Z. 326 359,362
Mills, Joel 5
Mills, Peter 242
Mills, Sam. F. 362,363
Mills, Zachariah 58,147 308,449
Mills, (Mrs.) Zachariah 306
Miner, (Judge) 31
Miner, Daniel 366
Miner, Isaac 31,155
Miner, Jeremiah 31,32 395,396
Miner, William 160,304 307,342,442,443,446
Miner, Wm. L. 81,97,98,99
Miner Farm 32
Minter, (Capt.) 3
Misner 125
Mitchel, J. B. 196
Mitchell, David 19
Mitchell, H. S. 250
Mitchell, Wm. 209,259
Moeller, L. J. 65,92,95
Moler, John 81,100
Moler's Mills 174
Monroe, President 42,43
Monroe, James 60
Monson 85
Montgomery, Joseph A. 166,168
Mooberry, Alexander 100 101
Mooberry family 32,206
Moodie, Thomas 99,100 101,323,324,373
Moody, Granville 367
Moore, Heman A. 138
Moore, Joseph 221,224
Moore, Simeon 224
Moore, Thomas 142
Moorman, Thomas J. 146 254
Morehead, Fergus 86
Morehead, Thomas 26 28,30
Morgan, William 426
Morgan, Wm. D. 449
Morris, C. S. 240
Morris, Charles L. 242
Morris, Daniel 168
Morris, (Rev.) Edward D. 375

Morris, J. D. 363
Morris, Thomas 86
197,200
Morris, Thomas A. 367
Morrison, Alexander 4,5
61,155,156,164
182,183,285,290
Morrison, (Dr.) J. 361
Morrison, (Dr.) John 377
Morrow, (Gov.) 303,352
Morrow, Jeremiah 20
137,447
Morton, Geo. R. 168
Morton, H. M. 215
Mosely, T. W. H. 69
Munford, John D. 308
Munson, Ezra 238
Murphy, William 56
Murray, Joseph 201,329
Myers, James 448

Nash, R. K. 182
Nashee, George 58
Nay, Jeremiah 214,218
Needles, Philemon 207
Needles, Thomas 210
Neereamer, Jonathan 161
332,344,410
440,442,443
Neff, Jacob 48
Neff, John G. 253
Neil 338
Neil, R. S. 322
Neil, Robert 76,77
143,373
Neil, Robert E. 74
Neil, William 49,70,74
290,304,365
Neil, (Mrs.) Wm. 409
Neiswanger, Christopher
304
Neiswanger, Michael 240
241
Nelson 3
Nelson, David 186
369,371
Nelson, Robert 189
Nelson's Mill 187
Neville, M. L. 321
Newburgh, A. B. 56
Nichols, Townsend 160
189,280,440
Nicodemus, Henry 212
Niswanger, Christopher
308
Noble, H. C. 82
Noble, Henry C. 100
104,443
Noble, John 144,311
312,383,446
Northrup, M. 310
Northrup, Moylen 300,332
Northrup,Kelley &, see
Kelley & Northrup
Norton, Jedediah 5
Nye, (Rev.) H. R. 383

Ogden, C. S. 223
Ogden, Elias 47
Ogden, Moses 239
Ogden, S. 223
O'Harra, (Capt.) 303
O'Harra, Arthur 2,17,61
95,144,155,156
176,177,178,353
O'Harra, Gates 78,79
O'Harra, Joseph 97,261
262,353
O'Harra, Thomas 254
Ohlen 437
O'Kane, James 215
Old Crane (Indian chief)
129,132,133
Olds, Chauncey N. 375
Olds, Edson B. 138
Olds, Joseph 140,284
358,362
Olmstead, P. H. 57
Olmsted, (Gen.) 332
Olmsted, F. C. 47
Olmsted, Francis 235
Olmsted, P. H. 43,49,58
166,302,409
410,440,441
Olmsted, Philo H. 143
235,444
Olmsted & St. Clair 310
Olmsteds 32
Orders, Jonas 247
Orton, C. J. 363
Osborn, George 166,235
Osborn, James D. 325,373
Osborn, R. 85,441
Osborn, Ralph 33,48,49
89,140,350
440,441,449
Osbourn, Usual 28
Osgood, James W. 382
Osgood, Blake &, see
Blake & Osgood
Otstot, John 411
Overdier, David 170,304
Overdier, Jacob 2
Overmire, Benjamin 177
Owen, Robert 330

Paddock, J. R. 181
Painter, Isaac 2,241
Painter, John 242
Palmer, Ethan 235
Palmer, Thomas 213
Parcels, George 425
Parish, (Judge) 33
Parish, John R. 143
159,285
Parish, Orris 33,49,61
70,154,159
285,308,379,402
Park, James 77,78
Park, James F. 165
166,167
Park, Plumb M. 415
Park, Silas W. 160
Parker, Cyrus 285
Parks, J. W. 100
Parks, James 227
Parks, Joseph 23,31,369
Park's Saw Mill 227
Parry, (Rev.) 369
Parsons, Geo. M. 76,144
322,373
Parsons, (Dr.) Samuel
30,33,73,143
280,290,300
308,322,415,419
Parsons, Heyl &, see
Heyl & Parsons
Patterson, (Mrs.Gen.)
408,409
Patterson (Squire) 221

Patterson, A. H. 362
Patterson, James H. 166
Patterson, John 260,304 307,342,362 363,440,441,442
Patterson,(Dr.)R. J. 379,417,419,420
Patterson, Thomas B. 47 224
Patterson, William 211
Patton 118
Patton, Alexander 190 191,280,444
Patton, Isaac 113
Patton, M. 339
Patton, Michael 189,280 288,289,348,439
Patton, William 142
Paul, J. R. 376
Paul, Zachariah 214
Paupaw, Jacob 204
Pavey, Isaac 367
Payne, Volney 281
Pearce, James 166
Pearcy, James 212
Peck, Stephen L. 182
Pegeman, (Rev.) 386
Pegg, Joseph 232,233
Penniman, A. W. 418,419
Peoples, John 284
Peoples,(Mrs.) Mary 332
Perrill, Augustus L. 141
Perry, (Rev.) 368
Perry, Aaron F. 144,394 397,423,438
Perry, Alanson 48
Peters, Gersham M. 81 96,97
Peters, Simon 367
Peters, T., & Son 309
Phelps, Abram 237
Phelps, Edward 234,235
Phelps, Homer M. 83,237
Phelps, R. 223
Phelps, Thomas T. 5
Phelps, W. L. 83
Philips, Jonathan 331
Phillips, John 148
Phinney, Ansel 75
Phipps, John 74
Piatt, John B. 74
Piatt Mills 230
Pickle, Miner 245
Pierpont, Edwards 321
Pike, Benjamin 164,280
Pike, George 280
Pike, Jarvis 280,284 288,289,343 344,350,439,441
Pike, Jarvis, & Co. 69
Pinney, A. H. 181,380
Pinney, Abner P. 5,181
Pinney, Azariah 4,163 183
Pinney, Chester 166
Pinney, E. M. 170
Pinney, Levi 5,181,184
Pinney, Miles 164,170
Pipe, (Capt.) 111
Platt, Calvin A. 326
Platt, Hiram 166
Platt, Wm. A. 78,79 310,316,326 393,397,433
Plum, Ichabod 5
Plum, Jacob 86
Poe, Adam 367
Poindexter, James 388
Pollard, W. W. 154 328,329
Pontius, Charles 100
Pontius, Philip 207
Poppaw, Jacob 259
Porter, C. M. 199
Porter,(Rev.)Wm. 366,368
Postle, Job 253
Postle, Shadrack 251
Postle, Smith 254
Potter, Daniel A. 423
Potter, N. 165
Poulson, A. 80
Powel, (Rev.) 376
Powell, George 213
Powell, Jeffrey 384,411
Powells 216
Power, John H. 367
Powers, Luther 369
Powers, William 109
Preston, S. D. 94,95,325
Preston, Samuel 329
Preston, W. B. 178
Preston,(Rev.) William 309,380
Preston, (Mrs.) Wm. 408
Prezriminsky, C. R. 444
Price, (Rev.) 376
Price, C. R. 417
Price, Hugh 377
Price, James 228,229
Price, S. J. 363
Price, Stephen R. 228
Pugh, David 31,49,50
Pugh, Geo. E. 357
Pugh, John M. 148
Purcell, John Baptist 392
Putnam, Peter 280,332
Putnam, Solomon 252

Quinn, James 367

Rader, John 446
Ralston, James H. 246
Ramsey, Amos S. 95
Ramsey, James 206
Ramsey, Robert 206
Ramsey, Samuel 206
Ramseys 32
Randall,(Rev.) D. A. 65
Rankin, Wm. R. 144,161
Ransburgh, John 174
Ransburgh's Mills 174
Ransom, Leander 102,167
Ransom,(Rev.) N. S. 200
Rarey, Adam 206
Rarey, Benjamin 206
Rarey, Charles 206
Rarey, George 206
Rarey, W. H. 97,98
Rarey, William 206
Rarey, Wm. H. 79,208
Rarey's Port 208
Rarys 32
Rathbone 302
Rathbone Section 11
Rathmel, Thomas 206
Reab, Jacob 61
Read, William 226 369,371
Reader, A. W. 161

Ream, Jonathan 331,417
Reamey, J. O. 159
Reed 3
Reed, Adam 143
Reed, Henry 59
Reed, William 61,155,156
Rees, Amor 80
Rees, Thomas 240
Reid, Adam 48
Reinhardt & Fieser 69
Renix, Thomas 19
Reynolds,(Rev.)Charles 380
Reynolds, James C. 143 214,217,218
Reynolds, Joseph A. 218
Reynolds, Lemuel 310
Reynolds, Sacket 63
Reynolds, T. 166
Reynolds, Thos. 193
Rhoads, L. P. 215,217
Rhoads, Phillip 215
Rhoads, Richard 215
Rice 67
Rice, L.L. 379
Rich, V. 363
Richards, Ebenezer 211 217,245
Richards, (Rev.) Henry L. 381
Richards, Wm. 168
Richardson, W. H. 47
Richardson, William 161 189,441
Richey, George 253,424
Richey, Welch 237
Richman, E. 166
Riddell, Bazil 177
Riddell, Lemuel 178
Ridenour, George 77
Ridenour, Henry 229
Ridenour, Matthias 226
Ridgeway Warehouse 87,88
Ridgway & Kimball 433
Ridgway 87,299
Ridgway, Joseph 78,138 143,304,363,429 433,434,440,442
Ridgway, Joseph, Jr. 88 101,140,143,312 316,325,330,408 429,433,441,443
Ridgway's Foundry 15,429
Riley, Joseph H. 383,446
Riley, Robert W. 176
Riley, Samuel 86
Rinehard, Jacob 446
Rinier 260
Riordan, George 444
Riorden, Robert 94,440
Risley, W. 175
Robe, William 179
Robert, George 204
Roberts, Thomas 192,193 384,411
Roberts, W. S. 363
Robertson 426
Robertson, D. A. 342
Robinson, A. B. 166 167,168
Robinson, H. H. 343
Robinson, James 281 440,441
Robinson, J., & Son 311
Robinson's Tavern 303
Rochester, Nimrod 306
Roedter, Henry 55,56
Rogers 15
Rogers, C. 259
Rogers, Chandler 204,258
Rogers, (Rev.) Chandler 248
Rogers, David 259
Rogers, (Rev.) George 381
Rogers, Jacob S. 262
Rohr, George 206
Rose 437
Ross, Daniel 214
Ross, Samuel 444
Ross, T. 166
Roston, Isaac H. 414
Roundhead, Chief 35
Royce, Wesley 165
Rudisill, J. E. 366
Runyan, Clark 169
Rush 16
Rush, John D. 5
Russell, Addison P. 448
Russell, Robert 2,6 166,281,311
Russell, (Mrs.) Robert 329
Russell, Robert, & Co. 310

Saddler, (Rev.) 381
Sage, R. P. 69
Sage, Allen, & Beverage, see Allen, Sage & Beverage
St. Clair 112
St. Clair, Arthur 447
St. Clair, J. E. 446
St. Clair, William 403
St. Clair, Olmsted &, see Olmsted & St.Clair
Sanders 328
Sarber, John A. 199
Sarber, Leonard 209
Saunders, Miskell 245 246
Saunders & Frye 310
Savage, W. M. 165
Sawhill, Neely 377
Schaffer,(Rev.)Charles F. 385
Schenck, (Dr.) 92
Schmeltz, Philip 386
Schmidt,(Rev.)William 385,398
Schouler, William, & Co. 59
Schrock, G. W. 83
Scofield, Benjamin 246
Scofield, Elnathan 13
Scott 63,333
Scott, Charles 58,59,325
Scott, David 158,285,307
Scott, Gamaliel 68 100,101
Scott, James 6
Scott, John 224,228
Scott, (Rev.) John 216
Scott, Joseph 221
Scott, Wm. 193
Scott, Winfield 60
Scott & Drummon 333
Sears, Clinton W. 368
Seeds,Robert 81,249,250

Seeds, William 249
Sefert, L. W. 194
Sehon, E. W. 367
Sehon, (Mrs.) E. W. 408
Sells 2
Sells, B. 85
Sells, Benjamin 144,202 204,441
Sells, Charles 204
Sells, Cyrus 360,421
Sells, Holmes 170
Sells, John 202,204,264
Sells, Lewis 217
Sells, Ludwick 202
Sells, P. 85
Sells, Peter 48,151 202,204,264
Sells, Samuel 202
Sells, William 34,202
Seltzer, (Dr.) S. Z. 308
Sessions, F. C. 79,379
Sever, Freedom 58
Seward, Wm. H. 399
Seymour, Moses 99,212
Shall, (Rev.) Hiram 385
Shannon, Hugh 197
Shannon, James 197
Shannon, John 197
Shannon, Joseph 197
Shannon, Robert 155 156,197
Shannon, Robert E. 201
Shannon, Samuel 49,61 150,151,160 164,197,441
Shannon, William 197,201
Shannon, Wilson 447
Shannons 32
Sharp, A. 209
Sharp, George 207
Sharp, John 207
Sharp, Samuel 208,209
Sharps 32
Shattuck, Simon 255
Shaughnessy, A. 166
Shaw, V. 165
Shaw, Wm. 61,145 187,189,369
Shead, Jared 332
Shearer, Andrew W. 252,254
Sheeders, J. R. 194
Shelby, David 142
Sheldon, R. A. 372,400
Shenefelt, Henry 196
Shepherd, (Dr.) W. 188
Sherborn, Joseph 417
Sherman, Easton 237
Sherwood, O. W. 304
Sherwood & Gregory 310
Shield, Robert 215
Shields, John 189,280 287,288 296,299,350
Shields, (Squire) 282
Shoedinger 437
Shoedinger & Brown, 437
Shoemaker, A. 209
Shoemaker, Abraham 211
Shoemaker, Alexander 212
Short, (Dr.) 92
Short, John 366
Shorter, (Rev.) J. H. 366
Shultz, Solomon 218,219
Sibel, Hiram 215,217
Siebert, John 55,56
Siebert's Building 388
Silbernagle 297,437
Silbernagle, Hoster &, see Hoster & Silbernagle
Silliman, W. 263
Silliman, Wyllis 154
Simmons, William 226
Sinnet, William 247
Sisson, (Dr.) Peleg 91 92,284,308 362,363,402
Sites, Adam 102
Sites, Andrew 411
Skeels, Truman 232
Skeels, Wm. H. 171
Skidmore, George 2,26 30,61,369
Skidmores 15
Slaughter, Robert 154
Sloan 118
Sloan, John 448
Slocum, E. N. 356
Slocum, George W. 426
Sloper, Samuel 5
Slyh, Jacob 98,146,232
Smiley, David 244,245
Smiley's Corners 243
Smith 403
Smith, N. W. 328,414
Smith, (Judge) 62
Smith, (Rev.) 372
Smith, Archibald 222
Smith, David 62,143 156,204,285
Smith, Edwin 316
Smith, G. S. 171
Smith, George B. 328
Smith, (Rev.) J. D. 200 216,376
Smith, J. M. 166
Smith, Jacob 224,240 241,242
Smith, James 200,228
Smith, James H. 64,144
Smith, John 195,232
Smith, John H. 240
Smith, John W. 440
Smith, Leonard L. 384
Smith, Mease 154,308
Smith, Nathan G. 198
Smith, S. 165
Smith, (Dr.) S. M. 414 417
Smith, Samuel 23,31
Smith, (Dr.) Samuel H. 416
Smith, (Dr.) Samuel M. 401
Smith, Solomon 165
Smith, V. W. 59
Smith, Wm. A. 240
Smith, Bartlit &, see Bartlit & Smith
Smyth, (Rev.) Anson 378
Smythe, H. P. 380
Snively, H. J. 182
Snow, John 167,168,181
Snow, W. T. 165
Snow, Wm. T. 166
Snowden, P. T. 366
Snyder, John 194
Solomon 231
Somerville's Mill 240
Sours, Mary 90

Spangler, David 200
Spangler, Samuel 362,415
Sparrow, Thomas 159,165 166,167,380 393,394,397,438
Speaks, C. W. 99,146,147
Spencer 113
Spencer, Robert O. 367
Spencer, Smith 165
Spencer, T. P. 363
Spencer, Thomas W. 425
Spencer, Wm. 362
Spencer, Wm. S. 181
Spink, Cyrus 363
Spofford, Fisher A. 415
Sprague, Charles 181
Spurgeon, M. R. 410
Spurgion, Moses R. 440
Stacy 113
Stadden, Rich'd 362
Stage, John H. 101,199 375,434
Stagg 305
Stagg, Abraham 239,241
Stagg, Michael 239
Stambaughs 32
Stanberry, Henry 73,162
Stanberry, William 138
Stanbery, Henry 356
Stanbery, Jonas 5
Stanley, Edward A. 144 233
Stansberry, Recompence 156,180,183
Starling 294,295
Starling, John L. 166
Starling, Lyne 2,60,105 157,158,175,264 266,268,269,272 275,276,278,302,400
Starling, Lyne, Jr. 154 308
Starling & Delashmut 61
Starling Medical College 302
Starr, John, Sr. 50,187
Starrett, John 229
Stauring, James H. 149 446
Stearwalt, Mervin 252
Steel, N. 209
Steele, (Rev.) John M. 378
Stephen, Zachariah 20,26 176
Stephens, James 411,444
Stephenson, A. G. 171
Stevens 15
Stevens, Peter 367
Stevenson, C. J. 209
Stevenson, John 217
Stevenson, Joshua 212
Stevenson Section 11
Stewart, Adams 146
Stewart, Edmund 79
Stewart, F. 43
Stewart, Francis 33,49 102,104,143 151,160,442
Stewart, Gideon 67
Stewart, Mary E. 409
Stewart, Nathan 5
Stewart, William 86,145 146,369
Stewart & Higgins 309
Stewarts 32,197
Stewart's Grove 23
Stiarwalt, William 253 254
Stibbins, Austin 236
Stickney, E. P. 316
Stimmel, J. 209
Stimmel, John 81,101
Stimmel, Michael 86
Stinson, S. 223
Stipp, John 200
Stitt, Thomas 170
Stockton, James B. 170
Stockton, Thomas 102
Stohlman, (Rev. Dr.) 399
Stokes 15
Stombaughs 197
Stone, A. P. 76,138,309 363,375,434,435,449
Stone, (Mrs.) A.P. 409
Stone, Alfred P. 169 393,394
Stone, Collins 375
Stone, (Rev.)Collins 414
Stone, Dwight 80,168 325,326,446
Stone, Jesse 304
Stone, John 165
Stone, J. & S. 309
Stothart, John 377
Stotts, Abraham 442,444
Strader, Levi 80
Straders 247
Strawbridge 295
Street, Ebenezer 4
Strickler, Jacob 354
Stuart, Joseph 164
Stuart, Joseph M. 166 167
Stutson, J. 140
Suddick, Richard 217
Sullivan, Lucas 22
Sullivan, Samuel 447
Sullivant 173
Sullivant, Joseph 46,54 101,102,372 393,394,397
Sullivant, Lucas 1,2,3 17,19,21,28 29,30,31,45,48 50,152,157,174,175 289,290,369,370,371
Sullivant, M. L. 98,373
Sullivant, Michael L. 81
Sullivant, William S. 304,401
Syllivant,(Mrs.)Wm.S.330
Sullivant Mill 16
Sullivant's 313
Sullivant's Prairie 3
Swan 437
Swan, G. 145,332,399
Swan, George M. 67,68
Swan, Gustavus 32,48,61 142,155,159,164 285,290,299 308,322,356,412
Swan, J. R. 380,433
Swan, Joseph R. 84,155 159,401
Swan, Mary 415
Swan & Davies 56,437
Swan's Elevator 68
Swayne, N. H.415,418,423
Swayne,(Mrs.) N. H. 408

Swayne, Noah H. 304,307 308,442
Swayze, William 367
Sweet, Sullivan 422
Sweetzer, Benjamin 306
Swickard, Daniel 222,224
Swisgood, S. 194
Swisher, John 32,152 206,211,259
Switzer, Charles 138
Swormsted, Leroy 367

Taft, Daniel 215,218
Taf, (Rev.) Lovet 366 368
Talbott, Benj. 414
Talmage, Nelson 353
Tappan, Eli T. 66
Taylor 85
Taylor, Abiather 47
Taylor, Abiather Vinton 213
Taylor, David 97,100 101,213,240
Taylor, (Capt.) David 43
Taylor, George 144,164 166,180,181 182,184,185
Taylor, Grundy 425
Taylor, Isaac 330
Taylor, (Dr.) Isaac F. 329
Taylor, James 213 217,219
Taylor, James W. 449
Taylor, Matthew 206 207,213
Taylor, (Rev.) Matthew 216
Taylor, Robert 213
Taylor, Zachariah 60
Taylor family 214
Teesdale, John 59
Tevis, John 367
Tharp, Jacob 224,239,240
Thomas 132
Thomas, A. 433
Thomas, Alfred 373
Thomas, David 244
Thomas, Ebenezer 298,306
Thomas, Griffith 47
Thomas, (Col.) Griffith 350,351
Thomas, James B. 169
Thomas, Jas. K. 170
Thomas, Kendall 158
Thomas, Wray 144,322
Thompson, Alexander 144 170
Thompson, B. 339
Thompson, Benjamin 333 347
Thompson, Isaac 171,182
Thompson, (Dr.) J. B. 363
Thompson, John 154
Thompson, (Dr.) John B. 361
Thompson, John W. 215
Thompson, Robert 329,415
Thompson, (Dr.) Robert 308,361,414
Thompson, Robert H. 320
Thompson, (Dr.) T. 194
Thompson, William 5,30 155,214
Thompson, (Maj.) William 28
Thompson, Z. P. 201
Thompsons 16
Thomson, Abraham 141
Thrall, W. B. 166,168
Thrall, Walter 67,77
Thrall, William B. 59 164,393,394
Thrall, Wm. R. 417
Tibbitts, Lafayette 298
Tiffin, Edward 447
Tipton, John 146,195
Topliff, (Rev.) 374
Topping, Dayton 181
Topping, John 5
Topping, Josiah 5,163
Topping, Zopher 163
Torbet, J. L. 155
Townsend, (Dr.) N.S. 420
Tressenrider, Benjamin 88
Trevitt, William 77,448
Trevitt, (Dr.) William 361 362,363
Trimble, Allen 447
Trimble, Joseph A. 367
Trimble, Joseph M. 367
Tucker, Stillman 78
Tuller, F. F. 164,166
Tuller, Flavel 181
Tuller, J. D. 182
Turnbull, B. & J. 310
Turner 3
Turner, George 186
Turner, James 209
Turner, John 192,195,369
Turney, Daniel 166,226
Turney, (Dr.) Daniel 285
Turney, Jacob 444
Turney, John H. 444
Tyler, (Rev.) Thomas P. 381
Tyler, William E. 414
Tyng, (Rev.) Dudley A. 380

Uffner, John 204
Ullery, Jacob 224
Upson, (Rev.) 383
Upson, Daniel 143
Ury, Peter 392

Vananda, C. A. 171
Van Buren, Martin 66
Vance, (Capt.) 42,61
Vance, Chambers 44
Vance, J. C. 83
Vance, Joseph 23,28,30 43,50,138 153,276,447
Vance, Joseph C. 326
Vandeman, (Rev.) Elias 216
Vandeman, (Rev.) Elisha 200
Van Hook, W. B. 362
Van Hook, Wm. B. 312,313
Van Rensselaer, Solomon 302
Van Slyke, L. G. 383
Vause, Thomas 86
Velasco (pen name) 52,53
Vining, William 5
Voltz, F. 386

Waddle, Alex. 140
Waddle, Charles 367
Wagner, George 225
Wakefield, Geo. W. 414
415
Wakeman, H. M. 444
Walbridge, Bond &, see Bond & Walbridge
Walcutt,(Capt.) 331
Walcutt, Horace 145,146
Walcutt, J. M. 227
Walcutt, James 90,91
92,161
Walcutt, John M. 145
300,332
Walcutt, Brotherton &, see Brotherton & Walcutt
Walcutt's Museum 331,422
Walker, Aristarchus 232
Walker, Thomas 366
Walker, Wm. 195,196,262
Walling, R. G. 166
Walters, Henry 312
Walters, Isaac N. 203
Walton, John 94,95
Wambaugh, Abraham 367
Ware, Robert 190
Warner, (Gen.) 84,302
Warner, John 166,403,440
Warner, L. 363
Warnock, David 368
Washburn, E. 78
Washburne, Alex. B. 164
Wass, Henry 330
Waterman, Joseph A. 367
Waters, Gilbert 221
Watson, J. W. 444
Watson, James 366
Watson, James W. 419
Watson, R. W. 363
Watson, Wm. 209
Wayne 115
Wayne, (Gen.) 131,132
Wayne's Treaty 2
Weakley, John W. 368
Weatheringtons 32,197
Weaver, Hiram 414
Webb, S. H. 316
Webb, Thomas 353
Webb, Thomas Smith 167
Webb, Wm. D. 412
Webster, L. H. 159
Weddle, Zelotes G. 194
196
Weed, Geo. L., Jr. 414
Weedon, John 245
Welker, Martin 448
Wells 116
Wells, George 224
Wert, Jacob B. 208,209
Wert's Grove 208
West, C. S. 215
West, E. 166
West, John B. 215
218,219
West, Russell 316
West, (Rev.) Samuel 364
367
Westervelt, J. L. 238
Westervelt, James 236
Westervelt,M. J. 415
Westervelt, Mathew 235
Westervelts 235
Westwater 331
Westwater, James 325
Wheeler's County Map 9
Whetsel, Daniel 218
Whingwy Pooshies 111,112
118,120
Whip's, George, Mills 230
Whisker, John 329
Whitaker,(Mrs.)Elizabeth 29
Whitcomb, David 367
White 306
White, (Capt.) 17
White, Benjamin 15,16
150,160
White, C. S. 182
White, Cruger 236
White, George 186
White, Isaac 147,250
White, Jacob 177,178
White, Jeremiah 209,212
White, John 186
White, John M. 146,150
White, John W. 368
White, P. N. 174
White, Samuel 32,173,176
White, Stewart 176,177
White, William 186
White Farm 16
Whitehead, Asa 224
Whitehead,(Dr.)Ezekiel 240
Whitehead, Jonathan 47
240
Whitehead, Onesimus 164
Whitehead, W. W. 236
Whitehill 284,345
Whitehill, Joseph 449
Whiting, I. N. 310
Whitman, Emily C. 420
Whitmore, George 353
Whitsel, John 366
Whitzel, John 444
Wilcox, Asa 244
Wilcox, James A. 380,443
Wilcox, P. B. 89,159
308,332,408
Wilcox, Roswell 5,163
230
Wilcox, Samuel 244
Wilcox, Simeon 204
Wilcox, Tracy 204
Wilcox Mills 230
Wilkinson, M. S. 164
Willey, (Dr.) S. 417
Williams, A. J. 290
Williams, Abraham 221
224
Williams, Abraham J. 142
Williams, Andrew 285
Williams,(Rev.)David 369
Williams, George 32,47
143,145,197,413
Williams, Isaac 225
Williams, James 166
Williams, Lewis 48
Willard, John 330
Williard, (Rev.) George 385
Williard, (Rev.) Henry 385
Wills, John S. 158
Wilson, Orlando 165
166,167
Wilson, Robert 213

Wilson, Sam'l 363
Wilson, William 138,154
Wiscom, Jesse F. 309
Wise 319
Wixom, Jesse F. 367
Wolcott, Horace 164
Wolf, Matthias 206
Wolfley, (Dr.) D. 362
Wood, (Gov.) 426
Wood, A. 171
Wood, David K. 215,219
Wood, J. J. 187
Wood, Jethro 429
Wood, John H. 63
Wood, Reuben 448
Wood, Thomas 190,322
332,444
Wood, Clark &, see
Clark & Wood
Woodbury, D. 309
Woodbury, D. T. 164,165
168,321,375
Woodbury, Dwight 408
Woodrow,(Rev.)Thomas 200
Woods, (Rev.) Edgar 373
Woods, James 306
Woods, John 449
Woolley, Richard 394,397
Work, McCoy &, see
McCoy & Work
Worley, (Prof.) 399
Wormley, (Prof.) 399
Wormley, (Dr.) Theo. G.
401
Worthington, (Gov.) 339
343
Worthington, Jas. T. 316
Worthington, Thomas 140
163,447
Wright 63
Wright, Barzillai 50,351
352,354
Wright, Cruger 183
235,237
Wright, Daniel 203,204
Wright, Francis M. 449
Wright, H. W. 164,166
Wright, Horatio 182
Wright, J. P. 164,166
Wright, Jacob 257
Wright, Joel 276
Wright, John 217
Wright, John R. 90
Wright, M. B. 143,308
359,362
Wright, Potter 181
Wright, S. E. 444
Wright, Smithson E. 58
59,148
Wudley, Woodbridge 220
221
Wyandot, (Chief) 34
Wyandot, Billy 132
Wyandots 35
Yantes, William 221
Yantis, William 223
Yerington, Lorin 366
Young, David 367
Young, Jacob 367
Young, John 87,288
300,310
Young, Thos. 227
Young's Addition 300
Zeigler, John 166
Zeik, David 171
Zinn, Daniel 423
Zinn, Henry 78
Zinn, Philip 292

Agricultural and Horticultural Societies 96-104
Albrites (German church) 222
Almanac, Lusk's 41
Alton 252
Alum Creek 3,53,120,188,207,227
Amalthea 235
Anti Slavery Baptists 388
Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church 377
Asylums 412-28
Auglaize River 111,115

Balloon ascensions 318-20
Banks
  City Bank of Columbus 320-324
  Clinton Bank 324
  Exchange Bank 320,321
  Franklin Branch of State Bank 320
  Mechanics' Savings Institute 324
  State Bank of Ohio 320
Baptists (see Churches)
Belpre 125
Big Beaver 107
Big Belly (Big Walnut Creek) 4,53
Big Bottom 113
Big Lick Creek 120
Big Run Creek 53,120
Big Stream 120
Big Walnut Creek 4,53,120
Bigelow Chapel 366
Billy's Hole 132
Black Swamp 111
Blacklick Creek 53,240
Blanchard's Fork 115
Blendon Four Corners 235
Blendon Township 10,21,220,234-8
Blind Asylum 417
Bridgeport (now Gahanna) 77,227
Bridges
  Franklinton 45
  Harrisburg 2
Broadway Exchange Building 281
Brown Township 9,10,22,202,260-2
Brownstown 130,133
"Brush's Plank Road" 79
Businesses
  City Mills 436,437
Businesses (continued)
  Coffee and Spice Grinding Mill 437
  Columbus Insurance Company 304,323
  Columbus Gas Light & Coke 325
  Columbus Machine Manufacturing 430
  Columbus Woolen Factory 434
  Cottage Mills 198
  Eagle Foundry 431
  Franklin Foundry 430
  Granville Company 85
  Marble Cliff Mills 256
  Novelty Mills 436
  Ohio Manufacturing Co. 174
  Ohio Tool Company 432
  Plane Factory 433
  Saw Factory 437
  Tub and Pail Manufactory 435
  Worthington Manufacturing Company 180,281
Buttles' Building 381

Canal Boats
  "Chillicothe" 88
  "Cincinnati" 87
  "George Baker" 88
  "Governor Brown" 86
  "Lady Jane" 87
  "Red Rover" 87
Canal, Columbus 84-8
  Dam 85
  Locks 85,198
  (see also Ohio Canal)
Capital City Fairgrounds 319
Capital University 399
Carroll 214
Carter's School House 244
Catholics (see Churches)
Cemeteries, Columbus 389-97
  (see also separate township chapters)
Central College 78,235-6
Central Ohio Railroad 188
Central Road (railroad) 328
Chillicothe 5,14,15,113,133,213 263,290,292,342,343
Cholera 305-6,328-31

Churches
Albrites (Albrights) 222
Baptist
Anti Slavery 388
Brown Twp. 261
Colored 387-8
Columbus 383,387-8
Madison Twp. 209
Truro Twp. 216
Christian
Clinton Twp. 231
Washington Twp. 203
Congregational
Columbus 377-8
Episcopalian
Columbus 379-80
Perry Twp. 257
Evangelical Association
Columbus 387
German Evangelical
Columbus 386
German Lutheran
Columbus 385
Hamilton Twp. 199
Prairie Twp. 252
Washington Twp. 203
German Lutheran Reformed
Columbus 382,384
German Reformed
Columbus 385
Jackson Twp. 248
Madison Twp. 210
Mifflin Twp. 228
Norwich Twp. 248
Perry Twp. 257
Israelites or Jews 388
Lutheran
Jackson Twp. 248
Mifflin Twp. 228
Methodist
Blendon Twp. 236
Brown Twp. 261
Circuit Preachers 367-68
Clinton Twp. 231
Columbus 365-68
German 365
Hamilton Twp. 198-99
Jackson Twp. 248
Madison Twp. 209-10
Norwich Twp. 244,248
Churches
Methodist (continued)
Perry Twp. 257
Plain Twp. 222
Prairie Twp. 252
Presiding Elders 367-68
Washington Twp. 203
New Light
Jackson Twp. 248
Washington Twp. 203
Presbyterian
Blendon Twp. 236
Brown Twp. 261
Columbus 369-379
Hamilton Twp. 199
Jackson Twp. 248
Madison Twp. 209,210
Mifflin Twp. 228
Truro Twp. 210,216
Washington Twp. 203
Roman Catholic
Columbus 387
United Brethren
Blendon Twp. 236
Madison Twp. 209,210
Norwich Twp. 244
Plain Twp. 222
United Brethren in Christ
Hamilton Twp. 198
Universalits
Columbus 381,384
Jackson Twp. 248
Welch Presbyterian
Columbus 376
Cincinnati 120,327,343,423
Circleville 86
Circuit Preachers
Methodist 367-68
City Bank of Columbus 320,323-24
City Mills 436-37
Clergymen, Columbus, 1834 309
Cleveland, Columbus & Cincinnati
Railroad 327
Clinton & Blendon Plank Road 82
Clinton Bank 304-5,324
Clinton Township 10,21,230-33
Clintonville 231
Clover Settlement 251-52
Coffee and Spice Grinding Mill 437
Columbus 57-69,86,130,263-411

Columbus (continued)
Banks 320-24
Borough Incorporation 288
Capital of Ohio 265-72,290
Cemeteries 389-97
Brickell's Lots 390
Catholic Graveyard 389,392
East Graveyard 389,392
Franklinton Burying Ground 174-75,371
Green Lawn 389,393-97
North Graveyard 389,391
City Hall 96,312
City Hospital 93
Councilmen 439,440,442,446
County Seat 299,318
"Firsts" 41,279,280,281 284,285,286,288
Laid out 187,355-56
Mayors 442,444
Newspapers 57-69
Officials 308,443,444
"Appointed" 441,442,444
Population 446
Public Square 333,343-45
Schools 398-406
Common 402-06
German 403
High 403,405
Medical 400
Private 398-402,406
Theological 179,398
Streets 275-77,279-80
Broad 88,276,282
Center Alley 276
Friend 284
Gay 5
Gift 1,23
High 53,276,279,280
Mound 51
Noble 298
South Public Lane 275
Water 276
Ward boundaries 444
Columbus & Granville Plank Road 78
Columbus & Groveport Turnpike 79,93
Columbus & Harrisburg Turnpike 76,81
Columbus & Johnstown Turnpike 77,82
Columbus & Lockwin Plank Road 82,231
Columbus & Portsmouth Turnpike 75
Columbus & Sandusky Turnpike 70
Columbus & Sunbury Turnpike & Plank Road 77
Columbus & Worthington Plank Road or Turnpike 74
Columbus & Xenia Road (railroad) 326-27
Columbus Band 87
Columbus Canal 84-88
Columbus Gas Light & Coke Co. 325
Columbus Horticultural Society 101
Columbus Insurance Co. 304,323
Columbus Machine Manufacturing Company 430
Columbus, Piqua & Indiana Railroad 243,328
Columbus Woolen Factory 434
"Concord" church 248
Congregational (see Churches)
Cottage Mills 198
Cottage Mills & Harrisburg Turnpike 80,81,247

Darby Creek 3,6,9,16,192,260
Darby Township 18,19,202
Deaf & Dumb Asylum 412
Deer Creek 16
Delaware County 9
Deshler Building 284,311
Doctors (see Physicians)
Dublin 19,34,41,202,203,255,264

Eagle Foundry 431
Episcopalian (see Churches
Esther Institute 401
Evangelical (see Churches)
Exchange Bank 320,321

Fairfield County 9,210
Fairs and Fairgrounds 96-103,319
Female Benevolent Society 407
Forks of Darby 18
Forks of Scioto 15
Fort Defiance 117-18

Fort Greenville 120
Fort Hamilton 114
Fort Seneca 109
Four-Mile House (race course) 174
Four-Mile locks 85,198
Franklin & Jackson Turnpike 81,247
Franklin Bank of Columbus 289-90
Franklin County 1,8,234
  Assemblymen 20,139-44
  Boundaries 17-19
  County Assessors 151-52
  County Auditors 147-48
  County Clerks of Court 157-58
  County Collectors 150-51
  County Commissioners 14,16,93,144-47
  County Coroners 160-61
  County Judges 16,17,154-57,161
  County Prosecuting Attorneys 158-59
  County Recorders 44,152-3
  County Sheriffs 160
  County Surveyors 44,153-4
  County Treasurers 148-9
  Court House 343
  Fair 96-99
  Infirmaries 89-95
  Jail 29,427
  Organization of 8-21
  Poor House 89,91
  Public Officers 26,136-62
  Representatives in Congress 137-38
  Townships 14,18-22
Franklin County Agricultural Society 96
Franklin County Register iv
Franklin Foundry 430
Franklin Township 19,20,21,130 132,173-78,202 243,247,260,422
Franklin Turnpike 247
Franklinton 1,3,4,5,6,14,15,16 17,19,28,30,31,38,39,40 42,43,97,122,267,278,280,422
Franklinton Courthouse 17
Freemasonry (see Societies, Masonic)

Gahanna 227
Gahannah (stream) 4,53,207
Georgesville 71,192-93
German churches (see Churches)
German Language Newspapers 69
German Theological Seminary, Lutheran 398
Grahamsville 240
Granville Company 85
Granville Road 49
Greene County 8-9
Greenville 132
Grove City 247,248
Groveport 93,208-10
Gwynne Block (Market House) 318

Hamilton Township 10,13,14,19,21 197-201,206,207,234
Harbor Road 82
Harrisburg (Harrisburgh) 2,193-94
Harrisburg Pike 81,247
Harrison 235
Harrison Township 18,19,20 26,29,198,234
Headley's Corners 240
Henderson Church 252
"Hibernia" 216
"Hickory Seminary" 248
Hilliard 243,244
Holy Cross (Roman Catholic Church) 387
Hope (New Albany) 223
"Hopewell" (Methodist) 248
Hotels (see Inns)
Howard Lot 284

Idiot Asylum 420
Indians 2,106-21,123-35
  Chippewa 113
  Delaware 2,108,112,117,119,120
  Mingo 2
  Seneca 111,128
  Wyandot 2,34-5,124,129
Infirmary 93
Inns, Hotels, Taverns
  Christopher Columbus Hotel 122
  City House 284
  Columbus Inn 283
  Deshler 311

1810448

Inns, Hotels, Taverns (continued)
Eagle Hotel 311
Erin go Bragh House 282
Farmer's and Mechanic's Tavern 311
Franklin House 281,284,311,425
Globe Hotel 311
Grover Boarding House 311
Lion Hotel 311
Nagle House 281
National Hotel 311,312
Neil House 312
New State House 312
Red Lion Hotel 122
Rose Tree 284
Robert Russell (tavern) 49
Scioto Hotel 426
Sign of the Golden Bell 303
Swan Hotel 311
"The War Office" 282
White Horse 311
Yankee Tavern 284

Jackson Township 21,173,192,247-50
Jackson Turnpike 248
Jefferson Township 10,21,220,239-42
Jewett Block 305,328
Jewish church (see Churches)
Johnston Building 281,303
Justices of the Peace 19,20
Blendon Twp. 236-37
Brown Twp. 262
Clinton Twp. 232-33
Franklin Twp. 176-78
Hamilton Twp. 200-01
Jackson Twp. 249-50
Jefferson Twp. 241-42
Madison Twp. 211-12
Mifflin Twp. 228-29
Montgomery Twp. 189-91
Norwich Twp. 245-46
Perry Twp. 258-59
Plain Twp. 224-25
Pleasant Twp. 195-96
Prairie Twp. 253-54
Sharon Twp. 182-84
Truro Twp. 217-18
Washington Twp. 204-05

Kosciusko Lands 37,256

Ladies' Benevolent Society 407-09
Lafayetteville 222,253
Lake Erie 9,278
Lancaster 23,127,292
Lancaster Road 199
Lands and land records
"Brien Section" 11
Columbus Plat 5,15
Congress Lands 10,13,220
Refugee Lands 10,12,186,265
United States Military Lands 10,220,226,230,234,239,334
Virginia Military District 1,10,11
Virginia Military Lands 10-12
Lawyers (Columbus, 1834) 308
Liberty Township 19,20,27,28,179 198,202,213,226,239,255
Licking (river) 120
Licking County 9,426
Little Hocking River 126
Little Miami River 11
"Livingston Road" 275
Lockbourne 198-9
Lower Sandusky 128,129,130,132
Lunatic Asylum for the State of Ohio 415-20,425
Lusk's Almanac 41
Lutherans (see Churches)

Madison County 9
Madison Township 10,13,14,21 197,206-12,234
Maps
Foote's 9,10
Kilbourne's 41
Wheeler's iv,9
Marble Cliff Mills 256
Market House 286,287,444
Masons (see Societies - Masonic)
Maumee 130
Maumee Rapids 115
Mechanics' Beneficial Society 409-11
Mechanics' Hall 281,386,411
Mechanics' Savings Institute 324
Methodists (see Churches)
Miami Exporting Co. 342
Middletown 41,207
Mifflin Township 10,21,226-29

Military Units
Columbus Artillery 84
Dragoons - Captain Joseph McElvain's Company 84
Franklin Dragoons 42,61
Riflemen
Captain Foos's Company 84
Captain A. McElvain's Company 84
Montgomery Township 10,12,21 186-91,207
Mound (at High and Mound streets) 51,334
Mount Pleasant 223
Muskingum County 13
Muskingum River 113

National Road 252
New Albany 222,223
Newark 23,27,28,30,87
New Light Church 203,248
Newspaper, First 57
Newspapers and Publications 57-69
The Augur 69
Baptist 65
Budget of Fun 69
Capital City Fact 65
Cincinnati Commercial 59
Columbian Gazette 62
Columbus Director, 1843 269
Columbus Elevator 68
Columbus Gazette 40,47,58,68
Columbus Herald 69
Columbus Sentinel 57,59,63
Cross and Journal 65
Daily Advertiser 64
The Eclectic 68
The Emigrant 69
Fact 66
Franklin Chronicle 62
Freemen's Chronicle 60
The Gazette 48
Hemisphere 62
Independent Press 69
Journal 58,59
Journal and Messenger 65
Lusk's Almanac 41
National Enquirer 52,68
Ohio Columbian 67
Ohio Confederate 64

Newspapers,Publications(continued)
Ohio Cultivator 66
Ohio Democrat 69
Ohio Freeman 69
Ohio Gazeteer 41
Ohio Intelligencer 69
Ohio Monitor 62
Ohio Political Register 59
Ohio Press 66
Ohio Register and Anti-Masonic Review 63
Ohio Register and Western Calendar 41
Ohio Standard 66,67
Ohio State Bulletin 59,62
Ohio State Journal 57,59 63,67,319
Ohio State Journal and Columbus Gazette 59
Ohio State Journal and Register 59
Ohio Statesman 63,66
Ohio Tribune 67
Old School Republican 65
The People's Press 64
Statesman 64
Straight-Out Harrisonian 69
Swan's Elevator 68
Thompsonian Recorder 69
The Tornado 69
West Bote 69
Western Hemisphere 63
Western Intelligencer 57,59,181
Western Intelligencer and Columbus Gazette 57
Western Statesman 58
Whig 67
"North Columbus" 231
North Liberty 3
Norwich Township 21,202 243-46,255,260
Novelty Mills 436

Odeon Hall 338
Ohio
Constitutional Convention 162
Governors 447-8
Legislature 9,24,26,89,139-44 199,263,265-73
Officials 447-49

Ohio (continued)
Penitentiaries 345-63
State Benevolent Institutions 412-20
State Buildings 333-45
State Fairgrounds 97
State Houses 84,265,312-17,333-39
Ohio Canal 84,85,296,302
Ohio Manufacturing Company 174
Ohio River 119,278
Ohio Tool Company 432
Olentangy Creek 53,231,275
Olomon Sepung (Paint Creek) 120
Oregon 41,207

Paint Creek 120
Penitentiaries, Ohio 345-63
Penitentiary (site of) 2,105,130 132,265,275,296
Perry Township 10,11,22,202 206,243,255-59
Physicians 308,362-63
Pickaway County 9,234
Pickaway Road 23
Plain Chapel 222
Plain Township 10,11,22,220-25,239
Plane Company 433
Planing Machines 437
Pleasant Township 9,22,192-96
Poor Houses 89,91
Post Offices and Postmasters
Alton 252
Blacklick P.O. 240
Blendon Cross Roads 235
Blendon Four Corners 235
Blendon Institute 236
Blendon Township 235-36
Bridgeport 227
Central College 236
Clintonville 231
Columbus 286,438-39
Darby Cross Roads 193
Darby P. O. 261
Dublin 255
Four Corners 235
Georgesville 193
Grove City 247-48
Groveport 209
Harrisburg P. O. 193
Harrison 235

Post Offices,Postmasters(continued)
Hilliard 244
Hope 223
Lockbourne 198-99
Middletown 207
New Albany 223
Oregon 207
Ovid 240
Pleasant 192
Reynoldsburg 217
Smiley's Corners 244
Westerville 235
Worthington 179
Prairie Township 22,173,192 251-54,260
Presbyterians (see Churches)
Presiding Elders, Methodist Church 367,368

Railroads 243,261,326-8
Reynoldsburg 214,215-6,217
Roads, Turnpikes 27-31,49,53 70-83,199,231,247,275
Roaring Run (stream) 18
Rock Fork Creek 222
Rome 252,253
Ross County 1,2,8,18,120

St. Patrick's (Roman Catholic Church) 387
St. Paul's (Episcopal Church) 379 380
St. Paul's (German Church) 382
Saltlick Creek 120
Saw Factory 437
Schools (Literary Institutions) 398-406
Scioto Company 4,27,179
Scioto River 2,5,8,10,11,13 18,85,120,186,255,267,277
Seckle Sepung 120
Shadesville 199
Sharon Township 10,22,179-85,234
Shattucksburg 255
Smithville 240
Societies
Agricultural 96-104
Benevolent 407-11
Masonic Lodges 42,63,163-68
Columbus 168

Societies - Masonic Lodges (cont.)
Columbus Council No. 8, Royal & Select Masters 166
Columbus Lodge No. 30 164
Franklinton 164
Horeb Chapter No. 3 (R.A.M.) 165
Knights of the Red Cross 168
Knights Templars and Appendant Orders 167-8
Magnolia Lodge No. 20 164
Mt. Vernon Encampment, No. 1, Knights Templars 167
New England Lodge No. 4 163
Ohio Chapter No. 12, (R.A.M.) 166
Ohio Lodge 164
Royal Arch Chapters 165-6
Worthington 163,165,167
Odd Fellows, Independent Order of 169-72
Ark Lodge No. 270 171
Capital Encampment No. 6 172
Central Lodge No. 23 170
Evening Star Lodge, No. 104 170
Excelsior Lodge No. 145 170
Gordian Lodge No. 205 171
Johanan Encampment No. 57 172
Rainbow Lodge No. 270 171
Secret Orders 163-72
Turners, Association of 427
South Columbus 279,299
Springfield 30
Starling Medical College 302,400-02
State Bank of Ohio 320
State Benevolent Institutions 412-20
State Fair Grounds 97
State House (see Frontispiece and Ohio State Houses)
State Road 72
Stewart's Grove 23
Streets (see Columbus Streets)
Sullivant's Prairie 2,130
Swan Creek 117

Taverns (see Inns)
Taylor's Station 240,320
Theater 311
Treacles Creek 18
Trinity Church (Episcopal) 379
Trinity Church (German Evangelical Lutheran) 379
Truro Township 9,10,12,22 207,213-19
Tub and Pail Manufactory 435
Turnpikes & Plank Roads 70
Tuscarawas River 107

Union Church (Perry Twp.) 257
Union County 9,53
United Brethren (see Churches)
United States
Congress 13
Court House, Columbus 341,343
District Courts 343
"Officers" 307
U. S. Military District Lands (see Lands and Land Records)
Universalists (see Churches)
Upper Sandusky 127,128,133
Urbana Railroad 261

Walnut Creek 213,216,227
Washington Township 22,202-05 243,255,260
Water Cure and Medical Infirmary 188
Waterways 2,5,6,8,10,11,18 53,85,89,113,117 119,120,213,222,275,277
Welch 368,376
"Wert's Grove" 208
Wesley Chapel, Columbus 365
Wesley Chapel, Norwich Twp. 244
Westerville 235
Westfall 16
Westminster Church 375
Whetstone (stream) 6,53,89,277
Whingwy Mahoni Sepung 120
Whingwy Sepung 120
"White Chapel" 210
White Hall 216
Whitfield Methodists 368
Winchester 9,207,210
Worthington 4,5,16,27,28,30,42 45,53,57,62 179,181,182,255
Worthington Manufacturing Company 180,281
Worthington Plank Road 231

Worthington Seminary 179
Yoctongee (Paint Creek) 120
Zanesville 263,272,292
Zion Chapel 366

Index to 1858 Advertisers

Alexander, D. (12)
Allen & Son (3)
Allen, Torry & Co. (3)
Allyn, Job (12)
Ambos, Charles (2)
Ambos, Peter (2)

Barr, A. (A. Barr and A. Reed & Co.) (13)
Blake, Williams & Co. (6)
Blynn & Baldwin (16)
Boswell, Charles (12)
Bowers, C. B. (12)
Bowers, Wm. N. (12)
Brace, John P. (12)
Brown, B. S. (2)
Bruck, J. P. (2)
Buckeye Block (13)

Capital City Arcade (10)
Childs, Marcus (10)
Coggeshall, W. T. (15)
Columbus Machine Manufacturing Company (2)

Day, Albert (12)
Day, Calvin (12)

Follett, Foster & Co., Publishers (15)

Gill, William A. (4)
Goodale House (8)
Goodwin, James (12)
Gordon, J. L. (12)
Graham, John (12)

Hall, J. S. (2)
Hamman, I. G. (8)
Hartford Fire Insurance Company of Hartford (12)
Heritage, Mr. (15)
Howe, A. P. (3)
Hunter, Henry B. (5)
Huntington, H. (12)

Ide, W. E. (2)

Jones, F. G. (2)

Keney, Henry (12)
Kimball, H. H. (8)

Lyman, C. C. (12)
McCune, J. M. (2)
McNary, Amos (2)
Marple, N. B. (9)

Neil House (10)
New York Fancy Dry Goods Store (9)

Odeon Buildings (13)
Ohio Journal of Education (15)
Ohio State Teachers' Ass'n (15)

Reed, A. (A. Reed and A. Barr & Co.) (13)
Riley, J. H., & Co. (14)
Russ, Charles J. (12)

St. Clair, J. E. (14)
Scott, Gamaliel (14)
Sells, H. & A. H. (11)
Sells, Mrs. A. H. (11)
Smith, J. H. (7)

Williams, E. M.,& Co. (6)
Wilson, B. (A)
Winchester, Mrs. (15)
Winchester's Daguerrean Gallery (15)
Woods, J. C. (13)